

## Volume 3

## ALPHABETIC INDEX

| Instruction                                                 | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Source                                  | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Revise code                                                 | <b>Introduction</b><br>...<br><b>General arrangement of the Index</b><br>.....<br><i>Multiple diagnoses</i><br>The Tabular List includes a number of categories for the classification of two or more conditions jointly reported, e.g. "Influenza with pneumonia" (J11.0), "Acute appendicitis with generalized peritonitis" ( <del>K35.0</del> <u>K35.2</u> ). Such combinations of conditions, which are specifically classified in the Tabular List, also appear in the Index. | URC #1780<br>Canada                     | October 2010  | Minor              | January 2012        |
| Revise code<br><br>Modify subterm & code<br><br>Revise code | <b>Abnormal, abnormality, abnormalities</b> – <i>see also</i> Anomaly<br>- apertures, congenital, diaphragm <u>Q79.1</u><br>- heart<br>- - rate <u>NEC R00.8</u><br>- secretion<br>- - gastrin <u>E16.4</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Germany<br><br>Germany<br><br>Australia | October 1997  |                    | January 1999        |
| Add subterm and code                                        | <b>Abnormal, abnormality, abnormalities</b> – <i>see also</i> Anomaly<br>- organs or tissues of pelvis NEC<br>- - in pregnancy or childbirth O34.9<br>- - - affecting fetus or newborn P03.8<br>- - - causing obstructed labour O65.5<br>- - - - affecting fetus or newborn P03.1<br>- - - specified NEC O34.8                                                                                                                                                                     | Australia (URC:0131)                    | October 2003  | Minor              | January 2005        |
| Revise code                                                 | <b>Abnormal, abnormality, abnormalities</b> -<br><i>see also</i> Anomaly<br>- labor NEC <del>O62.9</del> O75.8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Germany (URC:0224)                      | October 2004  | Major              | January 2006        |
| Add subterm:                                                | <b>Abnormal, abnormality, abnormalities</b> — <i>see also</i> Anomaly<br>...<br>- karyotype R89.8<br>- <u>kidney function test R94.4</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Australia (URC:1241)                    | October 2007  | Major              | January 2010        |

| Instruction                           | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Source               | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
|                                       | - labour NEC O75.8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                      |               |                    |                     |
| Revise codes                          | <b>Abnormal, abnormality, abnormalities</b> – <i>see also</i> Anomaly<br>...<br>– course, eustachian tube <del>Q17.8</del> <u>Q16.4</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Canada 1414          | October 2008  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Revise subterm:                       | <b>Abortion(complete) (incomplete)</b> O06.-<br>- attempted (failed) (induced) (nonmedical) O07.9<br>- - complicated by<br>- - - sepsis O07.5<br>- - - septic shock O07.5<br>— <del>septicemia</del> O07.5<br>....<br>- - medical<br>- - - complicated by<br>....<br>- - - - sepsis O07.0<br>— <del>septicemia</del> O07.0<br><br><b>Abortion</b> -see list of fourth characters to be used with categories O03-O06<br>- complicated (by)<br>- - sepsis .5 .0 .0<br>- - septic shock .5 .0 .0<br>— <del>septicemia</del> .5 .0 .0 | MbRG (URC:1238)      | October 2007  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Revise code                           | <b>Abscess...</b><br>- fascia <u>M72.8</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Australia (URC:0081) | October 2001  | Major              | January 2003        |
| Revise code                           | <b>Abscess</b><br>- pancreas (duct) K85. <del>2</del>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | MRG (URC:0203)       | October 2004  | Major              | January 2006        |
| Revise code                           | <b>Abscess</b> – <i>continued</i><br>- artery (wall) <del>I77.2</del> <u>I77.8</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Germany (URC:0290)   | October 2005  | Minor              | January 2007        |
| Add dagger symbols and asterisk codes | <b>Abscess (embolic) (infective) (metastatic) (multiple) (pyogenic) (septic)</b> L02.9<br>– amebic A06.4<br>– – brain (and liver or lung abscess) A06.6† G07*<br>– – liver (without mention of brain or lung abscess) A06.4† <u>K77.0</u> *<br><br>– – lung (and liver) (without mention of brain abscess) A06.5† J99.8*                                                                                                                                                                                                          | URC #1358 Canada     | October 2008  | Minor              | January 2010        |

| Instruction                                     | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Source           | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|-------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Revise code                                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-- specified site NEC A06.8</li> <li>-- spleen A06.8† <u>D77*</u></li> <li>-- bone (subperiosteal) <del>M86.8</del> <u>M86.9</u></li> <li>-- spleen D73.3</li> <li>-- amebic A06.8 † <u>D77*</u></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                            |                  |               |                    |                     |
| Revise codes at subterms                        | <b>Abscess (embolic)(infective)(metastatic)(multiple)(pyogenic)(septic) L02.9</b><br>.....<br>- appendix <del>K35.1</del> <u>K35.3</u><br>....<br>- ileocecal <del>K35.1</del> <u>K35.3</u><br>....<br>- periappendicular <del>K35.1</del> <u>K35.3</u><br>....<br>- peritoneum, peritoneal (perforated)(ruptured) K65.0<br>- - with appendicitis <del>K35.1</del> <u>K35.3</u><br>....<br>- vermiform appendix <del>K35.1</del> <u>K35.3</u> | URC #1780 Canada | October 2010  | Minor              | January 2012        |
| Revise code<br>Revise code                      | <b>Absence (organ or part) (complete or partial)</b><br>- artery (congenital) (peripheral) <u>Q27.8</u><br>- vein (peripheral), congenital <u>Q27.8</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | USA              | October 1997  |                    | January 1999        |
| Revise code                                     | <b>Absorption</b><br>-- chemical T65.9<br>-- -- specified chemical or substance (see Table of drugs and chemicals)<br>-- -- through placenta (fetus or newborn) <del>P04.8</del> <u>P04.9</u><br>-- -- -- suspected, affecting management of pregnancy O35.8                                                                                                                                                                                  | URC #1361 Canada | October 2008  | Minor              | January 2010        |
| Modify subterm and code<br>Add subterm and code | <b>Abuse</b><br>- child <del>NEC</del> <u>T74.9</u><br>- - specified NEC <u>T74.8</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | WHO              | October 1996  |                    | January 1999        |
| Revise code                                     | <b>Acanthosis (acquired) (nigricans) L83</b><br>- tongue <u>K14.3</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | WHO              | October 1996  |                    | January 1999        |
| Revise code                                     | <b>Accessory (congenital)</b><br>- bone NEC <u>Q79.8</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Germany          | October 1997  |                    | January 1999        |

| Instruction                        | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                    | Source               | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Revise code                        | - vagina <u>Q52.1</u>                                                                                                                                                                                       |                      |               |                    |                     |
| Revise lead term, subterm and code | <b>Accreta placenta (with hemorrhage) O72.0</b><br><del>—without hemorrhage O73.0</del><br>— complication during delivery (with hemorrhage) O72.0<br>— — without hemorrhage O73.0<br>— maternal care O43.2  | Canada 1183          | October 2008  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Add non-essential modifier         | <b>Achondroplasia (osteosclerosis congenita) Q77.4</b>                                                                                                                                                      | Australia (URC:0216) | October 2004  | Minor              | January 2006        |
| Revise code                        | <b>Acidemia</b><br>— pipecolic <del>E71.3</del> <u>E72.3</u>                                                                                                                                                | Germany (URC:0225)   | October 2004  | Major              | January 2006        |
| Add subterms                       | <b>Acquired</b> —see also condition<br>— immunodeficiency syndrome (AIDS)(see also Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) disease) B24<br>— — <u>complicating pregnancy, childbirth or the puerperium O98.7</u> | Canada 1187          | October 2008  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Revise code                        | <b>Adenofibroma (M9013/0)</b> — see also <i>Neoplasm, benign</i><br>- prostate <del>N40 D29.1</del>                                                                                                         | Australia (URC:0301) | October 2005  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Revise code                        | <b>Adenoma (M8140/0)</b> — see also <i>Neoplasm, benign</i><br>- prostate <del>N40 D29.1</del>                                                                                                              | Australia (URC:0301) | October 2005  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Add subterm:                       | <b>Adenocarcinoma (M8140/3)</b> — see also <i>Neoplasm, malignant</i><br>- mucinous (M8480/3)<br>- - <u>metastatic (M8480/6)</u> - see <i>Neoplasm, secondary</i>                                           | Australia (URC:1191) | October 2007  | Minor              | January 2009        |
| Revise code                        | <b>Adenoma</b><br>— microcystic (M8202/0)<br>— — pancreas D13. <del>76</del><br>— — specified site NEC — see <i>Neoplasm, benign</i><br>— — unspecified site D13. <del>76</del>                             | Germany 1916         | October 2012  | Minor              | January 2014        |
| Revise code                        | <b>Adenomyoma (atypical polypoid) (M8932/0)</b> — see also <i>Neoplasm, benign</i><br>- prostate <del>N40 D29.1</del>                                                                                       | Australia (URC:0301) | October 2005  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Revise                             | <b>Adherent</b> —see also <i>Adhesions</i>                                                                                                                                                                  | Canada               | October 2008  | Major              | January 2010        |

| Instruction                                    | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Source                  | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| subterms                                       | – placenta <del>(with hemorrhage)</del> <del>(morbidity)</del> <del>Q72.0</del> <u>Q43.2</u><br>— <del>without hemorrhage</del> <del>Q73.0</del>                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 1183                    |               |                    |                     |
| Add subterm & code                             | <b>Adhesions, adhesive</b><br>- joint M24.8<br>- - knee M23.8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Australia (URC: 0089)   | October 2001  | Major              | January 2003        |
| Revise and add subterms                        | <b>Adhesions, adhesive (postinfective)</b> K66.0<br>– meninges <del>(cerebral)</del> <del>(spinal)</del> <del>G96.1</del><br>— – cerebral G96.1<br>— – – congenital Q04.8<br>— – congenital Q07.8<br>— – spinal G96.1<br>— – – congenital Q06.8<br>— – tuberculous (cerebral)(spinal) A17.0† G01*                                                          | Canada 1362             | October 2008  | Minor              | January 2010        |
| Add subterm and code                           | <b>Agenesis</b><br>- artery (peripheral) Q27.9<br>- - specified NEC Q27.8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | WHO                     | October 1996  |                    | January 1999        |
| Add subterm                                    | <b>AIDS (related complex)</b> <i>(see also</i> Human, immunodeficiency virus (HIV) disease) B24<br>– complicating pregnancy, childbirth or the puerperium O98.7                                                                                                                                                                                            | Canada 1187             | October 2008  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Revise modifiers and codes                     | <b>Akathisia</b> , <del>treatment-induced</del> <del>G24.1</del> <b>(drug-induced) (due to drugs)</b><br><b>(treatment-induced)</b> G25.8                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Australia 1928          | October 2012  | Major              | January 2016        |
| Add cross reference<br><br>Add cross reference | <b>Albuminuria, albuminuric (acute) (chronic) (subacute)</b> <i>(see also</i> Proteinuria) R80<br>- complicating pregnancy, childbirth or puerperium O12.1<br>- - with<br>- - - gestational hypertension <i>(see also</i> Pre-eclampsia) O14.9<br>- gestational O12.1<br>- - with<br>- - - gestational hypertension <i>(see also</i> Pre-eclampsia) O14.9  | Australia (URC:0057)    | October 2000  | Major              | January 2003        |
| Delete subterm                                 | <b>Albuminuria, albuminuric (acute) (chronic) (subacute)</b> <i>(see also</i> Proteinuria) R80<br>- complicating pregnancy, childbirth or puerperium O12.1<br>— <del>with</del><br>— <del>gestational hypertension</del> <del>(see also</del> <del>Pre-eclampsia)</del> <del>O14.9</del><br>— <del>pre-existing hypertensive disorder</del> <del>O14</del> | URC # 1189<br>Australia | October 2009  | Minor              | January 2011        |

| Instruction                                           | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Source                       | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|-------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
|                                                       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- gestational O12.1</li> <li><del>— with</del></li> <li><del>— gestational hypertension (see also Pre-eclampsia) O14.9</del></li> <li><del>— pre-existing hypertensive disorder O14</del></li> <li>- orthostatic N39.2</li> <li>- postural N39.2</li> <li><del>— pre-eclamptic (see also Pre-eclampsia) O14.9</del></li> <li><del>— affecting fetus or newborn P00.0</del></li> <li><del>— severe O14.1</del></li> <li><del>— affecting fetus or newborn P00.0</del></li> </ul> |                              |               |                    |                     |
| Delete subterm                                        | <b>Alcohol, alcoholic, alcohol- induced</b><br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- intoxication (acute) F10.0</li> <li>- - with</li> <li>- - - delirium F10.0</li> <li><del>— dependence F10.2</del></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Canada<br>(URC:1133)         | October 2007  | Minor              | January 2009        |
| Revise subterms                                       | <b>Alcohol, alcoholic, alcohol induced</b><br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- detoxification therapy Z50.2</li> <li>- <u>dependence F10.2</u></li> <li>- intoxication (acute) F10.0</li> <li>- - with <u>delirium F10.0</u></li> <li><del>— delirium F10.0</del></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Canada<br>1392               | October 2008  | Minor              | January 2010        |
| Delete non-essential modifier<br>Add subterm and code | <b>Alopecia (hereditaria) (<del>prematura</del>)-(seborrheica) L65.9</b><br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <u>premature L64.8</u></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Germany<br>(URC:0227)        | October 2004  | Major              | January 2006        |
| Add new lead term                                     | <b><u>Amianthosis J61</u></b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Canada<br>1420               | October 2008  | Minor              | January 2010        |
| Add lead term and add code:                           | <b>Anaphylactoid shock or reaction – see Shock, anaphylactic</b><br><b><u>Anaphylactoid syndrome of pregnancy O88.1</u></b><br><b>Anaphylaxis T78.2</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | MRG<br>(URC:1120)            | October 2007  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Revise code                                           | <b>Anastomosis</b><br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- intestinal <del>K63.8</del> <u>Z98.0</u></li> <li>- - complicated NEC K91.8</li> <li>- - - involving urinary tract N99.8</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Canada<br>1363               | October 2008  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Revise code                                           | <b>Android pelvis</b><br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- with disproportion (fetopelvic) O33.3</li> <li>- - causing obstructed labour <u>O65.3</u></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | United Kingdom<br>(URC:0005) | October 2000  | Minor              | January 2002        |

| Instruction                                                          | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Source               | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Revise code                                                          | <b>Anemia</b><br>- Dyke-Young type (secondary) (symptomatic) <del>D59.8</del> <u>D59.1</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Germany (URC:0228)   | October 2004  | Minor              | January 2006        |
| Revise and add subterms:                                             | <b>Anemia</b> D64.9<br>...<br>- in neoplastic disease NEC (M8000/1) ( <i>see also</i> Neoplasm) <del>D48.9† D63.0*</del><br>- - chronic kidney disease<br>- - - stage 3 N18.3† D63.8*<br>- - - stage 4 N18.4† D63.8*<br>- - - stage 5 N18.5† D63.8<br>- - - unspecified N18.9† D63.8*<br>- - neoplastic disease NEC (M8000/1) ( <i>see also</i> Neoplasm) <u>D48.9† D63.0*</u><br>- infantile D64.9                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Australia (URC:1241) | October 2007  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Add morphology code, revise code and add manifestation code          | <b>Anemia</b> D64.9<br>- myelofibrosis <u>(M9960/1) D47.1† D63.0*</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Australia (URC:0079) | October 2001  | Major              | January 2003        |
| Revise code                                                          | <b>Anemia</b> D64.9<br>- hemolytic D58.9<br>- - Stransky-Regala type ( <i>see also</i> Hemoglobinopathy) <del>D58.8</del> <u>2</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Australia (URC:1028) | October 2006  | Minor              | January 2008        |
| Revise subterms, non-essential modifiers and delete morphology codes | <b>Anemia</b> D64.9<br>....<br>- myelodysplastic <del>(M9989/1)</del> (related to alkylating agent) (related to <u>Epipodophyllotoxin</u> ) (related to therapy) <u>D46.9</u><br>- myelofibrosis <del>(M9960/1)</del> <u>D47.1† D63.0*</u><br>.....<br>- myeloproliferative <del>(M9960/1)</del> <u>D47.1</u><br>.....<br>- refractory <del>(M9980/1)</del> (related to alkylating agent) (related to <u>Epipodophyllotoxin</u> ) (related to therapy) <u>NEC D46.4</u><br>- - with<br>- - - dysplasia, multi lineage <u>D46.5</u><br>- - - excess of blasts <del>(M9983/1)</del> <u>D46.2</u><br>- - - with blasts in transformation <del>(M9984/1)</del> <u>D46.3 C92.0</u> | Germany 1230         | October 2008  | Major              | January 2010        |

| Instruction     | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Source               | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date                     |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------|
|                 | <del>----</del> of blasts ( <del>RAEB I</del> )( <del>RAEB II</del> ) D46.2<br><del>---</del> hemochromatosis ( <del>M9982/1</del> ) D46.1<br><del>---</del> sideroblasts, <u>ringed</u> ( <del>M9982/1</del> ) D46.1<br><del>--</del> sideroblastic ( <del>M9982/1</del> ) D46.1<br><del>--</del> without sideroblasts, <u>ringed</u> ( <del>M9981/1</del> ) D46.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                      |               |                    |                                         |
| Revise subterms | <b>Anemia</b> D64.9<br>...<br>- refractory (related to alkylating agent)(related to Epipodophyllotoxin)(related to therapy) NEC D46.4<br>- - with<br>- - - sideroblasts, <u>ringed</u> D46.1<br>- - sideroblastic D46.1<br>- - without sideroblasts, <u>ringed</u> D46.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | URC #1608 Germany    | October 2009  | Major              | January 2010 (corrections to URC #1230) |
| Revise codes    | <b>Anesthesia, anesthetic</b> ( <i>see also Effect, adverse, anesthesia</i> ) R20.0<br>- death from<br>- - correct substance properly administered T88.2<br>- - during delivery <del>O74.8</del> <u>O74.9</u><br>- - in pregnancy O29.9                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | URC # 1567 Australia | October 2009  | Minor              | January 2011                            |
| Revise subterm  | <b>Aneurysm</b><br>...<br>- brain I67.1<br>- - arteriosclerotic I67.1<br>- - - ruptured ( <i>see also</i> Hemorrhage, subarachnoid) I60.9<br>- - arteriovenous (congenital) (nonruptured) Q28.2<br>- - - acquired I67.1<br>- - - - ruptured I60.8<br>- - - ruptured I60.8<br>- - berry (nonruptured) I67.1<br>- - - ruptured ( <i>see also</i> Hemorrhage, subarachnoid) I60.7<br>- - congenital Q28.3<br>- - - ruptured I60.7<br>- - meninges I67.1<br>- - - ruptured I60.8<br>- - ruptured <u>NEC</u> ( <i>see also</i> . Hemorrhage, subarachnoid) I60.9<br>- - syphilitic (hemorrhage) A52.0† I68.8* | MRG (URC:1025)       | October 2006  | Minor              | January 2008                            |
|                 | <b>Aneurysm (anastomotic) (artery) (cirroid) (diffuse) (false) (fusiform) (multiple) (saccular)</b> I72.9<br>- arteriovenous (congenital)(peripheral) Q27.3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Germany (URC:1228)   | October 2007  | Major              | January 2010                            |

| Instruction                  | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Source                  | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Revise and add and subterms: | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-- acquired I77.0</li> <li>--- brain I67.1</li> <li>--- pulmonary I28.0</li> <li>-- brain Q28.2</li> <li>--- ruptured I60.8</li> <li>-- precerebral vessels (<u>nonruptured</u>) Q28.0</li> <li>--- <u>ruptured I72.5</u></li> <li>-- specified site NEC Q27.3</li> <li>--- acquired I77.0</li> <li>-- traumatic (complication)(early) T14.5</li> <li>...</li> <li>- dissecting (<u>see also Dissection, artery</u>) I72.9</li> <li>-- aorta (any part)(ruptured) I71.0</li> <li>-- syphilitic A52.0† I79.0*</li> <li>...</li> <li>- <del>precerebral congenital (nonruptured) Q28.4</del> <u>NEC I72.5</u></li> <li>- <u>acquired (ruptured) I72.5</u></li> <li>--- <u>carotid (internal) I72.0</u></li> <li>--- <u>vertebral I72.5</u></li> <li>- <u>congenital (nonruptured) Q28.1</u></li> <li>- pulmonary I28.1</li> </ul> |                         |               |                    |                     |
| Revise code and add subterms | <b>Aneurysm</b><br>-- brain I67.1<br>-- congenital Q28.3<br>--- <u>berry (nonruptured) Q28.3</u><br>---- <u>ruptured I60.7</u><br>---- <del>ruptured I60.7</del> <u>I60.9</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Canada<br>1364          | October 2008  | Minor              | January 2010        |
| Revise and add subterms      | <b>Aneurysm</b><br><b>(anastomotic)(artery)(cirroid)(diffuse)(false)(fusiform)(multiple)</b><br><b>(saccular) I72.9</b><br>- arteriovenous (congenital)(peripheral) Q27.3<br>-- acquired I77.0<br>...<br>-- brain Q28.2<br>--- ruptured I60.8<br>-- precerebral vessels (nonruptured) Q28.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | URC #<br>1601<br>Canada | October 2009  | Major              | January 2013        |

| Instruction                                                                           | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Source                 | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
|                                                                                       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- - - ruptured <u>NEC</u> I72.5</li> <li>...</li> <li>- precerebral NEC I72.5</li> <li>- - acquired (ruptured) I72.5</li> <li><u>- - - basilar I72.5</u></li> <li>- - - carotid (internal) I72.0</li> <li>- - - vertebral <del>I72.5</del>I72.6</li> </ul> |                        |               |                    |                     |
| Add lead term and code                                                                | <b><u>Angelman syndrome</u></b> Q93.5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | France                 | October 1998  |                    | January 2000        |
| Revise code                                                                           | <b>Angina (attack) (cardiac) (chest) (heart) (pectoris) (syndrome) (vasomotor)</b><br>- decubitus <u>I20.0</u>                                                                                                                                                                                    | Germany                | October 1997  |                    | January 1999        |
| Delete morphology code and revise code                                                | <b>Angioendotheliomatosis</b> ( <del>M9712/3</del> ) C85.79                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Germany                | October 2008  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Add subterms                                                                          | <b>Angiostrongyliasis</b><br>- due to<br>- - <u>Angiostrongylus</u><br>- - - <u>cantonensis B83.2</u><br>- - - <u>costaricensis B81.3</u><br>- - Parastrongylus<br>- - - cantonensis B83.2<br>- - - costaricensis B81.3                                                                           | Netherlands (URC:1067) | October 2006  | Minor              | January 2008        |
| Delete modifier and revise code<br>Delete subterm and code<br>Delete subterm and code | <b>Ankylosis (fibrous) (osseous) (joint)</b> M24.6<br>- spine ( <del>spondylitic</del> ) <u>M43.2</u><br>— <del>rheumatoid</del> M45<br>— <del>specified NEC</del> <u>M43.2</u>                                                                                                                   | USA                    | October 1997  |                    | January 1999        |
| Add subterm and code<br>Modify subterm                                                | <b>Ankylosis</b> (fibrous) (joint) (osseous) M24.6<br>- ankle M24.6<br>- <u>arthrodesis status Z98.1</u><br>- produced by surgical fusion, <u>status</u> Z98.1                                                                                                                                    | Germany (URC:0229)     | October 2004  | Minor              | January 2006        |

| Instruction                                            | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                            | Source                                               | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|--------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Revise code<br>Revise code                             | <b>Anomaly, anomalous (congenital) (unspecified type) Q89.9</b><br>- nasal sinus (wall) <u>Q30.9</u><br>- reduction (extremity) (limb)<br>- - upper limb <u>Q71.9</u>                                               | Germany                                              | October 1997  |                    | January 1999        |
| Revise code<br>Add modifier<br>Add subterm<br>and code | <b>Anomaly, anomalous (congenital) (unspecified type) Q89.9</b><br>- hydatid of Morgagni<br>- - female <u>Q50.5</u><br>- - male ( <u>epididymal</u> ) Q55.4<br>- - - testicular Q55.2                               | UK<br>(URC:0017)                                     | October 2002  | Major              | January 2006        |
| Revise codes                                           | <b>Anomaly, anomalous (congenital)(unspecified type) Q89.9</b><br>...<br>- eustachian tube <del>Q17.8</del> <u>Q16.4</u>                                                                                            | Canada<br>1414                                       | October 2008  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Revise<br>subterm:                                     | <b>Anthrax A22.9</b><br>- respiratory A22.1<br>- <del>septicaemia sepsis</del> <u>A22.7</u><br>- specified manifestation NEC A22.8                                                                                  | MbRG<br>(URC:1238)                                   | October 2007  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Add dagger<br>symbol and<br>asterisk codes             | <b>Anthrax A22.9</b><br>- cerebral A22.8 † <u>G01*</u><br>- gastrointestinal A22.2 † <u>K93.8*</u><br>- inhalation A22.1† <u>J17.0*</u><br>- pulmonary A22.1 † <u>J17.0*</u><br>- respiratory A22.1† <u>J 17.0*</u> | Canada<br>1365                                       | October 2008  | minor              | January 2010        |
| Add lead term<br>and code                              | <b><u>Anticardiolipin syndrome D68.6</u></b>                                                                                                                                                                        | Germany<br>(URC:<br>0219)                            | October 2005  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Add lead term<br>and code                              | <b><u>Antiphospholipid syndrome D68.6</u></b>                                                                                                                                                                       | Germany<br>(URC:<br>0219)                            | October 2005  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Revise code                                            | <b>Antithrombinemia (see also Circulating anticoagulants) <del>D68.3</del> <u>D68.5</u></b>                                                                                                                         | Germany<br>(URC:<br>0219)                            | October 2005  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Add modifier<br>and revise code                        | <b>Aphasia (amnesic)...R47.0</b><br>- auditory ( <u>developmental</u> ) <u>F80.2</u>                                                                                                                                | Dutch<br>Committee<br>on<br>Translation<br>of ICD-10 | October 2002  | Minor              | January 2004        |

| Instruction                                                                    | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Source                  | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
|                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | (URC:0082)              |               |                    |                     |
| Add non-essential modifiers and subterm                                        | <b>Apnea, apneic (spells)</b> R06.8<br>- newborn NEC ( <u>obstructive</u> ) P28.4<br>- - sleep ( <u>central</u> ) (primary) P28.3<br>- <u>prematurity (of)</u> P28.4<br>- sleep (central) (obstructive) G47.3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | URC # 1576<br>Australia | October 2009  | Minor              | January 2011        |
| Revise code:                                                                   | <b>Apoplexia, apoplexy, apoplectic</b> I64<br>...<br>- uremic N18.85† I68.8*                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Australia (URC:1241)    | October 2007  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Revise code                                                                    | <b>Appendage</b><br>- testicular (organ of Morgagni) <u>Q55.4</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Germany                 | October 1997  |                    | January 1999        |
| Add subterm and code<br>Revise code                                            | <b>Appendage</b><br>- <u>epididymal (organ of Morgagni) Q55.4</u><br>- testicular (organ of Morgagni) <u>Q55.2</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | UK (URC:0017)           | October 2002  | Major              | January 2006        |
| Delete term<br>Add subterms and codes<br>Delete term<br>Add subterms and codes | <b>Appendicitis</b> K37<br>- with<br>- - perforation, <del>peritonitis</del> or rupture K35.0<br>- - peritoneal abscess K35.1<br>- - <u>peritonitis, localized K35.9</u><br>- - - with mention of perforation or rupture K35.0<br>- - - <u>generalized K35.0</u><br>- acute (catarrhal) (fulminating) (gangrenous) (obstructive) (retrocaecal) (suppurative) K35.9<br>- - with<br>- - - perforation, <del>peritonitis</del> or rupture K35.0<br>- - - peritoneal abscess K35.1<br>- - - <u>peritonitis, localized K35.9</u><br>- - - - with mention of perforation or rupture K35.0<br>- - - - <u>generalized K35.0</u> | Australia (URC:0077)    | October 2001  | Minor              | January 2003        |
| Revise subterms:                                                               | <b>Appendicitis</b> K37<br>- with<br>- <del>perforation or rupture K35.0</del><br>- - peritoneal abscess <del>K35.1</del> <u>K35.3</u><br>- - <u>peritonitis, generalized K35.2</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | France (URC:1108)       | October 2007  | Major              | January 2010        |

| Instruction     | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Source          | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
|                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- - - with mention of perforation or rupture <del>K35.2</del></li> <li>- - peritonitis, localized <del>K35.9</del> <u>K35.3</u></li> <li>- - - with mention of perforation or rupture <del>K35.0</del> <u>K35.3</u></li> <li>— generalized <del>K35.0</del></li> <li>- acute (catarrhal) (fulminating) (gangrenous) (obstructive) (retrocecal) (suppurative) <del>K35.9</del> <u>K35.8</u></li> <li>- - with</li> <li>— perforation or rupture <del>K35.0</del></li> <li>- - - peritoneal abscess <del>K35.1</del> <u>K35.3</u></li> <li>- - - peritonitis, generalized <u>K35.2</u></li> <li>- - - - with mention of perforation or rupture <u>K35.2</u></li> <li>- - - peritonitis, localized <del>K35.9</del> <u>K35.3</u></li> <li>- - - - with mention of perforation or rupture <del>K35.0</del> <u>K35.3</u></li> <li>— generalized <del>K35.0</del></li> <li>- amebic A06.8</li> </ul>                                                                                                               |                 |               |                    |                     |
| Revise subterms | <p><b>Appendicitis K37</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- with</li> <li>...</li> <li>- - peritonitis, generalized <del>NECK35.2</del> <u>K35.3</u></li> <li>- - - generalized (with perforation or rupture) <u>K35.2</u></li> <li>— with mention of perforation or rupture <u>K35.2</u></li> <li>- - - localized (with perforation or rupture) <u>K35.3</u></li> <li>— peritonitis, localized <u>K35.3</u></li> <li>— with mention of perforation or rupture <u>K35.3</u></li> <li>- acute (catarrhal) (fulminating) (gangrenous) (obstructive) (retrocecal) (suppurative) <u>K35.8</u></li> <li>- - with</li> <li>...</li> <li>- - - peritonitis, generalized <del>NECK35.2</del> <u>K35.3</u></li> <li>— with mention of perforation or rupture <u>K35.2</u></li> <li>- - - - generalized (with perforation or rupture) <u>K35.2</u></li> <li>- - - - localized (with perforation or rupture) <u>K35.3</u></li> <li>— peritonitis, localized <u>K35.3</u></li> <li>— with mention of perforation or rupture <u>K35.3</u></li> </ul> | MRG<br>URC 1768 | October 2011  | Minor              | January 2013        |
|                 | <p><b>Appendix, appendicular</b> - see also condition</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Morgagni</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Germany         | October 1997  |                    | January 1999        |

| Instruction                                                                        | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Source                                | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Revise code<br>Revise code                                                         | - - male <u>Q55.4</u><br>- testis <u>Q55.4</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                       |               |                    |                     |
| Revise code<br>Add modifier<br>Add subterm and code<br>Revise code                 | <b>Appendix, appendicular</b> – <i>see also condition</i><br>- Morgagni<br>- - female <u>Q50.5</u><br>- - male ( <u>epididymal</u> ) Q55.4<br>- - - testicular <u>Q55.2</u><br>- testis <u>Q55.2</u>                                                                                                                                                                                        | UK<br>(URC:0017)                      | October 2002  | Major              | January 2006        |
| Add subterm                                                                        | <b>ARC (AIDS–related complex)</b> ( <i>see also</i> Human, immunodeficiency virus (HIV) disease) B24<br>– <u>complicating pregnancy, childbirth or the puerperium</u> O98.7                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Canada<br>1187                        | October 2008  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Add modifier at subterm                                                            | <b>Arteriosclerosis, arteriosclerotic (diffuse) (disease) (general) (obliterans) (senile) (with calcification)</b> I70.9<br>- mesenteric ( <u>chronic</u> ) K55.1                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | MRG<br>(URC:1021)                     | October 2006  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Add index subterm                                                                  | <b>Arteriosclerosis, arteriosclerotic (diffuse) (disease) (general) (obliterans) (senile) (with calcification)</b> I70.9<br>– <u>carotid artery</u> I65.2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Canada<br>1367                        | October 2008  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Revise code                                                                        | <b>Artery</b><br>- abscess <u>I77.2-I77.8</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Germany<br>(URC:0290)                 | October 2005  | Minor              | January 2007        |
| Add subterm and codes<br><br>Revise code<br><br>Add cross reference<br>Revise code | <b>Arthritis, arthritic (acute) (chronic) (subacute)</b> M13.9<br>- Charcot's (tabetic) A52.1† M14.6*<br>- - nonsyphilitic NEC G98† M14.6*<br><br>- in (due to)<br>- - neurological disorder NEC G98† M14.6*<br>- neuropathic (Charcot) (tabetic) A52.1† M14.6*<br>- - diabetic ( <i>see also</i> E10-E14 with fourth character .6) E14.6† M14.6*<br><br>- - non syphilitic NEC G98† M14.6* | Australia<br>(URC:0056)               | October 2000  | Major              | January 2003        |
|                                                                                    | <b>Arthritis, arthritic</b> (acute) (chronic) (subacute) M13.9<br>- in (due to)<br>- - crystals M11.9<br>- - - dicalcium phosphate M11.8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Dutch Committee on ICD-10 Translation | October 2001  | Minor              | January 2003        |

| Instruction                        | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Source                | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Add subterm & code                 | <u>- - - hydroxyapatite M11.0</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | (URC: 0084)           |               |                    |                     |
| Add subterms and revise codes      | <b>Arthritis, arthritic (acute) (chronic) (subacute)</b> M13.9<br>- in (due to)<br>- - enteritis NEC <u>A09.9† M01.8* M03.-*</u><br>- - - <u>infectious NEC A09.0† M01.8* M03.-*</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | MRG (URC:0317)        | October 2005  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Add subterms and revise modifiers: | <b>Arthritis, arthritic (acute) (chronic) (subacute)</b> M13.9<br>- in (due to)<br>- - infection M00.9<br><u>- - - spine M46.5</u><br><br>- infectious or infective ( <i>see also</i> Arthritis, in) M00.9<br>- - spine M46.5<br><br>- purulent (any site, <u>except spine</u> ) M00.9<br><u>- - spine M46.5</u><br><br>- pyogenic or pyemic (any site, <u>except spine</u> ) M00.9<br><u>- - spine M46.5</u><br><br>- septic (any site, <u>except spine</u> ) M00.9<br><u>- - spine M46.5</u> | Australia (URC: 1208) | October 2007  | Minor              | January 2009        |
| Delete morphology code             | <b>Arthritis, arthritic (acute)(chronic)(subacute)</b> M13.9<br>- in (due to)<br>- - leukemia NEC ( <del>M9800/3</del> ) C95.9† M36.1*<br>- - multiple myeloma ( <del>M9732/3</del> ) C90.0† M36.1*<br>- - myelomatosis (multiple) ( <del>M9732/3</del> ) C90.0† M36.1*<br>- - reticulosis, malignant ( <del>M9713/3</del> ) C85.7 C86.0† M14.8*                                                                                                                                               | Germany 1230          | October 2008  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Revise codes and subterms          | <b>Arthritis, arthritic (acute) (chronic) (subacute)</b> M13.9<br>- Charcot's ( <del>tabetic</del> ) <del>A52.1† M14.6*</del> <u>G98† M14.6*</u><br>- - diabetic ( <i>see also</i> E10-E14 with fourth character .6) E14.6† M14.6*<br>- - nonsyphilitic NEC G98† M14.6*<br><u>- - syphilitic (tabetic) A52.1† M14.6*</u><br>- - syringomyelic G95.0† M49.4*<br>...                                                                                                                             | Australia 1924        | October 2012  | Major              | January 2016        |

| Instruction                                  | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Source               | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
|                                              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- neuropathic (Charcot) <del>(tabetic) A52.1† M14.6*</del> <u>G98† M14.6*</u></li> <li>- - diabetic (<i>see also</i> E10-E14 with fourth character .6) E14.6† M14.6*</li> <li>- - nonsyphilitic NEC G98† M14.6*</li> <li>- - <u>syphilitic (tabetic) A52.1† M14.6*</u></li> <li>- - syringomyelic G95.0† M49.4*</li> <li>...</li> <li>- syphilitic (late) A52.1†, M01.3*</li> <li>- - <u>Charcot's A52.1† M14.6*</u></li> <li>- - congenital A50.5† M03.1*</li> <li>- syphilitica deformans (Charcot) A52.1† M14.6*</li> </ul> |                      |               |                    |                     |
| Revise morphology code                       | <b>Arthropathy</b> ( <i>see also</i> Arthritis) M13.9<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- in (due to)</li> <li>- - neoplastic disease NEC (<u>M8000/1</u>) (<i>see also</i> Neoplasm) D48.9□ M36.1*</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Germany              | October 1997  |                    | January 1999        |
| Add cross reference<br>Add subterm and codes | <b>Arthropathy</b> ( <i>see also</i> Arthritis) M13.9<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Charcot's (tabetic) A52.1† M14.6*</li> <li>- - diabetic (<i>see also</i> E10-E14 with fourth character .6) E14.6† M14.6*</li> <li>- - nonsyphilitic NEC G98† M14.6*</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Australia (URC:0056) | October 2000  | Major              | January 2003        |
| Add cross reference<br>Revise code           | <b>Arthropathy</b> ( <i>see also</i> Arthritis) M13.9<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- neurogenic, neuropathic (Charcot) (tabetic) A52.1† M14.6*</li> <li>- - diabetic (<i>see also</i> E10-E14 with fourth character .6) E14.6† M14.6*</li> <li>- - nonsyphilitic NEC G98† <u>M14.6*</u></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Australia (URC:0056) | October 2000  | Major              | January 2003        |
| Add subterms and revised codes               | <b>Arthropathy</b> ( <i>see also</i> Arthritis) M13.9<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>..</li> <li>- in (due to)</li> <li>- - endocrine disorder NEC E34.9 M14.5*</li> <li>- - <u>enteritis NEC A09.9† M03.-*</u></li> <li>- - <u>infectious NEC A09.0† M03.-*</u></li> <li>- - enteropathic NEC <del>A52.9+</del> <u>A09.9+</u> M07.6*</li> <li>- - <u>infectious A09.0+ M07.6*</u> <u>M03.-*</u></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                | MRG (URC:0317)       | October 2005  | Major              | January 2010        |
|                                              | <b>Arthropathy</b> ( <i>see also</i> Arthritis) M13.9                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Germany 1230         | October 2008  | Major              | January 2010        |

| Instruction                      | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Source            | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Add dagger/asterisk combinations | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– in (due to)</li> <li>...</li> <li>– – erythema</li> <li>– – – multiforme L51.–† M14.8*</li> <li>– – – nodosum L52† M14.8</li> <li>– – hematologic disorders NEC (<i>see also categories D50–D77</i>)</li> <li><u>D75.9† M36.3*</u></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Canada 1368       |               |                    |                     |
| Delete morphology codes          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>...</li> <li>– – hepatitis viral (<i>see also categories B15– B19</i>) B19.9† M03.2*</li> <li>...</li> <li>– – leukemia NEC (<del>M9800/3</del>) (<i>see also categories C91–C95</i>) C95.9† M36.1*</li> <li>– – malignant histiocytosis (<del>M9720/3</del>) C96.1† M36.1*</li> <li>– – mycosis NEC (<i>see also categories B35–B49</i>) B49† M01.6*</li> <li>– viral hepatitis (postinfectious) NEC (<i>see also categories B15–B19</i>) B19.9† M03.2*</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                   |               |                    |                     |
| Revise code ranges               | <p><b>Arthropathy</b> (<i>see also Arthritis</i>) M13.9</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- in (due to)</li> <li>- - hematologic disorders NEC (<i>see also categories <del>D50–D77</del> D50–D62, D64–D76</i>) D75.9† M36.3*</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | URC # 1612 Canada | October 2009  | Minor              | January 2011        |
| Delete morphology code           | <p><b>Arthropathy</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- in (due to)</li> <li>- - multiple myeloma (<del>M9732/3</del>) C90.0† M36.1*</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | URC #1715 Canada  | October 2010  | Minor              | January 2012        |
| Revise codes and subterms        | <p><b>Arthropathy</b> (<i>see also Arthritis</i>) M13.9</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Charcot's (<del>tabetic</del>) <del>A52.1† M14.6*</del> <a href="#">G98† M14.6*</a></li> <li>- - diabetic (<i>see also E10–E14 with fourth character .6</i>) E14.6† M14.6*</li> <li>- - nonsyphilitic NEC G98† M14.6*</li> <li>- - <a href="#">syphilitic (tabetic) A52.1† M14.6*</a></li> <li>- - syringomyelic G95.0† M49.4*</li> <li>...</li> <li>- neurogenic, neuropathic (Charcot) (<del>tabetic</del>) <del>A52.1† M14.6*</del> <a href="#">G98† M14.6*</a></li> <li>- - diabetic (<i>see also E10–E14 with fourth character .6</i>) E14.6† M14.6*</li> <li>- - nonsyphilitic NEC G98† M14.6*</li> <li>- - <a href="#">syphilitic (tabetic) A52.1† M14.6*</a></li> <li>- - syringomyelic G95.0† M49.4*</li> </ul> | Australia 1924    | October 2012  | Major              | January 2016        |
| Delete modifier<br>Add subterm   | <p><b>Ascites (abdominal) (<del>malignant</del>)</b> R18</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <u>malignant C78.6</u></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | WHO               | October 1996  |                    | January 1999        |

| Instruction            | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Source                                              | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| and code               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                     |               |                    |                     |
| Add indent to subterm  | <b>Aspergillosis, aspergilloma</b> B44.9<br>- with pneumonia B44.-□ J17.2*                                                                                                                                                                                 | Germany and USA                                     | October 1997  |                    | January 1999        |
| Delete code            | <b>Asphyxia, asphyxiation</b> R09.0<br>- mucus (in) T17.9<br>- - newborn <del>P21.9</del> P24.1                                                                                                                                                            | Germany                                             | October 1997  |                    | January 1999        |
| Revise code            | <b>Astereognosis</b> <del>R41.3</del> <u>R48.1</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Germany (URC:0286)                                  | October 2005  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Revise code            | <b>Atresia, atretic</b><br>- hymen <u>Q52.3</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Dutch Committee on Translation of ICD-10 (URC:0082) | October 2002  | Minor              | January 2004        |
| Revise codes           | <b>Atresia, atretic</b><br>...<br>- eustachian tube <del>Q17.8</del> <u>Q16.4</u>                                                                                                                                                                          | Canada 1414                                         | October 2008  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Add note               | <b>Atrophy, atrophic</b><br>- brain (cortex) (progressive) ( <i>see also Degeneration, brain</i> ) G31.9<br>- - circumscribed G31.0<br>- - - dementia in G31.0†F02.0*<br>- - presenile NEC G31.8<br>- - - dementia in G31.8†F02.8*<br>- - senile NEC G31.1 | Australia (URC:1040)                                | October 2006  | Minor              | January 2008        |
| Add subterms and codes | <b>Atrophy, atrophic – continued</b><br>...<br>- macular (dermatological) L90.8<br>...<br>- <u>multiple system (brain)(CNS)</u> G90.3<br>- muscle, muscular M62.5                                                                                          | MRG (URC:1020)                                      | October 2006  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Delete subterm         | <b>Atrophy, atrophic</b><br>.....<br>- kidney (senile) (terminal) ( <i>see also Sclerosis, renal</i> ) N26                                                                                                                                                 | URC # 1610<br>Canada                                | October 2009  | Minor              | January 2011        |

Includes proposals ratified by the WHO-FIC Network at the annual meeting in Brasilia, October 2012

| Instruction                                    | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                     | Source                    | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
|                                                | - - hydronephrotic N13.3<br>- - - with infection N13.6<br><del>— with hypertension (see also Hypertension, kidney) I12</del>                                 |                           |               |                    |                     |
| Revise code                                    | <b>Attack</b><br>- vasomotor <del>R57.9</del> <u>R55</u>                                                                                                     | Canada<br>1371            | October 2008  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Add lead terms                                 | <b><u>AVNRT (atrioventricular nodal re-entrant tachycardia) I47.1</u></b><br><b><u>AVRT (atrioventricular nodal re-entrant tachycardia) I47.1</u></b>        | URC<br>#1714<br>Australia | October 2010  | Minor              | January 2012        |
| Revise code                                    | <b>Bacteremia</b> <u>A49.9</u>                                                                                                                               | WHO                       | October 1996  |                    | January 1999        |
| Revise subterm:                                | <b>Bacteremia</b> A49.9<br>-with sepsis — <del>see Septicaemia</del> <u>Sepsis</u>                                                                           | MbRg<br>(URC:1238)        | October 2007  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Add dagger & code                              | <b>Baker's cyst</b><br>- tuberculous A18.0† <u>M01.1*</u>                                                                                                    | Australia<br>(URC:0046)   | October 2001  | Minor              | January 2003        |
| Revise code                                    | <b>Balanitis (circinata) (erosiva) (gangrenosa) (infectious) (nongonococcal) (phagedenic) (vulgaris)</b><br>- xerotica obliterans <u>N48.0</u>               | NORDIC                    | October 1998  |                    | January 2000        |
| Delete text and code<br>Add subterms and codes | <del><b>Barrett's ulcer or syndrome</b> K22.1</del><br>- <u>disease K22.7</u><br>- <u>esophagus K22.7</u><br>- <u>syndrome K22.7</u><br>- <u>ulcer K22.1</u> | Australia<br>(URC:0215)   | October 2004  | Minor              | January 2006        |
| Add subterm:                                   | <b>Barrett's</b><br>- disease K22.7<br>- esophagus K22.7<br>- - <u>malignant - see Neoplasm, esophagus, malignant</u><br>- syndrome K22.7<br>- ulcer K22.1   | MRG<br>(URC:1124)         | October 2007  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Add lead term and code, revise subterm         | <b>Bedfast, NEC</b> <u>R26.3</u><br>- requiring health care provider Z74.0                                                                                   | MRG<br>(URC:1037)         | October 2006  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Add parentheses and                            | <b>Bednar</b> <u>( 's)</u>                                                                                                                                   | Australia<br>1339         | October 2008  | Minor              | January 2010        |

| Instruction                   | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Source                  | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| revise cross reference        | – aphthae K12.0<br>– tumor (M8833/3) — <i>see Neoplasm, skin, malignant</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                         |               |                    |                     |
| Revise<br>Add subterms        | <b>Bedsore</b> L89.-<br>- stage<br>- - I L89.0<br>- - II L89.1<br>- - III L89.2<br>- - IV L89.3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Australia<br>(URC:0308) | October 2005  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Revise code                   | <b>Biventricular failure</b> I50.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Australia<br>(URC:0145) | October 2003  | Minor              | January 2005        |
| Add lead term<br>and subterms | <b>Bleb(s)</b> R23.8<br>– emphysematous (lung) (solitary) J43.9<br>– endophthalmitis H59.8<br>– inflamed (infected), postprocedural H59.8                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Canada<br>1400          | October 2008  | Minor              | January 2010        |
| Add lead term<br>and subterms | <b>Blebitis, postprocedural</b> H59.8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Canada<br>1400          | October 2008  | Minor              | January 2010        |
| Revise code                   | <b>Bleeding</b><br>– uterus, uterine NEC <del>N92.6</del> N93.9                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Germany<br>(URC:0230)   | October 2004  | Major              | January 2006        |
| Revise subterm                | <b>Bleeding</b> ( <i>see also Hemorrhage</i> ) R58<br>...<br>- hemorrhoids <del>NEC I84.8</del> ( <i>— see Hemorrhoids</i> )                                                                                                                                                                                                              | URC<br>#1731<br>Sweden  | October 2010  | Major              | January 2013        |
| Revise codes<br>add subterms  | <b>Blindness</b> (acquired)( <del>congenital</del> )( <u>binocular</u> )(both eyes)( <del>congenital</del> ) H54.0<br>....<br>- hysterical F44.6<br>- mind R48.8<br>- <u>monocular</u> H54.4<br>- night H53.6<br>- - vitamin A deficiency E50.5<br>- one eye (other eye normal) H54.4<br>- - low vision, other eye <del>H54.1</del> H54.4 | WHO<br>(URC:1018)       | October 2006  | Major              | January 2010        |

| Instruction                          | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Source               | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Modify subterm                       | <b>Block</b><br>– kidney ( <i>see also</i> Failure, renal-kidney N19)                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Canada 1372          | October 2008  | Minor              | January 2010        |
| Modify<br><br>Add subterm and code   | <b>Blood</b><br>- in<br>- - feces ( <i>see also</i> Melena) K92.1<br>- - - <u>occult R19.5</u><br>- - urine ( <i>see also</i> Hematuria) R31                                                                                                                                                   | Australia (URC:0306) | October 2005  | Minor              | January 2007        |
| Add non-essential modifier and code: | <b>Blood</b><br>- transfusion ( <u>session</u> ) Z51.3<br>- - reaction or complication -see Complications, transfusion<br>- - without reported diagnosis Z51.3                                                                                                                                 | France (URC:1115)    | October 2007  | Minor              | January 2009        |
| Delete non essential modifier        | <b>Bradycardia (<del>any type</del>) (sinoatrial) (sinus) (vagal) R00.1</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Australia (URC:0041) | October 2003  | Major              | January 2006        |
|                                      | <b>Brill-Symmers' disease (M9690/3) C82.9</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Germany 1230         | October 2008  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Revise code                          | <b>Briquet's disorder or syndrome F45.0</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | WHO                  | October 1997  |                    | January 1999        |
| Add subterms                         | <b>Bronchiolitis (acute) (infective) (subacute) J21.9</b><br>– due to<br>– – external agent ( <i>see</i> Bronchitis, acute or subacute, due to)<br>– – <u>human metapneumovirus J21.1</u><br>– – respiratory syncytial virus J21.0                                                             | Canada 1408          | October 2008  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Delete non-essential modifier        | <b>Bronchitis (diffuse) (fibrinous) (hypostatic) (infective) (<del>inflammatory</del>) (membranous) (with tracheitis) (15 years of age and above) J40</b>                                                                                                                                      | Germany (URC:0231)   | October 2004  | Minor              | January 2006        |
| Add subterms                         | <b>Bronchitis (diffuse) (fibrinous) (hypostatic) (infective) (membranous) (with tracheitis)(15 years of age and above) J40</b><br>– acute or subacute (with bronchospasm or obstruction) J20.9<br>– – due to<br>– – – Haemophilus influenzae J20.1<br>– – – <u>human metapneumovirus J20.8</u> | Canada 1408          | October 2008  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Add code                             | <b>Bronchitis</b><br>- suppurative (chronic) J41.1<br>- - acute or subacute ( <i>see also</i> Bronchitis, acute or subacute) <u>J20.-</u>                                                                                                                                                      | Germany (URC:1055)   | October 2006  | Minor              | January 2008        |

| Instruction                                                     | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Source                                   | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Revise code                                                     | <b>Bronchitis</b><br>– capillary ( <i>see also</i> Pneumonia, broncho) <del>J18.0-J21.9</del>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Canada<br>1373                           | October 2008  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Revise subterms:                                                | <b>Brucella, brucellosis</b> (infection) A23.9<br>– mixed A23.8<br>– <del>septicaemia sepsis</del> A23.9<br>– – melitensis A23.0<br>– – specified NEC A23.8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | MbRG<br>(URC:1238)                       | October 2007  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Add lead term and subterms                                      | <b><u>Burkholderia</u> NEC A49.8</b><br>– <u>mallei</u> A24.0<br>– – as the cause of disease classified elsewhere B96.8<br>– <u>pseudomallei</u> ( <i>see also</i> Melioidosis) A24.4<br>– – as the cause of disease classified elsewhere B96.8                                                                                                                                                                             | Australia<br>(URC:1073)                  | October 2006  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Revise lead term, and codes in subterms. Delete morphology code | <b><u>Burkitt's</u></b><br>– cell leukemia ( <del>M9826/3</del> ) C91.08<br>– lymphoma (malignant) ( <del>M9687/3</del> ) C83.7<br>– – small noncleaved, diffuse ( <del>M9687/3</del> ) C83.7<br>– – undifferentiated ( <del>M9687/3</del> ) C83.7<br>– tumor ( <del>M9687/3</del> ) C83.7<br>– type<br>– – acute lymphoblastic leukemia ( <del>M9826/3</del> ) C91.08<br>– – undifferentiated ( <del>M9687/3</del> ) C83.7 | Germany<br>1230                          | October 2008  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Delete instruction and insert code                              | <b>Burn (electricity) (flame) (hot gas, liquid or object) (radiation) (steam) (thermal)</b> T30.0<br>– scrotum – <del>code as Burn, by site, with fourth character .2</del> <u>T21.-</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Germany                                  | October 1997  |                    | January 1999        |
| Revise code                                                     | <b>Bursitis</b> M71.9<br>– Duplay's <u>M75.0</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Germany                                  | October 1997  |                    | January 1999        |
| Revise codes :                                                  | <b>Cachexia</b> R64<br>– cancerous (M8000/3) <del>C80</del> <u>C80.-</u><br>...<br>– malignant (M8000/3) <del>C80</del> <u>C80.-</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | MRG<br>(URC:1066)                        | October 2007  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Revise code                                                     | <b>Calcification</b><br>– kidney N28.8<br>– – tuberculous <u>B90.1†</u> N29.1*                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Dutch Committee on Translation of ICD-10 | October 2002  | Minor              | January 2004        |

| Instruction                   | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Source                 | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
|                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | (URC:0082)             |               |                    |                     |
| Add subterm                   | <b>Calcification</b><br>...<br>- heart ( <i>see also</i> Degeneration, myocardial) I51.5<br>- - valve — <i>see</i> Endocarditis<br><u>- idiopathic infantile arterial Q28.8</u><br>- intervertebral cartilage or disk (postinfective) M51.8 | URC #1732<br>Australia | October 2010  | Major              | January 2013        |
| Add subterm and codes         | <b>Calculus, calculi, calculous</b><br><u>- xanthine E79.8 □ N22.8*</u>                                                                                                                                                                     | USA                    | October 1997  |                    | January 1999        |
| Add subterm                   | <b>Calculus</b><br>...<br><u>- hepatobiliary K80.8</u>                                                                                                                                                                                      | MRG<br>URC 1804        | October 2011  | Major              | January 2013        |
| Add subterms                  | <b>Cancer</b> (M8000/3) — ( <i>see also</i> Neoplasm, malignant)<br><i>Note:</i> The term.....<br><u>- non-responsive to antineoplastic drugs U85</u><br><u>- refractory U85</u>                                                            | URC #1729<br>Canada    | October 2010  | Minor              | January 2012        |
| Revise subterm:               | <b>Candidiasis, candidal</b> B37.9<br>- resulting from HIV disease B20<br>- <del>septicemia</del> <u>sepsis</u> B37.7                                                                                                                       | MbRG<br>(URC:1238)     | October 2007  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Revise code:                  | <b>Carcinoid (tumor)</b> (M8240/3) – <i>see also</i> Neoplasm, malignant<br>...<br>- goblet cell (M8243/3) <del>C80</del> <u>C80.-</u>                                                                                                      | MRG<br>(URC:1066)      | October 2007  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Add code<br>Add subterm       | <b>Carcinoma</b><br>- neuroendocrine (M8246/3) <u>C80</u><br>- - <u>specified site - <i>see</i> Neoplasm, malignant</u>                                                                                                                     | MRG<br>(URC:0179)      | October 2003  | Minor              | January 2003        |
| Revise code and add subterms: | <b>Carcinomatosis</b><br>...<br>- unspecified site (M8010/6) <del>C80</del> <u>C79.9</u><br>- - <u>primary site not indicated C80.9</u><br>- - <u>primary site unknown, so stated C80.0</u>                                                 | MRG<br>(URC:1066)      | October 2007  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Delete                        | <b>Carcinomatosis</b><br>...                                                                                                                                                                                                                | URC # 1603             | October 2009  | Minor              | January 2011        |

| Instruction                                            | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Source                    | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| subterms                                               | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– unspecified site (M8010/6) C79.9</li> <li><del>– primary site not indicated C80.9</del></li> <li><del>– primary site unknown, so stated C80.0</del></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Canada                    |               |                    |                     |
| Delete non essential modifiers<br>Add subterms & codes | <b>Cardiomyopathy (<del>congestive</del>) (<del>constrictive</del>) (familial) (idiopathic) I42.9</b><br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><u>- congestive I42.0</u></li> <li><u>- constrictive NEC I42.5</u></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | United Kingdom (URC:0099) | October 2001  | Major              | January 2003        |
| Add subterms                                           | <b>Caries</b><br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- bone NEC A18.0† M90.0*</li> <li>- cementum K02.2</li> <li>- - arrested K02.3</li> <li>- - specified NEC K02.8</li> <li>- dental K02.9</li> <li>- - <u>with pulp exposure K02.5</u></li> <li>.....</li> <li>- tooth, teeth K02.9</li> <li>- - <u>with pulp exposure K02.5</u></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                 | URC # 1559 Japan          | October 2009  | Major              | January 2013        |
| Add subterm                                            | <b>Cat</b><br>...<br><u>- eye syndrome Q92.8</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | URC # 1580 MRG            | October 2009  | Major              | January 2013        |
| Revise code                                            | <b>Cerebrospasticity (congenital) G80.1</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Australia (URC:0045)      | October 2002  | Major              | January 2006        |
| Add subterms                                           | <b>Cesarean</b><br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- emergency O82.1</li> <li>- operation or section NEC (<i>see also Delivery, cesarean</i>) O82.9</li> <li>- - with hysterectomy O82.2</li> <li>- - affecting fetus or newborn P03.4</li> <li>- - post mortem, affecting fetus or newborn P01.6</li> <li>- - <u>preterm NEC O60.1</u></li> <li>- - - <u>with spontaneous labor O60.1</u></li> <li>- - - <u>without spontaneous labor O60.3</u></li> <li>- - previous, affecting management of pregnancy O34.2</li> </ul> | Australia (URC:1072)      | October 2006  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Add dagger symbol and asterisk code                    | <b>Chagas' (Mazza) disease (chronic) B57.2</b><br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– with</li> <li>– – nervous system involvement B57.4† <u>G99.8*</u></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Canada 1374               | October 2008  | Minor              | January 2010        |

| Instruction                                                                                                                                                                  | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Source                        | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Add lead term and code;<br>revise subterm                                                                                                                                    | <b>Chairfast</b> , <u>NEC R26.3</u><br><del>requiring</del> health care provider Z74.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | MRG<br>(URC:1037)             | October 2006  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Delete cross reference and revise code<br><br>Revise code<br>Revise code                                                                                                     | <b>Change(s) (of)</b> - <i>see also</i> Removal<br>- hypertrophic<br>- - nasal sinus ( <del><i>see also</i> Sinusitis</del> ) <u>J34.8</u><br><br>- inflammatory - <i>see also</i> Inflammation<br>- - sacroiliac <u>M46.1</u><br>- personality (enduring) ( <i>see also</i> Personality, change) <u>F62.9</u>                                                                                                                                                               | Germany<br><br>Germany<br>USA | October 1997  |                    | January 1999        |
| Add subterm, cross reference and codes<br>Add subterms and codes<br>Delete codes and add cross reference<br>Delete codes and add cross reference<br>Delete subterm and codes | <b>Charcot's</b><br>- arthropathy (tabetic) A52.1† M14.6*<br>- - <u>diabetic (<i>see also</i> E10-E14 with fourth character .6) E14.6† M14.6*</u><br><br>- - <u>nonsyphilitic NEC G98† M14.6*</u><br>- - <u>syringomyelic G95.0† M49.4*</u><br>- disease (tabetic arthropathy) A52.1† M14.6* – <u><i>see</i> Charcot's arthropathy</u><br><br>- joint (disease) (tabetic) A52.1† M14.6* – <u><i>see</i> Charcot's arthropathy</u><br><br>— <del>diabetic E14.6† M14.6*</del> | Australia<br>(URC:0056)       | October 2000  | Major              | January 2003        |
| Revise codes and subterms                                                                                                                                                    | <b>Charcot's</b><br>- arthropathy ( <del>tabetic</del> ) A52.1† M14.6* <u>G98† M14.6*</u><br>- - diabetic ( <i>see also</i> E10-E14 with fourth character .6) E14.6† M14.6*<br>- - nonsyphilitic NEC G98† M14.6*<br><u>- - syphilitic (tabetic) A52.1† M14.6*</u><br>- - syringomyelic G95.0† M49.4*<br>- cirrhosis K74.3                                                                                                                                                    | Australia<br>1924             | October 2012  | Major              | January 2016        |
| Revise subterms:                                                                                                                                                             | <b>Charley-horse (quadriceps)</b> S76.1<br>- muscle, except quadriceps ( <del><i>see</i> Sprain</del> )<br>- - <u>non traumatic - <i>see</i> Cramp(s)</u><br>- - <u>traumatic - <i>see</i> Injury, muscle</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Canada<br>(URC:1135)          | October 2007  | Minor              | January 2009        |

| Instruction                                  | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                            | Source                         | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Add subterm                                  | <b>Checking</b> (of)<br>- cardiac pacemaker (battery) (electrode(s)) (pulse generator) Z45.0<br>- device<br>- - <u>cardiac NEC Z45.0</u><br>- - contraceptive Z30.5 | Japan<br>URC 1871              | October 2011  | Minor              | January 2013        |
| Revise codes                                 | <b>Chill(s)</b> R68.8<br>- with fever <del>R50.0</del> <u>R50.8</u>                                                                                                 | Nordic<br>Centre<br>(URC:0264) | October 2004  | Major              | January 2006        |
| Revise subterm:                              | <b>Chill(s)</b> R68.8<br>- with fever R50.8<br>-septic — see <del>Septicaemia</del> <u>Sepsis</u>                                                                   | MbRG<br>(URC:1238)             | October 2007  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Delete morphology code                       | <b>Chloroma</b> ( <del>M9930/3</del> ) C92.3                                                                                                                        | Germany<br>1230                | October 2008  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Add index subterms:                          | <b>Cholestasis</b> NEC K83.1<br>- <u>complicating pregnancy, childbirth or the puerperium (intrahepatic) O26.6</u>                                                  | Canada<br>(URC:1182)           | October 2007  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Add dagger & code                            | <b>Chondritis</b> (purulent)<br>- tuberculous NEC A18.0† <u>M01.1*</u>                                                                                              | Australia<br>(URC:0046)        | October 2001  | Minor              | January 2003        |
| Revise code                                  | <b>Chondritis</b> ( <del>purulent</del> ) M94.8<br>- costal <del>M94.8</del> <u>M94.0</u><br>- <u>purulent M94.8</u>                                                | North<br>America<br>(URC:0321) | October 2005  | Minor              | January 2007        |
| Add subterm:                                 | <b>Chondrodysplasia</b> Q78.9<br>- <u>metaphyseal (Jansen's) (McKusick's) (Schmid's) Q78.5</u>                                                                      | Canada<br>(URC:1137)           | October 2007  | Minor              | January 2009        |
| Revise code                                  | <b>Chondropathia tuberosa</b> <del>M94.8</del> <u>M94.0</u>                                                                                                         | North<br>America<br>(URC:0321) | October 2005  | Minor              | January 2007        |
| Delete modifier<br>Add subterms<br>and codes | <b>Chorea (gravis) (<del>minor</del>) (spasmodic)</b> G25.5<br>- <u>minor I02.9</u><br>- - <u>with heart involvement I02.0</u>                                      | WHO                            | October 1997  |                    | January 1999        |
| Delete modifier                              | <b>Cirrhosis, cirrhotic (hepatic)</b> K74.6                                                                                                                         | USA                            | October 1997  |                    | January 1999        |

| Instruction                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Source            | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| and code, add cross reference                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | - obstructive ( <del>biliary</del> )(intrahepatic)(secondary)K74.4 - <u>see Cirrhosis, biliary</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                   |               |                    |                     |
| Revise code<br>Modify subterm, revise code                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>Cirrhosis, cirrhotic (hepatic)</b> K74.6<br>- Laennec's <del>K74.6</del> K70.3<br>- - <u>non-alcoholic K70.3</u> K74.6                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | MRG<br>(URC:0205) | October 2003  | Minor              | January 2005        |
| Delete modifier<br>Add modifier<br>Add subterm and code<br>Delete subterms and codes<br>Delete modifier<br><br>Add modifier<br>Add subterm and code<br><br>Add modifier<br>Add subterm and code<br>Delete subterms and codes<br><br><br>Delete modifier<br><br>Add modifier<br>Add subterm and code | <b>Cleft (congenital)</b> - <i>see also</i> Imperfect, closure<br>- palate ( <del>unilateral</del> ) Q35.9<br>- - with cleft lip ( <u>unilateral</u> ) Q37.9<br>- - - <u>bilateral</u> Q37.8<br><br>- <del>bilateral</del> Q35.8<br>- <del>with cleft lip</del> Q37.8<br>- - hard ( <del>unilateral</del> ) Q35.1<br>- - - with cleft<br>- - - - lip ( <u>unilateral</u> ) Q37.1<br>- - - - - <u>bilateral</u> Q37.0<br><br>- - - - - soft palate Q35.5<br>- - - - - with cleft lip ( <u>unilateral</u> ) Q37.5<br>- - - - - <u>bilateral</u> Q37.4<br><br>- <del>bilateral</del> Q35.0<br>- <del>with cleft</del><br>- <del>lip</del> Q37.0<br>- <del>soft palate</del> Q35.4<br>- <del>with cleft lip</del> Q37.4<br>- <del>bilateral</del> Q35.4<br>- - soft ( <del>unilateral</del> ) Q35.3<br>- - - with cleft<br>- - - - hard palate Q35.5<br>- - - - - with cleft lip ( <u>unilateral</u> ) Q37.5<br>- - - - - <u>bilateral</u> Q37.4<br>- - - - - lip ( <u>unilateral</u> ) Q37.3<br>- - - - - <u>bilateral</u> Q37.2<br><br>- <del>bilateral</del> Q35.2<br>- <del>with cleft</del> | NORDIC            | October 1997  |                    | January 1999        |

| Instruction                            | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Source             | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|----------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Delete subterms and codes              | <del>———hard palate Q35.4</del><br><del>———with cleft lip Q37.4</del><br><del>———lip Q37.2</del>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                    |               |                    |                     |
| Modify subterm                         | <b>Cleft (congenital)</b> – <i>see also</i> Imperfect, closure<br>- lip Q36.9<br>- - <u>median</u> Q36.1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Germany (URC:0092) | October 2001  | Minor              | January 2003        |
| Revise code                            | <b>Cleft (congenital)</b> – <i>see also</i> Imperfect, closure<br>- palate Q35.9<br>- - medial <u>Q35.5</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Germany (URC:0091) | October 2001  | Major              | January 2003        |
| Add cross reference                    | <b>Clot (blood)</b> - <i>see also</i> Embolism                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | USA                | October 1997  |                    | January 1999        |
| Add dagger symbol and asterisk code    | <b>Coccidioidomycosis, coccidioidosis</b> B38.9<br>– pulmonary B38.2†J99.8*J17.2*<br>– – acute B38.0 †J99.8*J17.2*<br>– – chronic B38.1 †J99.8*J17.2*                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Canada 1375        | October 2008  | Minor              | January 2010        |
| Add subterm and code                   | <b>Colitis (acute)(catarrhal)(hemorrhagic)(presumed infectious)</b> ( <i>see also</i> Enteritis, and note at category A09) A09<br>...<br>- protozoal A07.9<br>- <u>pseudomembranous A04.7</u><br>- regional K50.1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | MRG (URC:0165)     | October 2003  | Major              | January 2006        |
| Revise modifiers and add revised codes | <b>Colitis (acute) (catarrhal) (hemorrhagic) (presumed infectious)</b> ( <i>see also</i> Enteritis) <b>A09.9</b><br>- allergic K52.2<br>- amebic (acute) ( <i>see also</i> Amebiasis) A06.0<br>- - nondysenteric A06.2<br>- anthrax A22.2<br>- bacillary ( <i>see also</i> Infection, <i>Shigella</i> ) A03.9<br>- balantidial A07.0<br>- chronic ( <del>noninfective</del> <u>noninfectious</u> ) K52.9<br>- coccidial A07.3<br>- cystica superficialis K52.8<br>- dietary counseling and surveillance (for) Z71.3<br>- dietetic K52.2<br>- due to radiation K52.0 | MRG (URC:0317)     | October 2005  | Major              | January 2010        |

| Instruction                                                                                           | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Source                | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Add subterms and code<br>Revise code<br><br>Add subterms<br>Modify term<br>Delete text<br>Revise code | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- food hypersensitivity K52.2</li> <li>- giardial A07.1</li> <li>- granulomatous K50.1</li> <li>- <u>hemi-, left K51.5</u></li> <li>- <u>indeterminate K52.3</u></li> <li>- infectious (<i>see also</i> Enteritis, infectious) <u>A09.0</u></li> <li>- ischemic K55.9</li> <li>- - acute (fulminant) (subacute) K55.0</li> <li>- - chronic K55.1</li> <li>- - fulminant (acute) K55.0</li> <li>- <u>left sided K51.5</u></li> <li>- <del>noninfective</del> <u>noninfectious</u> K52.9</li> <li>- - specified NEC K52.8</li> <li>- <u>pan-, ulcerative (chronic) K51.0</u></li> <li>- polyposa K51.4</li> <li>- <del>presumed noninfective K52.9</del></li> <li>- protozoal A07.9</li> <li>- pseudomembranous A04.7</li> <li>- regional K50.1</li> <li>- septic (<i>see also</i> Enteritis, infectious) <u>A09.0</u></li> <li>- spastic K58.9</li> <li>- - with diarrhea K58.0</li> <li>- toxic K52.1</li> <li>- trichomonal A07.8</li> <li>- tuberculous (ulcerative) A18.3+ K93.0*</li> <li>- ulcerative (chronic) K51.9</li> <li>- - specified NEC K51.8</li> </ul> | Germany<br>URC: 0221) | October 2005  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Add subterms                                                                                          | <b>Colitis</b> (acute)(catarrhal)(hemorrhagic) ( <i>see also</i> Enteritis A09.9)<br>...<br>- coccidial A07.3<br>- <u>collagenous K52.8</u><br>....<br>- left sided K51.5<br>- <u>lymphocytic K52.8</u><br>- <u>microscopic K52.8</u><br>- noninfectious K52.9<br>- - specified NEC K52.8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Japan<br>1334         | October 2008  | Minor              | January 2010        |
| Add subterm                                                                                           | <b>Colitis (acute) (catarrhal) (hemorrhagic)</b> ( <i>see also</i> Enteritis) A09.9<br>...                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | URC<br>#1734          | October 2010  | Major              | January 2013        |

| Instruction                     | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Source                                | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
|                                 | - dietetic K52.2<br>- <u>drug-induced K52.1</u><br>- due to radiation K52.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Australia                             |               |                    |                     |
| Add subterms and modify subterm | <b>Colitis (acute) (catarrhal) (hemorrhagic)</b> ( <i>see also</i> Enteritis) A09.9<br>.....<br>- granulomatous K50.1<br>- infectious ( <i>see also</i> Enteritis, infectious) A09.0<br>- - <u>due to Clostridium difficile A04.7</u><br>.....<br>- spastic K58.9<br>- toxic <u>NEC K52.1</u><br>- - <u>due to Clostridium difficile A04.7</u> | URC #1745<br>Canada                   | October 2010  | Minor              | January 2012        |
| Revise instructional note       | <b>Colitis(acute) (catarrhal) (hemorrhagic)</b> ( <i>see also</i> Enteritis, <del>and note at category A09</del> ) A09.9                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Canada<br>URC 1805                    | October 2011  | Minor              | January 2013        |
| Revise code                     | <b>Collapse</b> R55<br>- vertebra NEC M48.5<br>- - in (due to)<br>- - - osteoporosis ( <i>see also</i> Osteoporosis) <u>M80.9</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                              | United Kingdom<br>(URC:0007)          | October 2000  | Minor              | January 2002        |
| Revise code                     | <b>Coma</b> R40.29<br>....<br>- eclamptic ( <i>see also</i> Eclampsia) <del>R56.8</del> <u>O15.9</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Canada<br>1376                        | October 2008  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Modify code                     | <b>Complex</b><br>- Eisenmenger's Q21.8I27.8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | UK<br>(URC:0103)                      | October 2004  | Major              | January 2006        |
| Revise code                     | <b>Complications (from) (of)</b><br>- arthroplasty <del>T84.0</del> <u>T84.9</u><br>- - <u>specified NEC T84.8</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Germany<br>(URC:0232)                 | October 2004  | Minor              | January 2006        |
| Revise code                     | <b>Complications (from) (of)</b><br>- pancreas transplant, failure or rejection (immune or nonimmune cause) <u>T86.8</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Germany                               | October 1997  |                    | January 1999        |
| Add code                        | <b>Complications (from) (of)</b><br>- graft (bypass) (patch) T85.9<br>- - bone <u>T84.9</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Dutch Committee on ICD-10 Translation | October 2001  | Minor              | January 2003        |

| Instruction  | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Source                      | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|--------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
|              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | (URC:0084)                  |               |                    |                     |
| Delete note: | <p><b>Complications (from)(of)</b></p> <p>- accidental puncture or laceration during procedure T81.2</p> <p>....</p> <p>- procedure (surgical or medical care) T88.9</p> <p><i>Note: Whenever a complication of a procedure is not indexed or is not a synonym of an inclusion or indexed term, proceed as follows:</i></p> <p><i>Code to T80-T88:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <del>early complications;</del></li> <li>• <del>mechanical complications</del></li> </ul> <p><i>Code to appropriate system chapter:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <del>late complications</del></li> <li>• <del>functional complications;</del></li> </ul> <p>- prosthetic device, graft or implant T85.9</p>  | MbRG<br>(URC:1222)          | October 2007  | Minor              | January 2009        |
| Add subterms | <p><b>Complications</b></p> <p>- following</p> <p>-- acute myocardial infarction NEC I23.8</p> <p>--- <u>aneurysm (false) (of cardiac wall) (of heart wall) (non-ruptured) I23.3</u></p> <p>--- <u>defect</u></p> <p>---- <u>septal</u></p> <p>----- <u>atrial (heart) I23.1</u></p> <p>----- <u>ventricular (heart) I23.2</u></p> <p>--- <u>haemopericardium I23.0</u></p> <p>--- <u>rupture</u></p> <p>---- <u>cardiac wall I23.3</u></p> <p>----- <u>with haemopericardium I23.0</u></p> <p>---- <u>chordae tendineae I23.4</u></p> <p>---- <u>papillary muscle I23.5</u></p> <p>--- <u>thrombosis</u></p> <p>---- <u>atrium I23.6</u></p> <p>---- <u>auricular appendage I23.6</u></p> <p>---- <u>ventricle (heart) I23.6</u></p> | North America<br>(URC:0322) | October 2005  | Minor              | January 2007        |
|              | <b>Complications (from) (of)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Canada                      | October 2008  | Minor              | January 2010        |

| Instruction                  | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Source             | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Revise codes and subterms    | <del>orthopedic M79.9</del><br><del>-- external device or appliance T88.8</del><br><del>-- internal device, implant or graft T84.9</del><br><del>--- infection or inflammation T84.5-T84.7</del><br><del>--- mechanical T84.3-T84.0-T84.4</del><br><del>--- specified NEC T84.8</del>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 1377               |               |                    |                     |
| Add lead term and subterms   | <b>Complications (from)(of)</b><br>-- eye H57.9<br>-- postoperative H59.9<br>--- blebitis H59.8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Canada 1400        | October 2008  | Minor              | January 2010        |
| Revise code                  | <b>Compression</b><br>- umbilical cord<br>- - complicating delivery O69.2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | WHO                | October 1996  |                    | January 1999        |
| Add lead term                | <b>Compression</b><br>...<br>-vena cava (inferior)(superior) I87.1<br><b><u>Compromised immune (system) NEC D89.9</u></b><br><b>Compulsion, compulsive</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | MRG (URC:1017)     | October 2006  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Revise code and add subterm: | <b>Compression</b><br>- laryngeal nerve, recurrent J38.7G52.2<br>- - with paralysis of vocal cords and larynx J38.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Germany (URC:1150) | October 2007  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Add text as indicated        | <b>Condition - see Disease</b><br><b><u>Conditions arising in the perinatal period</u></b><br><br><u>Note – Conditions arising in the perinatal period, even though death or morbidity occurs later, should, as far as possible, be coded to chapter XVI, which takes precedence over chapters containing codes for diseases by their anatomical site.</u><br><br><u>These exclude:</u><br><u>Congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)</u><br><u>Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E99)</u><br><u>Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T99)</u><br><u>Neoplasms (C00-D48)</u> | MRG (URC:0105)     | October 2002  | Minor              | January 2004        |

| Instruction | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Source | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
|             | <u>Tetanus neonatorum (A33)</u><br><u>- ablatio, ablation</u><br><u>-- placentae, affecting fetus or newborn P02.1</u><br><u>- abnormal, abnormality, abnormalities</u><br><u>-- amnion, amniotic fluid, affecting fetus or newborn P02.9</u><br><u>-- anticoagulation, newborn (transient) P61.6</u><br><u>-- cervix, maternal (acquired) (congenital), in pregnancy or childbirth</u><br><u>--- affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</u><br><u>--- causing obstructed labor</u><br><u>---- affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u><br><u>-- chorion, affecting fetus or newborn P02.9</u><br><u>-- coagulation, newborn, transient P61.6</u><br><u>- fetus, fetal</u><br><u>--- causing disproportion, affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u><br><u>-- forces of labor affecting fetus or newborn P03.6</u><br><u>-- labor NEC, affecting fetus or newborn P03.6</u><br><u>-- membranes (fetal)</u><br><u>--- affecting fetus or newborn P02.9</u><br><u>--- specified type NEC, affecting fetus or newborn P02.8</u><br><u>-- organs or tissues of maternal pelvis, in pregnancy or childbirth</u><br><u>---- affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</u><br><u>---- causing obstructed labor</u><br><u>----- affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u><br><u>-- parturition, affecting fetus or newborn P03.9</u><br><u>-- presentation (fetus)</u><br><u>--- before labor, affecting fetus or newborn P01.7</u><br><u>--- causing obstructed labour, affecting fetus or newborn (any, except breech) P03.1</u><br><u>---- breech P03.0</u><br><u>-- pulmonary</u><br><u>--- function, newborn P28.8</u><br><u>--- ventilation, newborn P28.8</u><br><u>-- umbilical cord, affecting fetus or newborn P02.6</u><br><u>-- uterus, maternal, in pregnancy or childbirth</u><br><u>---- affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</u><br><u>---- causing obstructed labor</u><br><u>----- affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u><br><u>-- vagina, maternal (acquired) (congenital), in pregnancy or childbirth</u> |        |               |                    |                     |

| Instruction | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Source | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
|             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- - - causing obstructed labor</li> <li>- - - - affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</li> <li>- - vulva and perineum, maternal (acquired) (congenital), in pregnancy or childbirth</li> <li>- - - causing obstructed labor</li> <li>- - - - affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</li> <li>- ABO hemolytic disease (fetus or newborn) P55.1</li> <li>- aborter, habitual or recurrent NEC</li> <li>- - current abortion, affecting fetus or newborn P01.8</li> <li>- abortion (complete) (incomplete)</li> <li>- - fetus or newborn P96.4</li> <li>- - habitual or recurrent, with current abortion, fetus P01.8</li> <li>- - legal (induced), fetus P96.4</li> <li>- - medical, fetus P96.4</li> <li>- - spontaneous, fetus P01.8</li> <li>- - - threatened, affecting fetus or newborn P01.8</li> <li>- - therapeutic, fetus P96.4</li> <li>- - threatened (spontaneous), affecting fetus or newborn P01.8</li> <li>- abruptio placentae, affecting fetus or newborn P02.1</li> <li>- abscess (embolic) (infective) (metastatic) (multiple) (perforated) (pyogenic) (septic)</li> <li>- - breast (acute) (chronic) (nonpuerperal), newborn P39.0</li> <li>- - kidney, maternal, complicating pregnancy</li> <li>- - - affecting fetus or newborn P00.1</li> <li>- - navel, newborn P38</li> <li>- - umbilicus, newborn P38</li> <li>- absorption</li> <li>- - chemical</li> <li>- - - through placenta (fetus or newborn) P04.8</li> <li>- - - - environmental substance P04.6</li> <li>- - - - nutritional substance P04.5</li> <li>- - - - obstetric anesthetic or analgesic drug P04.0</li> <li>- - drug NEC (fetus or newborn) – <i>see also</i> Conditions arising in the perinatal period, reaction, drug</li> <li>- - - through placenta P04.1</li> <li>- - - - addictive P04.4</li> <li>- - - - obstetric anesthetic or analgesic medication P04.0</li> <li>- - maternal medication NEC through placenta (fetus or newborn) P04.1</li> <li>- accident</li> </ul> |        |               |                    |                     |

| Instruction | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Source | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
|             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- - birth – <u>see Conditions originating in the perinatal period, birth, injury</u></li> <li>- - during pregnancy, to mother, affecting fetus or newborn P00.5</li> <li>- acidosis (lactic) (respiratory)</li> <li>- - fetal – <u>see Conditions originating in the perinatal period, distress, fetal</u></li> <li>- - intrauterine – <u>see Conditions originating in the perinatal period, distress, fetal</u></li> <li>- - metabolic NEC</li> <li>- - - late, of newborn P74.0</li> <li>- - - newborn – <u>see Conditions originating in the perinatal period, distress, fetal</u></li> <li>- acrocyanosis, newborn P28.2</li> <li>- addiction, maternal</li> <li>- - alcohol, alcoholic (ethyl) (methyl) (wood), complicating pregnancy or childbirth</li> <li>- - - affecting fetus or newborn P04.3</li> <li>- - drug NEC, maternal, complicating pregnancy or childbirth</li> <li>- - - affecting fetus or newborn P04.4</li> <li>- - - withdrawal symptoms in newborn P96.1</li> <li>- adhesions, adhesive (postinfective)</li> <li>- - amnion to fetus, affecting fetus or newborn P02.8</li> <li>- adiponecrosis neonatorum P83.8</li> <li>- aeration lung imperfect, newborn P28.1</li> <li>- albuminuria, albuminuric (acute) (chronic) (subacute)</li> <li>- - pre-eclamptic, affecting fetus or newborn P00.0</li> <li>- alcoholism (acute) (chronic), complicating pregnancy or childbirth</li> <li>- - affecting fetus or newborn P04.3</li> <li>- amnionitis, affecting fetus or newborn P02.7</li> <li>- amputation, any part of fetus, to facilitate delivery P03.8</li> <li>- anaeriosis of newborn P28.8</li> <li>- anasarca, fetus or newborn P83.2</li> <li>- android pelvis, maternal</li> <li>- - with disproportion (fetopelvic), affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</li> <li>- anemia</li> <li>- - congenital P61.4</li> <li>- - - due to isoimmunization NEC P55.9</li> <li>- - - following fetal blood loss P61.3</li> <li>- - due to</li> <li>- - - fetal blood loss P61.3</li> <li>- - - prematurity P61.2</li> <li>- - erythroblastic, fetus or newborn (<i>see also</i> Conditions originating in the</li> </ul> |        |               |                    |                     |

| Instruction | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Source | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
|             | <p><u>perinatal period, disease, hemolytic) P55.9</u></p> <p>-- fetus or newborn P61.4</p> <p>--- due to</p> <p>---- ABO (antibodies) (isoimmunization) (maternal/fetal incompatibility) P55.1</p> <p>---- Rh (antibodies) (isoimmunization) (maternal/fetal incompatibility) P55.0</p> <p>--- following fetal blood loss P61.3</p> <p>--- posthemorrhagic P61.3</p> <p>-- hemolytic, acute, fetus or newborn (<i>see also</i> Conditions originating in the perinatal period, disease, hemolytic) P55.9</p> <p>-- maternal, of or complicating pregnancy</p> <p>--- affecting fetus or newborn P00.8</p> <p>-- of prematurity P61.2</p> <p>-- posthemorrhagic (chronic), newborn P61.3</p> <p>- anomaly, anomalous (congenital) (unspecified type)</p> <p>-- cervix, maternal, in pregnancy or childbirth NEC</p> <p>--- affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</p> <p>--- causing obstructed labor</p> <p>---- affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</p> <p>-- uterus, maternal, in pregnancy or childbirth</p> <p>--- affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</p> <p>--- causing obstructed labor</p> <p>---- affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</p> <p>- anoxemia – <i>see</i> Conditions originating in the perinatal period, anoxia</p> <p>- anoxia (<i>see also</i> Conditions, originating in the perinatal period, hypoxia)</p> <p>-- cerebral, newborn (<i>see also</i> Conditions originating in the perinatal period, asphyxia, newborn) P21.9</p> <p>-- newborn (<i>see also</i> Conditions, originating in the perinatal period, asphyxia, newborn) P21.9</p> <p>- anteversion</p> <p>-- uterus, uterine, maternal (cervix) (postinfectious) (postpartal, old), in pregnancy or childbirth</p> <p>--- affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</p> <p>--- causing obstructed labor</p> <p>---- affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</p> <p>- anthropoid pelvis, maternal</p> <p>-- with disproportion (fetopelvic), affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</p> <p>- antibodies (blood group) (<i>see also</i> Conditions originating in the perinatal period, incompatibility)</p> |        |               |                    |                     |

| Instruction | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Source | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
|             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- - <u>anti-D, fetus or newborn P55.0</u></li> <li>- <u>anuria, newborn P96.0</u></li> <li>- <u>apgar (score)</u></li> <li>- - <u>low NEC, with asphyxia P21.9</u></li> <li>- - <u>0-3 at 1 minute, with asphyxia P21.0</u></li> <li>- - <u>4-7 at 1 minute, with asphyxia P21.1</u></li> <li>- <u>apnea, apneic (spells), newborn NEC P28.4</u></li> <li>- - <u>sleep (primary) P28.3</u></li> <li>- <u>arrest, arrested</u></li> <li>- - <u>active phase of labor, affecting fetus or newborn P03.6</u></li> <li>- - <u>cardiac, newborn P29.1</u></li> <li>- - <u>coronary, infant P29.1</u></li> <li>- - <u>deep transverse, affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u></li> <li>- - <u>development or growth, fetus P05.9</u></li> <li>- - <u>respiratory, newborn P28.5</u></li> <li>- <u>arrhythmia (cardiac) (ventricular), newborn P29.1</u></li> <li>- <u>asphyxia, asphyxiation (by)</u></li> <li>- - <u>antenatal (see also Conditions originating in the perinatal period, distress, fetal) P20.9</u></li> <li>- - <u>birth (see also Conditions originating in the perinatal period, asphyxia, newborn) P21.9</u></li> <li>- - <u>fetal (see also Conditions originating in the perinatal period, distress, fetal) P20.9</u></li> <li>- - <u>food or foreign body (in), newborn P24.3</u></li> <li>- - <u>intrauterine (see also Conditions originating in the perinatal period, distress, fetal) P20.9</u></li> <li>- - <u>mucus (in), newborn P24.1</u></li> <li>- - <u>newborn P21.9</u></li> <li>- - - <u>with 1-minute Apgar score</u></li> <li>- - - - <u>low NEC P21.9</u></li> <li>- - - - <u>0-3 P21.0</u></li> <li>- - - - <u>4-7 P21.1</u></li> <li>- - - <u>blue P21.1</u></li> <li>- - - <u>livida P21.1</u></li> <li>- - - <u>mild or moderate P21.1</u></li> <li>- - - <u>pallida P21.0</u></li> <li>- - - <u>severe P21.0</u></li> <li>- - - <u>white P21.0</u></li> <li>- - <u>perinatal – see Conditions originating in the perinatal period, asphyxia,</u></li> </ul> |        |               |                    |                     |

| Instruction | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Source | Date approved | Major/ Minor update | Implementation date |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|---------------|---------------------|---------------------|
|             | <u>newborn</u><br>-- <u>postnatal – see Conditions originating in the perinatal period, asphyxia, newborn</u><br>-- <u>prenatal (see also Conditions originating in the perinatal period, distress, fetal) P20.9</u><br>- <u>aspiration</u><br>-- <u>amniotic fluid (newborn) P24.1</u><br>-- <u>blood, newborn P24.2</u><br>-- <u>liquor (amni) (newborn) P24.1</u><br>-- <u>meconium (newborn) P24.0</u><br>-- <u>milk (newborn) P24.3</u><br>-- <u>mucus, newborn P24.1</u><br>-- <u>newborn (massive) (syndrome) P24.9</u><br>-- <u>meconium P24.0</u><br>-- <u>vernix caseosa (newborn) P24.8</u><br>- <u>asymmetry</u><br>-- <u>lumbar spine with disproportion, affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u><br>-- <u>pelvis with disproportion (fetopelvic), affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u><br>- <u>atelectasis (massive) (partial) (pressure) (pulmonary)</u><br>-- <u>fetus or newborn (secondary) P28.1</u><br>-- <u>due to resorption P28.1</u><br>-- <u>partial P28.1</u><br>-- <u>primary P28.0</u><br>-- <u>subtotal P28.1</u><br>- <u>atonia, atony, atonic</u><br>-- <u>congenital P94.2</u><br>-- <u>uterus, maternal, during labor</u><br>-- <u>affecting fetus or newborn P03.6</u><br>- <u>atresia, atretic</u><br>-- <u>cervix, maternal (acquired), in pregnancy or childbirth</u><br>-- <u>causing obstructed labor</u><br>-- <u>affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u><br>- <u>attack</u><br>-- <u>cyanotic, newborn P28.2</u><br>-- <u>respiration, respiratory, newborn P28.8</u><br>- <u>awareness of heart beat</u><br>-- <u>fetal P20.9</u><br>-- <u>newborn P29.1</u><br>- <u>baby, floppy (syndrome) P94.2</u> |        |               |                     |                     |

| Instruction | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Source | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
|             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- bacteremia</li> <li>- - due to bacterial organisms NEC – <i>see also</i> <u>Conditions originating in the perinatal period, infection, by specified organism</u></li> <li>- - - newborn P36.9</li> <li>- Bandl's ring (contraction), complicating delivery</li> <li>- - affecting fetus or newborn P03.6</li> <li>- bicornate or bicornis maternal uterus, in pregnancy or childbirth</li> <li>- - affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</li> <li>- bigeminal pulse</li> <li>- - fetal P20.9</li> <li>- - newborn P29.1</li> <li>- birth</li> <li>- - abnormal NEC, affecting fetus or newborn P03.9</li> <li>- - delayed, fetus P03.8</li> <li>- - difficult NEC, affecting fetus or newborn P03.9</li> <li>- - forced NEC, affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</li> <li>- - forceps, affecting fetus or newborn P03.2</li> <li>- - immature (between 28 and 37 completed weeks) P07.3</li> <li>- - - extremely (less than 28 completed weeks) P07.2</li> <li>- - induced, affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</li> <li>- - injury P15.9</li> <li>- - - basal ganglia P11.1</li> <li>- - - brachial plexus NEC P14.3</li> <li>- - - brain (compression) (pressure) P11.2</li> <li>- - - central nervous system NEC P11.9</li> <li>- - - cerebellum P11.1</li> <li>- - - cerebral hemorrhage P10.1</li> <li>- - - external genitalia P15.5</li> <li>- - - eye P15.3</li> <li>- - - face P15.4</li> <li>- - - fracture</li> <li>- - - - bone P13.9</li> <li>- - - - specified NEC P13.8</li> <li>- - - - clavicle P13.4</li> <li>- - - - femur P13.2</li> <li>- - - - humerus P13.3</li> <li>- - - - long bone, except femur P13.3</li> <li>- - - - radius and ulna P13.3</li> <li>- - - - skull P13.0</li> </ul> |        |               |                    |                     |

| Instruction | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Source | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
|             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><u>---- spine P11.5</u></li> <li><u>---- tibia and fibula P13.3</u></li> <li><u>--- intracranial P11.2</u></li> <li><u>---- laceration or hemorrhage P10.9</u></li> <li><u>----- specified NEC P10.8</u></li> <li><u>--- intraventricular hemorrhage P10.2</u></li> <li><u>--- laceration</u></li> <li><u>---- brain P10.1</u></li> <li><u>---- by scalpel P15.8</u></li> <li><u>---- peripheral nerve P14.9</u></li> <li><u>--- liver P15.0</u></li> <li><u>--- meninges</u></li> <li><u>---- brain P11.1</u></li> <li><u>---- spinal cord P11.5</u></li> <li><u>--- nerve</u></li> <li><u>---- brachial plexus P14.3</u></li> <li><u>---- cranial NEC (except facial) P11.4</u></li> <li><u>---- facial P11.3</u></li> <li><u>---- peripheral P14.9</u></li> <li><u>---- phrenic (paralysis) P14.2</u></li> <li><u>--- penis P15.5</u></li> <li><u>--- scalp P12.9</u></li> <li><u>--- scalpel wound P15.8</u></li> <li><u>--- scrotum P15.5</u></li> <li><u>--- skull NEC P13.1</u></li> <li><u>---- fracture P13.0</u></li> <li><u>--- specified site or type NEC P15.8</u></li> <li><u>--- spinal cord P11.5</u></li> <li><u>--- spine P11.5</u></li> <li><u>--- spleen P15.1</u></li> <li><u>--- sternomastoid (hematoma) P15.2</u></li> <li><u>--- subarachnoid hemorrhage P10.3</u></li> <li><u>--- subcutaneous fat necrosis P15.6</u></li> <li><u>--- subdural hemorrhage P10.0</u></li> <li><u>--- tentorial tear P10.4</u></li> <li><u>--- testes P15.5</u></li> <li><u>--- vulva P15.5</u></li> <li><u>-- instrumental NEC, affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</u></li> <li><u>-- multiple, affecting fetus or newborn P01.5</u></li> </ul> |        |               |                    |                     |

| Instruction | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Source | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
|             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-- <u>palsy or paralysis, newborn, NEC (birth injury) P14.9</u></li> <li>-- <u>post-term (42 weeks or more) P08.2</u></li> <li>-- <u>precipitate, affecting fetus or newborn P03.5</u></li> <li>-- <u>premature (infant) P07.3</u></li> <li>-- <u>prolonged, affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</u></li> <li>-- <u>retarded, affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</u></li> <li>-- <u>shock, newborn P96.8</u></li> <li>-- <u>trauma - see Conditions originating in perinatal period, birth, injury</u></li> <li>-- <u>twin, affecting fetus or newborn P01.5</u></li> <li>-- <u>vacuum extractor, affecting fetus or newborn P03.3</u></li> <li>-- <u>ventouse, affecting fetus or newborn P03.3</u></li> <li>-- <u>weight</u></li> <li>-- - <u>low (between 1000 and 2499 grams at birth) P07.1</u></li> <li>-- - <u>extremely (999 grams or less at birth) P07.0</u></li> <li>-- - <u>4500 grams or more P08.0</u></li> <li>- <u>bleb(s) lung (ruptured), fetus or newborn P25.8</u></li> <li>- <u>bleeding (see also Conditions originating in perinatal period, hemorrhage)</u></li> <li>-- <u>rectum, rectal, newborn P54.2</u></li> <li>-- <u>umbilical stump P51.9</u></li> <li>-- <u>vagina, vaginal (abnormal), newborn P54.6</u></li> <li>- <u>blood dyscrasia, fetus or newborn P61.9</u></li> <li>- <u>born in toilet (see also Birth, precipitate fetus or newborn) P03.5</u></li> <li>- <u>brachycardia</u></li> <li>-- <u>fetal P20.9</u></li> <li>-- <u>newborn P29.1</u></li> <li>- <u>bradycardia (any type) (sinoatrial) (sinus) (vagal)</u></li> <li>-- <u>fetal - see Conditions originating in the perinatal period, distress, fetal</u></li> <li>-- <u>newborn P29.1</u></li> <li>- <u>breech</u></li> <li>-- <u>delivery NEC, affecting fetus or newborn P03.0</u></li> <li>-- <u>extraction, affecting fetus or newborn P03.0</u></li> <li>-- <u>presentation</u></li> <li>-- - <u>before labor, affecting fetus or newborn P01.7</u></li> <li>-- - <u>during labor, affecting fetus or newborn P03.0</u></li> <li>- <u>bronze baby syndrome P83.8</u></li> <li>- <u>bruise (skin surface intact)</u></li> <li>-- <u>fetus or newborn P54.5</u></li> <li>-- <u>scalp, due to birth injury, newborn P12.3</u></li> <li>-- <u>umbilical cord, affecting fetus or newborn P02.6</u></li> </ul> |        |               |                    |                     |

| Instruction | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Source | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
|             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <u>bubbly lung syndrome P27.0</u></li> <li>- <u>bullae, lung, fetus or newborn P25.8</u></li> <li>- <u>candidiasis, candidal</u></li> <li>- - <u>congenital P37.5</u></li> <li>- - <u>neonatal P37.5</u></li> <li>- <u>caput succedaneum P12.8</u></li> <li>- <u>catastrophe, catastrophe, cardiorespiratory, newborn P28.8</u></li> <li>- <u>caul over face (causing asphyxia) P21.9</u></li> <li>- <u>cellulitis (diffuse) (with lymphangitis)</u></li> <li>- - <u>navel, newborn P38</u></li> <li>- - <u>umbilicus, newborn P38</u></li> <li>- <u>cephalohematocele, cephal(o)hematocele</u></li> <li>- - <u>fetus or newborn P52.8</u></li> <li>- - - <u>birth injury P10.8</u></li> <li>- <u>cephalohematoma, cephalohematoma (calcified)</u></li> <li>- - <u>fetus or newborn (birth injury) P12.0</u></li> <li>- <u>cervicitis, maternal (acute) (chronic) (nonvenereal) (subacute) (with ulceration)</u></li> <li>- - <u>complicating pregnancy, affecting fetus or newborn P00.8</u></li> <li>- <u>cesarean operation or section</u></li> <li>- - - <u>affecting fetus or newborn P03.4</u></li> <li>- - - <u>post mortem, affecting fetus or newborn P01.6</u></li> <li>- <u>cessation</u></li> <li>- - <u>cardiac, newborn P29.0</u></li> <li>- - <u>cardiorespiratory, newborn P29.0</u></li> <li>- - <u>respiratory, newborn P28.5</u></li> <li>- <u>chemotherapy (session) (for)</u></li> <li>- - <u>cancer, maternal, affecting fetus or newborn P04.1</u></li> <li>- <u>chickenpox, congenital P35.8</u></li> <li>- <u>chignon, fetus or newborn (birth injury) (from vacuum extraction) P12.1</u></li> <li>- <u>chorioamnionitis, fetus or newborn P02.7</u></li> <li>- <u>chorioretinitis, in toxoplasmosis, congenital (active) P37.1† H32.0*</u></li> <li>- <u>circulation</u></li> <li>- - <u>failure (peripheral)</u></li> <li>- - - <u>fetus or newborn P29.8</u></li> <li>- - <u>fetal, persistent P29.3</u></li> <li>- <u>cirrhosis, cirrhotic (hepatic)</u></li> <li>- - <u>liver (chronic) (hepatolienal) (hypertrophic) (nodular) (splenomegalic)</u></li> <li>- - - <u>congenital P78.8</u></li> </ul> |        |               |                    |                     |

| Instruction | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Source | Date approved | Major/ Minor update | Implementation date |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|---------------|---------------------|---------------------|
|             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <u>cleidotomy, fetus or newborn P03.8</u></li> <li>- <u>clotting, disseminated, intravascular, newborn P60</u></li> <li>- <u>coagulation, intravascular (diffuse) (disseminated)</u></li> <li>- - <u>antepartum, affecting fetus or newborn P02.1</u></li> <li>- - <u>fetus or newborn P60</u></li> <li>- <u>coagulopathy (see also Conditions arising in the perinatal period, defect, coagulation)</u></li> <li>- - <u>consumption, newborn P60</u></li> <li>- <u>cold injury syndrome (newborn) P80.0</u></li> <li>- <u>collapse</u></li> <li>- - <u>cardiocirculatory, newborn P29.8</u></li> <li>- - <u>cardiopulmonary, newborn P29.8</u></li> <li>- - <u>cardiovascular, newborn P29.8</u></li> <li>- - <u>circulatory (peripheral), fetus or newborn P29.8</u></li> <li>- - <u>respiratory, newborn P28.8</u></li> <li>- - <u>vascular (peripheral)</u></li> <li>- - - <u>during labor and delivery, affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</u></li> <li>- - - <u>fetus or newborn P29.8</u></li> <li>- <u>coma, newborn P91.5</u></li> <li>- <u>complications (from) (of)</u></li> <li>- - <u>intrauterine procedure NEC, affecting fetus or newborn P96.5</u></li> <li>- - <u>maternal sedation during labor and delivery, affecting fetus or newborn P04.0</u></li> <li>- - <u>umbilical cord, affecting fetus or newborn P02.6</u></li> <li>- <u>compression</u></li> <li>- - <u>during birth (fetus or newborn) P15.9</u></li> <li>- - <u>umbilical cord, affecting fetus or newborn P02.5</u></li> <li>- - - <u>with cord prolapse P02.4</u></li> <li>- <u>compromise, respiratory, newborn P28.5</u></li> <li>- <u>congestion, congestive (chronic) (passive)</u></li> <li>- - <u>facial, due to birth injury P15.4</u></li> <li>- <u>conjunctivitis (in) (due to)</u></li> <li>- - <u>chlamydial, neonatal P39.1</u></li> <li>- - <u>neonatal P39.1</u></li> <li>- <u>constriction</u></li> <li>- - <u>cervix, cervical (canal), in pregnancy or childbirth</u></li> <li>- - - <u>causing obstructed labour, affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u></li> <li>- - <u>ring dystocia (uterus), affecting fetus or newborn P03.6</u></li> <li>- <u>contraction, contracture, contracted</u></li> </ul> |        |               |                     |                     |

| Instruction | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Source | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
|             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- - <u>hourglass uterus (complicating delivery), affecting fetus or newborn P03.6</u></li> <li>- - <u>pelvis, maternal (acquired) (general)</u></li> <li>- - - <u>with disproportion (fetopelvic), affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u></li> <li>- - <u>ring (Bandl's) (complicating delivery), affecting fetus or newborn P03.6</u></li> <li>- - <u>uterus, maternal, abnormal NEC, affecting fetus or newborn P03.6</u></li> <li>- <u>contusion (skin surface intact)</u></li> <li>- - <u>fetus or newborn P54.5</u></li> <li>- - <u>scalp, due to birth injury P12.3</u></li> <li>- <u>convulsions (idiopathic), newborn P90</u></li> <li>- <u>cord – see also condition</u></li> <li>- - <u>around neck (tightly) (with compression), affecting fetus or newborn P02.5</u></li> <li>- <u>coupled rhythm</u></li> <li>- - <u>fetal P20.9</u></li> <li>- - <u>newborn P29.1</u></li> <li>- <u>cranioclasia, fetus P03.8</u></li> <li>- <u>craniotabes (cause unknown), neonatal P96.3</u></li> <li>- <u>craniotomy, fetus P03.8</u></li> <li>- <u>cretin, cretinism (congenital) (endemic) (nongoitrous) (sporadic)</u></li> <li>- - <u>pelvis, maternal, with disproportion (fetopelvic), affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u></li> <li>- <u>cyst (colloid) (mucous) (retention) (simple)</u></li> <li>- - <u>periventricular, acquired, newborn P91.1</u></li> <li>- <u>cystitis, maternal (exudative) (hemorrhagic) (septic) (suppurative)</u></li> <li>- - <u>complicating pregnancy, affecting fetus or newborn P00.1</u></li> <li>- <u>cystocele(-rectocele), maternal, in pregnancy or childbirth</u></li> <li>- - <u>affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</u></li> <li>- - <u>causing obstructed labor</u></li> <li>- - - <u>affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u></li> <li>- <u>dacryocystitis (acute) (phlegmonous), neonatal P39.1</u></li> <li>- <u>damage</u></li> <li>- - <u>brain (nontraumatic)</u></li> <li>- - - <u>anoxic, hypoxic</u></li> <li>- - - - <u>at birth P21.9</u></li> <li>- - - - <u>fetal P20.9</u></li> <li>- - - - <u>intrauterine P20.9</u></li> <li>- - - - <u>newborn P21.9</u></li> <li>- - - <u>due to birth injury P11.2</u></li> <li>- - - <u>ischemic, newborn P91.0</u></li> <li>- - - <u>newborn P11.2</u></li> </ul> |        |               |                    |                     |

| Instruction | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Source | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
|             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- - eye, birth injury P15.3</li> <li>- deadborn fetus P95</li> <li>- death</li> <li>- - fetus, fetal (cause not stated) (intrauterine) P95</li> <li>- - infant, from intrauterine coil P00.7</li> <li>- - neonatal NEC P96.8</li> <li>- - obstetric, maternal (cause unknown), affecting fetus or newborn P01.6</li> <li>- debility (chronic) (general), congenital or neonatal NEC P96.9</li> <li>- decapitation, fetal (to facilitate delivery) P03.8</li> <li>- deciduitis (acute), affecting fetus or newborn P00.8</li> <li>- decompensation, lung (pulmonary), newborn P28.8</li> <li>- defect, defective coagulation (factor)</li> <li>- - antepartum with hemorrhage, maternal, affecting fetus or newborn P02.1</li> <li>- - newborn, transient P61.6</li> <li>- defibrination (syndrome)</li> <li>- - antepartum, maternal, affecting fetus or newborn P02.1</li> <li>- - fetus or newborn P60</li> <li>- deficiency, deficient</li> <li>- - coagulation</li> <li>- - - antepartum, maternal, affecting fetus or newborn P02.1</li> <li>- - - newborn, transient P61.6</li> <li>- - surfactant P28.0</li> <li>- - vitamin K, of newborn P53</li> <li>- deformity</li> <li>- - fetal, causing obstructed labor, affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</li> <li>- - pelvis, pelvic, maternal (acquired) (bony)</li> <li>- - - with disproportion (fetopelvic), affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</li> <li>- - soft parts, maternal organs or tissues (of pelvis), in pregnancy or childbirth NEC</li> <li>- - - affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</li> <li>- - - causing obstructed labor</li> <li>- - - - affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</li> <li>- dehydration, newborn P74.1</li> <li>- delay, delayed,</li> <li>- - birth or delivery NEC, affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</li> <li>- - closure, ductus arteriosus (Botalli) P29.3</li> <li>- - delivery, second twin, triplet, etc.</li> <li>- - - affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</li> <li>- - primary respiration (see also Conditions originating in the perinatal period,</li> </ul> |        |               |                    |                     |

| Instruction | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Source | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
|             | <u>asphyxia, newborn) P21.9</u><br><u>- delivery (single)</u><br><u>-- breech NEC, affecting fetus or newborn P03.0</u><br><u>-- cesarean (for), affecting fetus or newborn P03.4</u><br><u>-- extremely rapid, newborn P03.5</u><br><u>-- forceps, affecting fetus or newborn P03.2</u><br><u>-- precipitate, affecting fetus or newborn P03.5</u><br><u>-- premature or preterm NEC, affecting fetus or newborn P07.3</u><br><u>-- vacuum extractor NEC, affecting fetus or newborn P03.3</u><br><u>-- ventouse NEC, affecting fetus or newborn P03.3</u><br><u>- demise, fetal P95</u><br><u>- dependence</u><br><u>-- due to drug NEC</u><br><u>--- maternal, complicating pregnancy or childbirth</u><br><u>---- affecting fetus or newborn P04.4</u><br><u>---- withdrawal symptoms in newborn P96.1</u><br><u>- depression</u><br><u>-- central nervous system (CNS) NEC, newborn P91.4</u><br><u>-- cerebral, newborn P91.4</u><br><u>-- respiration, respiratory, newborn P28.8</u><br><u>-- vital centers, newborn P91.4</u><br><u>- destruction, live fetus to facilitate delivery (fetus) P03.8</u><br><u>- development</u><br><u>-- arrested, fetus P05.9</u><br><u>-- incomplete P05.9</u><br><u>- device, contraceptive, intrauterine, affecting fetus or newborn P00.8</u><br><u>- diabetes, diabetic (controlled) (familial) (mellitus) (on insulin) (severe) (uncontrolled)</u><br><u>-- arising in pregnancy, maternal, affecting fetus or newborn P70.0</u><br><u>-- complicating pregnancy or childbirth, maternal, affecting fetus or newborn P70.1</u><br><u>--- arising in pregnancy, affecting fetus or newborn P70.0</u><br><u>--- gestational, affecting fetus or newborn P70.0</u><br><u>-- neonatal (transient) P70.2</u><br><u>- diarrhea, diarrheal (disease) (endemic) (infantile) (summer) (see also Conditions originating in the perinatal period, enteritis)</u><br><u>-- neonatal (noninfective) P78.3</u><br><u>- difficult, difficulty (in)</u><br><u>-- birth, affecting fetus or newborn P03.9</u> |        |               |                    |                     |

| Instruction | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Source | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
|             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-- <u>feeding, newborn P92.9</u></li> <li>-- <u>breast P92.5</u></li> <li>-- <u>specified NEC P92.8</u></li> <li>-- <u>respiratory, newborn P28.8</u></li> <li>- <u>dilatation cervix (uteri), maternal - see also Conditions originating in the perinatal period, incompetency, cervix</u></li> <li>-- <u>incomplete, poor, slow, affecting fetus or newborn P03.6</u></li> <li>- <u>disease, diseased - see also Conditions originating in the perinatal period, syndrome</u></li> <li>-- <u>breast, inflammatory, fetus or newborn P83.4</u></li> <li>-- <u>cardiorespiratory, newborn P96.8</u></li> <li>-- <u>cardiovascular, fetus or newborn P29.9</u></li> <li>-- <u>specified NEC P29.8</u></li> <li>-- <u>circulatory (system) NEC, fetus or newborn P29.9</u></li> <li>-- <u>maternal, affecting fetus or newborn P00.3</u></li> <li>-- <u>facial nerve (seventh), newborn (birth injury) P11.3</u></li> <li>-- <u>heart (organic)</u></li> <li>-- <u>congenital</u></li> <li>-- <u>maternal, affecting fetus or newborn P00.3</u></li> <li>-- <u>rheumatic (chronic) (inactive) (old) (quiescent) (with chorea)</u></li> <li>-- <u>maternal, affecting fetus or newborn P00.3</u></li> <li>-- <u>hemolytic (fetus) (newborn) P55.9</u></li> <li>-- <u>due to</u></li> <li>-- <u>incompatibility</u></li> <li>-- <u>ABO (blood group) P55.1</u></li> <li>-- <u>blood (group) (Duffy) (K(ell)) (Kidd) (Lewis) (M) (S) NEC P55.8</u></li> <li>-- <u>Rh (blood group) (factor) P55.0</u></li> <li>-- <u>Rh-negative mother P55.0</u></li> <li>-- <u>specified type NEC P55.8</u></li> <li>-- <u>hemorrhagic, fetus or newborn P53</u></li> <li>-- <u>hyaline (diffuse) (generalized), membrane (lung) (newborn) P22.0</u></li> <li>-- <u>infectious, infective</u></li> <li>-- <u>congenital P37.9</u></li> <li>-- <u>specified NEC P37.8</u></li> <li>-- <u>maternal, complicating pregnancy or childbirth</u></li> <li>-- <u>affecting fetus or newborn P00.2</u></li> <li>-- <u>maternal, unrelated to pregnancy NEC, affecting fetus or newborn P00.9</u></li> <li>-- <u>pelvis, pelvic, maternal</u></li> <li>-- <u>inflammatory (female), complicating pregnancy</u></li> </ul> |        |               |                    |                     |

| Instruction | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Source | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
|             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><u>-- -- affecting fetus or newborn P00.8</u></li> <li><u>-- placenta, affecting fetus or newborn P02.2</u></li> <li><u>-- renal, maternal (functional) (pelvis)</u></li> <li><u>--- complicating pregnancy, affecting fetus or newborn P00.1</u></li> <li><u>-- respiratory (tract)</u></li> <li><u>--- chronic NEC, fetus or newborn P27.9</u></li> <li><u>---- specified NEC P27.8</u></li> <li><u>--- newborn P28.9</u></li> <li><u>---- specified type NEC P28.8</u></li> <li><u>-- viral, virus NEC</u></li> <li><u>-- congenital P35.9</u></li> <li><u>---- specified NEC P35.8</u></li> <li><u>- disorder (of) – see also Conditions originating in the perinatal period, disease</u></li> <li><u>-- amino-acid, neonatal, transitory P74.8</u></li> <li><u>-- coagulation (factor)</u></li> <li><u>--- antepartum with hemorrhage, maternal, affecting fetus or newborn P02.1</u></li> <li><u>--- newborn, transient P61.6</u></li> <li><u>-- digestive (system), fetus or newborn P78.9</u></li> <li><u>--- specified NEC P78.8</u></li> <li><u>-- feeding, newborn P92.9</u></li> <li><u>-- fetus or newborn P96.9</u></li> <li><u>--- specified NEC P96.8</u></li> <li><u>-- hematological, fetus or newborn P61.9</u></li> <li><u>--- specified NEC P61.8</u></li> <li><u>-- hemorrhagic NEC, newborn P53</u></li> <li><u>-- integument, fetus or newborn P83.9</u></li> <li><u>--- specified NEC P83.8</u></li> <li><u>-- membranes or fluid, amniotic, affecting fetus or newborn P02.9</u></li> <li><u>-- muscle tone, newborn P94.9</u></li> <li><u>--- specified NEC P94.8</u></li> <li><u>-- seizure, newborn P90</u></li> <li><u>-- skin, fetus or newborn P83.9</u></li> <li><u>--- specified NEC P83.8</u></li> <li><u>-- temperature regulation, fetus or newborn P81.9</u></li> <li><u>--- specified NEC P81.8</u></li> <li><u>-- thyroid (gland) function NEC, neonatal, transitory P72.2</u></li> <li><u>- disproportion (fetopelvic), affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u></li> <li><u>- distortion (congenital) lumbar spine, maternal</u></li> <li><u>-- with disproportion, affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u></li> </ul> |        |               |                    |                     |

| Instruction | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Source | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
|             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <u>distress</u></li> <li>-- <u>cardiac</u></li> <li>--- <u>congenital P20.9</u></li> <li>--- <u>newborn P29.8</u></li> <li>-- <u>cardiopulmonary, newborn P96.8</u></li> <li>-- <u>cardiorespiratory, newborn P96.8</u></li> <li>-- <u>circulatory, newborn P96.8</u></li> <li>-- <u>fetal (syndrome) P20.-</u></li> <li>--- <u>first noted</u></li> <li>---- <u>before onset of labor P20.0</u></li> <li>---- <u>during labor and delivery P20.1</u></li> <li>-- <u>intrauterine - see Conditions originating in the perinatal period, distress, fetal</u></li> <li>-- <u>respiratory, newborn P22.9</u></li> <li>--- <u>specified NEC P22.8</u></li> <li>- <u>disturbance - see also Conditions originating in the perinatal period, disease</u></li> <li>-- <u>cerebral status, newborn P91.9</u></li> <li>--- <u>specified NEC P91.8</u></li> <li>-- <u>electrolyte</u></li> <li>--- <u>newborn, transitory P74.4</u></li> <li>---- <u>potassium balance P74.3</u></li> <li>---- <u>sodium balance P74.2</u></li> <li>---- <u>specified type NEC P74.4</u></li> <li>-- <u>endocrine (gland), neonatal, transitory P72.9</u></li> <li>--- <u>specified NEC P72.8</u></li> <li>-- <u>feeding, newborn P92.9</u></li> <li>-- <u>metabolism, neonatal, transitory P74.9</u></li> <li>--- <u>calcium and magnesium P71.9</u></li> <li>---- <u>specified type NEC P71.8</u></li> <li>-- <u>carbohydrate metabolism P70.9</u></li> <li>---- <u>specified type NEC P70.8</u></li> <li>--- <u>specified NEC P74.8</u></li> <li>-- <u>potassium balance, newborn P74.3</u></li> <li>-- <u>sodium balance, newborn P74.2</u></li> <li>-- <u>temperature regulation, newborn P81.9</u></li> <li>--- <u>specified NEC P81.8</u></li> <li>- <u>double uterus, maternal, in pregnancy or childbirth</u></li> <li>- <u>affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</u></li> <li>- <u>Duchenne'sparalysis, birth injury P14.0</u></li> </ul> |        |               |                    |                     |

| Instruction | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Source | Date approved | Major/ Minor update | Implementation date |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|---------------|---------------------|---------------------|
|             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <u>dyscrasia, blood, fetus or newborn P61.9</u></li> <li>- <u>specified type NEC P61.8</u></li> <li>- <u>dysfunction uterus, complicating delivery</u></li> <li>- <u>affecting fetus or newborn P03.6</u></li> <li>- <u>dysmaturity (see also Conditions originating in the perinatal period, immaturity) P05.0</u></li> <li>- <u>pulmonary (newborn) (Wilson-Mikity) P27.0</u></li> <li>- <u>dysplasia - see also Conditions originating in the perinatal period, anomaly</u></li> <li>- <u>bronchopulmonary (perinatal) P27.1</u></li> <li>- <u>lung (congenital), associated with short gestation P28.0</u></li> <li>- <u>dyspnea (nocturnal) (paroxysmal), newborn P22.8</u></li> <li>- <u>dysrhythmia (cardiac), newborn P29.1</u></li> <li>- <u>dystocia</u></li> <li>- <u>affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u></li> <li>- <u>cervical, maternal (hypotonic), affecting fetus or newborn P03.6</u></li> <li>- <u>contraction ring, maternal, affecting fetus or newborn P03.6</u></li> <li>- <u>fetal, fetus, affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u></li> <li>- <u>maternal, affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u></li> <li>- <u>positional, affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u></li> <li>- <u>shoulder (girdle), affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u></li> <li>- <u>uterine NEC, maternal, affecting fetus or newborn P03.6</u></li> <li>- <u>ecchymosis (see also Conditions originating in the perinatal period, hemorrhage)</u></li> <li>- <u>fetus or newborn P54.5</u></li> <li>- <u>eclampsia, eclamptic (coma) (convulsions) (delirium) (with pre-existing or pregnancy-related hypertension) NEC</u></li> <li>- <u>pregnancy, affecting fetus or newborn P00.0</u></li> <li>- <u>edema, edematous brain</u></li> <li>- <u>due to birth injury P11.0</u></li> <li>- <u>fetus or newborn (anoxia or hypoxia) P52.4</u></li> <li>- <u>birth injury P11.0</u></li> <li>- <u>fetus or newborn NEC, classifiable to R60.- P83.3</u></li> <li>- <u>newborn, classifiable to R60.- P83.3</u></li> <li>- <u>effect, adverse NEC</u></li> <li>- <u>anesthesia in labor and delivery, affecting fetus or newborn P04.0</u></li> <li>- <u>effusion, pleura, pleurisy, pleuritic, pleuropericardial</u></li> <li>- <u>fetus or newborn P28.8</u></li> <li>- <u>embarrassment, respiratory, newborn (see Conditions originating in the perinatal period, distress, respiratory)</u></li> </ul> |        |               |                     |                     |

| Instruction | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Source | Date approved | Major/ Minor update | Implementation date |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|---------------|---------------------|---------------------|
|             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <u>embolism (septic), air (any site) (traumatic), newborn NEC P25.8</u></li> <li>- <u>embryotomy (to facilitate delivery), fetus P03.8</u></li> <li>- <u>emphysema (atrophic) (chronic) (interlobular) (lung) (obstructive) (pulmonary) (senile)</u></li> <li>- - <u>congenital (interstitial) P25.0</u></li> <li>- - <u>fetus or newborn (interstitial) P25.0</u></li> <li>- - <u>interstitial, congenital P25.0</u></li> <li>- - - <u>perinatal period P25.0</u></li> <li>- - <u>mediastinal, fetus or newborn P25.2</u></li> <li>- <u>encephalitis in toxoplasmosis, congenital P37.1† G05.2*</u></li> <li>- <u>encephalopathia hyperbilirubinemia, newborn P57.9</u></li> <li>- - <u>due to isoimmunization (conditions in P55.-) P57.0</u></li> <li>- <u>encephalopathy (acute) (cerebral)</u></li> <li>- - <u>hyperbilirubinemic, newborn P57.9</u></li> <li>- - - <u>due to isoimmunization (conditions in P55.-) P57.0</u></li> <li>- - <u>in birth injury P11.1</u></li> <li>- - <u>ischemic</u></li> <li>- - - <u>anoxic (hypoxic), newborn P21.9</u></li> <li>- - - <u>newborn P91.0</u></li> <li>- <u>endometritis (nonspecific) (purulent) (septic) (suppurative)</u></li> <li>- - <u>maternal, complicating pregnancy, affecting fetus or newborn P00.8</u></li> <li>- <u>engorgement, breast, newborn P83.4</u></li> <li>- <u>entanglement umbilical cord(s), affecting fetus or newborn P02.5</u></li> <li>- <u>enteritis (acute) (diarrheal) (hemorrhagic) (see also Conditions originating in the perinatal period, diarrhea)</u></li> <li>- - <u>necrotizing of fetus or newborn P77</u></li> <li>- <u>enterocolitis (see also Conditions originating in the perinatal period, diarrhea)</u></li> <li>- - <u>necrotizing (chronic), fetus or newborn P77</u></li> <li>- <u>Erb(-Duchenne) paralysis (birth injury) (newborn) P14.0</u></li> <li>- <u>Erb's palsy, paralysis (brachial) (birth) (newborn) P14.0</u></li> <li>- <u>erythema, erythematous</u></li> <li>- - <u>neonatorum P83.8</u></li> <li>- - - <u>toxic P83.1</u></li> <li>- - <u>rash, newborn P83.8</u></li> <li>- - <u>toxic, toxicum NEC, newborn P83.1</u></li> <li>- <u>erythroblastosis (fetalis) (newborn) P55.9</u></li> <li>- - <u>due to</u></li> <li>- - - <u>ABO (antibodies) (incompatibility) (isoimmunization) P55.1</u></li> <li>- - - <u>Rh (antibodies) (incompatibility) (isoimmunization) P55.0</u></li> </ul> |        |               |                     |                     |

| Instruction | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Source | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
|             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <u>erythroderma neonatorum P83.8</u></li> <li>- - <u>toxic P83.1</u></li> <li>- <u>evisceration, birth injury P15.8</u></li> <li>- <u>excess, excessive, excessively</u></li> <li>- - <u>large, fetus or infant P08.0</u></li> <li>- - <u>long umbilical cord (entangled), affecting fetus or newborn P02.5</u></li> <li>- - <u>short umbilical cord, affecting fetus or newborn P02.6</u></li> <li>- <u>exhaustion (physical NEC)</u></li> <li>- - <u>fetus or newborn P96.8</u></li> <li>- - <u>maternal, complicating delivery, affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</u></li> <li>- <u>exsanguination – see Conditions originating in the perinatal period, hemorrhage</u></li> <li>- <u>extraction</u></li> <li>- - <u>with hook (fetus) P03.8</u></li> <li>- - <u>breech NEC, affecting fetus or newborn P03.0</u></li> <li>- <u>face, facial presentation, affecting fetus or newborn P01.7</u></li> <li>- <u>failure, failed</u></li> <li>- - <u>cardiac, newborn P29.0</u></li> <li>- - <u>cardiopulmonary (acute) (chronic), newborn P29.0</u></li> <li>- - <u>cervical dilatation in labor, affecting fetus or newborn P03.6</u></li> <li>- - <u>descent of head (at term), affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u></li> <li>- - <u>expansion, terminal respiratory units (newborn) (primary) P28.0</u></li> <li>- - <u>fetal head to enter pelvic brim, affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u></li> <li>- - <u>forceps NEC (with subsequent delivery by cesarean section)</u></li> <li>- - - <u>affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u></li> <li>- - <u>heart (acute) (sudden), newborn P29.0</u></li> <li>- - - <u>congestive P29.0</u></li> <li>- - - <u>left (ventricular) P29.0</u></li> <li>- - <u>pulmonary, newborn P28.5</u></li> <li>- - <u>renal, congenital P96.0</u></li> <li>- - <u>respiration, respiratory, newborn P28.5</u></li> <li>- - <u>trial of labor (with subsequent cesarean section), affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u></li> <li>- - <u>vacuum extraction NEC (with subsequent cesarean section), affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u></li> <li>- - <u>ventilatory, newborn P28.5</u></li> <li>- - <u>ventouse NEC (with subsequent cesarean section), affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u></li> <li>- - <u>ventricular, left, newborn P29.0</u></li> </ul> |        |               |                    |                     |

| Instruction | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Source | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
|             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <u>vital centers, fetus or newborn P91.8</u></li> <li>- <u>fecalith (impaction), congenital P76.8</u></li> <li>- <u>feeding problem, newborn P92.9</u></li> <li>- <u>specified NEC P92.8</u></li> <li>- <u>fever, newborn P81.9</u></li> <li>- <u>environmental P81.0</u></li> <li>- <u>fibroid (tumor), maternal</u></li> <li>- <u>in pregnancy or childbirth, affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</u></li> <li>- <u>fibromyoma, maternal</u></li> <li>- <u>uterus (corpus), in pregnancy or childbirth, affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</u></li> <li>- <u>fibrosis, fibrotic</u></li> <li>- <u>lung (atrophic) (capillary) (chronic) (confluent) (massive) (perialveolar) (peribronchial), congenital P27.8</u></li> <li>- <u>perineum, maternal, in pregnancy or childbirth</u></li> <li>- <u>causing obstructed labor, affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u></li> <li>- <u>pulmonary, congenital P27.8</u></li> <li>- <u>fit, newborn P90</u></li> <li>- <u>flail chest, newborn (birth injury) P13.8</u></li> <li>- <u>flat - see also Conditions arising in the perinatal period, anomaly, by site</u></li> <li>- <u>pelvis, maternal</u></li> <li>- <u>with disproportion (fetopelvic), affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u></li> <li>- <u>floppy baby syndrome (nonspecific) P94.2</u></li> <li>- <u>forced birth or delivery NEC, affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</u></li> <li>- <u>forceps delivery NEC, affecting fetus or newborn P03.2</u></li> <li>- <u>fracture (abduction) (adduction) (avulsion) (comminuted) (compression) (dislocation) (oblique) (separation)</u></li> <li>- <u>bone NEC, birth injury P13.9</u></li> <li>- <u>clavicle (acromial end) (interligamentous) (shaft), birth injury P13.4</u></li> <li>- <u>femur, femoral, birth injury P13.2</u></li> <li>- <u>skull, birth injury P13.0</u></li> <li>- <u>vertebra, vertebral (back) (body) (column) (neural arch) (pedicle) (spinous process) (transverse process), birth injury P11.5</u></li> <li>- <u>funnel pelvis, maternal (acquired)</u></li> <li>- <u>with disproportion (fetopelvic), affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u></li> <li>- <u>gallop rhythm</u></li> <li>- <u>fetal P20.9</u></li> <li>- <u>newborn P29.1</u></li> <li>- <u>ganglionitis geniculate, newborn (birth injury) P11.3</u></li> <li>- <u>gestation (period) - see also Conditions originating in the perinatal period,</u></li> </ul> |        |               |                    |                     |

| Instruction | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Source | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
|             | <p><u>pregnancy</u></p> <p>-- <u>less than 28 weeks P07.2</u></p> <p>-- <u>28 weeks but less than 37 weeks P07.3</u></p> <p>-- <u>42 or more completed weeks P08.2</u></p> <p>- <u>glaucoma, traumatic, newborn (birth injury) P15.3</u></p> <p>- <u>goiter (plunging) (substernal)</u></p> <p>-- <u>congenital (nontoxic), transitory, with normal functioning P72.0</u></p> <p>-- <u>neonatal NEC P72.0</u></p> <p>- <u>gonococcus, gonococcal (disease) (infection) (see also condition)</u></p> <p>-- <u>maternal, complicating pregnancy or childbirth</u></p> <p>--- <u>affecting fetus or newborn P00.2</u></p> <p>- <u>gonorrhea (acute) (chronic)</u></p> <p>-- <u>maternal, complicating pregnancy or childbirth</u></p> <p>-- <u>affecting fetus or newborn P00.2</u></p> <p>- <u>granuloma, umbilicus, newborn P38</u></p> <p>- <u>Gray syndrome (newborn) P93</u></p> <p>- <u>Grey syndrome (newborn) P93</u></p> <p>- <u>heart beat</u></p> <p>-- <u>abnormality</u></p> <p>--- <u>fetal P20.9</u></p> <p>--- <u>newborn P29.1</u></p> <p>-- <u>awareness</u></p> <p>--- <u>fetal P20.9</u></p> <p>--- <u>newborn P29.1</u></p> <p>- <u>heavy-for-dates NEC (fetus or infant) P08.1</u></p> <p>-- <u>exceptionally (4500 g or more) P08.0</u></p> <p>- <u>hematemesis, newborn, neonatal P54.0</u></p> <p>-- <u>due to swallowed maternal blood P78.2</u></p> <p>- <u>hematoma (traumatic) (skin surface intact)</u></p> <p>-- <u>birth injury NEC P15.8</u></p> <p>-- <u>brain (traumatic), fetus or newborn NEC P52.4</u></p> <p>--- <u>birth injury P10.1</u></p> <p>-- <u>face, birth injury P15.4</u></p> <p>-- <u>liver (subcapsular), birth injury P15.0</u></p> <p>-- <u>penis, birth injury P15.5</u></p> <p>-- <u>scrotum, superficial, birth injury P15.5</u></p> <p>-- <u>spinal (cord) (meninges)</u></p> <p>--- <u>fetus or newborn (birth injury) P11.5</u></p> <p>-- <u>sternocleidomastoid, birth injury P15.2</u></p> |        |               |                    |                     |

| Instruction | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Source | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
|             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-- <u>sternomastoid, birth injury P15.2</u></li> <li>-- <u>subarachnoid, fetus or newborn (nontraumatic) P52.5</u></li> <li>--- <u>birth injury P10.3</u></li> <li>-- <u>subdural, fetus or newborn (localized) P52.8</u></li> <li>--- <u>birth injury P10.0</u></li> <li>-- <u>superficial, fetus or newborn P54.5</u></li> <li>-- <u>testis, birth injury P15.5</u></li> <li>-- <u>umbilical cord, complicating delivery, affecting fetus or newborn P02.6</u></li> <li>-- <u>vulva, fetus or newborn (birth injury) P15.5</u></li> <li>- <u>hematomyelia (central), fetus or newborn (birth injury) P11.5</u></li> <li>- <u>hematorachis, hematorrhachis, fetus or newborn (birth injury) P11.5</u></li> <li>- <u>hemiplegia, newborn NEC P91.8</u></li> <li>-- <u>birth injury P11.9</u></li> <li>- <u>hemolysis</u></li> <li>-- <u>autoimmune, newborn P55.9</u></li> <li>-- <u>intravascular NEC, newborn P60</u></li> <li>-- <u>neonatal (excessive) P58.8</u></li> <li>- <u>hemopericardium, newborn P54.8</u></li> <li>- <u>hemoptysis, newborn P26.9</u></li> <li>- <u>hemorrhage, hemorrhagic</u></li> <li>-- <u>accidental antepartum, affecting fetus or newborn P02.1</u></li> <li>-- <u>adrenal (capsule) (gland), newborn P54.4</u></li> <li>-- <u>alveolar, lung, newborn P26.8</u></li> <li>-- <u>antepartum (see also Conditions originating in the perinatal period, hemorrhage, pregnancy)</u></li> <li>--- <u>affecting fetus or newborn P02.1</u></li> <li>-- <u>bowel, newborn P54.3</u></li> <li>-- <u>brain (miliary) (nontraumatic) (petechial)</u></li> <li>--- <u>due to birth injury P10.1</u></li> <li>--- <u>fetus or newborn P52.4</u></li> <li>--- <u>birth injury P10.1</u></li> <li>--- <u>stem, newborn P52.4</u></li> <li>-- <u>cerebellar, cerebellum (nontraumatic), fetus or newborn P52.6</u></li> <li>-- <u>cerebral, cerebrum, fetus or newborn (anoxic) P52.4</u></li> <li>--- <u>birth injury P10.1</u></li> <li>-- <u>complicating delivery</u></li> <li>--- <u>affecting fetus or newborn P02.1</u></li> <li>--- <u>associated with coagulation defect, maternal, affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</u></li> </ul> |        |               |                    |                     |

| Instruction | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Source | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
|             | <p> <u>---- afibrinogenemia P03.8</u><br/> <u>--- due to</u><br/> <u>---- low-lying placenta, affecting fetus or newborn P02.0</u><br/> <u>---- placenta previa, affecting fetus or newborn P02.0</u><br/> <u>---- premature separation of placenta, affecting fetus or newborn P02.1</u><br/> <u>---- trauma, affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</u><br/> <u>---- uterine leiomyoma, affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</u><br/> <u>-- conjunctiva, newborn P54.8</u><br/> <u>-- cord, newborn (stump) P51.9</u><br/> <u>-- cutaneous, fetus or newborn P54.5</u><br/> <u>-- disease, fetus or newborn P53</u><br/> <u>-- epicranial subaponeurotic (massive), birth injury P12.2</u><br/> <u>-- extradural, fetus or newborn (anoxic) (nontraumatic) P52.8</u><br/> <u>--- birth injury P10.8</u><br/> <u>-- fetal, fetus (<i>see also</i> Conditions arising in the perinatal period, hemorrhage, by specified sites) P50.9</u><br/> <u>--- from</u><br/> <u>---- cut end of co-twin's cord P50.5</u><br/> <u>---- placenta P50.2</u><br/> <u>---- ruptured cord P50.1</u><br/> <u>---- vasa previa P50.0</u><br/> <u>--- into</u><br/> <u>---- co-twin P50.3</u><br/> <u>---- maternal circulation P50.4</u><br/> <u>--- specified NEC P50.8</u><br/> <u>-- fetal-maternal P50.4</u><br/> <u>-- gastroenteric, newborn P54.3</u><br/> <u>-- gastrointestinal (tract), newborn P54.3</u><br/> <u>-- internal (organs) NEC, newborn P54.8</u><br/> <u>-- intestine, newborn P54.3</u><br/> <u>-- intra-alveolar (lung), newborn P26.8</u><br/> <u>-- intracerebral (nontraumatic), fetus or newborn P52.4</u><br/> <u>--- birth injury P10.1</u><br/> <u>-- intracranial, fetus or newborn (nontraumatic) P52.9</u><br/> <u>--- birth injury P10.9</u><br/> <u>--- specified NEC P52.8</u><br/> <u>-- intraventricular, fetus or newborn (nontraumatic) P52.3</u><br/> <u>--- birth injury P10.2</u><br/> <u>--- grade</u> </p> |        |               |                    |                     |

| Instruction | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Source | Date approved | Major/ Minor update | Implementation date |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|---------------|---------------------|---------------------|
|             | <p> <u>----- 1 P52.0</u><br/> <u>----- 2 P52.1</u><br/> <u>----- 3 P52.2</u><br/> <u>-- lung, newborn P26.9</u><br/> <u>--- massive P26.1</u><br/> <u>--- specified NEC P26.8</u><br/> <u>-- massive umbilical, newborn P51.0</u><br/> <u>-- maternal, gestational, affecting fetus or newborn P02.1</u><br/> <u>-- mucous membrane NEC, newborn P54.8</u><br/> <u>-- nasal turbinate, newborn P54.8</u><br/> <u>-- navel, newborn P51.9</u><br/> <u>-- newborn P54.9</u><br/> <u>--- specified NEC P54.8</u><br/> <u>-- nose, newborn P54.8</u><br/> <u>-- placenta NEC, affecting fetus or newborn P02.1</u><br/> <u>--- from surgical or instrumental damage, affecting fetus or newborn P02.1</u><br/> <u>--- previa, affecting fetus or newborn P02.0</u><br/> <u>-- posterior fossa (nontraumatic), fetus or newborn P52.6</u><br/> <u>-- pregnancy - see also Conditions originating in the perinatal period,</u><br/> <u>hemorrhage, antepartum</u><br/> <u>--- due to</u><br/> <u>---- abruptio placentae, affecting fetus or newborn P02.1</u><br/> <u>---- afibrinogenemia, or other coagulation defect (conditions in category</u><br/> <u>D65-D68), affecting fetus or newborn P02.1</u><br/> <u>---- leiomyoma, uterus, affecting fetus or newborn P02.1</u><br/> <u>---- placenta previa , affecting fetus or newborn P02.0</u><br/> <u>---- premature separation of placenta (normally implanted), affecting fetus or</u><br/> <u>newborn P02.1</u><br/> <u>---- threatened abortion, affecting fetus or newborn P02.1</u><br/> <u>---- trauma, affecting fetus or newborn P02.1</u><br/> <u>--- early, affecting fetus or newborn P02.1</u><br/> <u>-- pulmonary, newborn P26.9</u><br/> <u>--- massive P26.1</u><br/> <u>--- specified NEC P26.8</u><br/> <u>-- rectum (sphincter), newborn P54.2</u><br/> <u>-- skin, fetus or newborn P54.5</u><br/> <u>-- slipped umbilical ligature P51.8</u><br/> <u>-- spinal (cord), fetus or newborn (birth injury) P11.5</u><br/> <u>-- stomach, newborn P54.3</u> </p> |        |               |                     |                     |

| Instruction | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Source | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
|             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-- subarachnoid, fetus or newborn (nontraumatic) P52.5</li> <li>-- birth injury P10.3</li> <li>-- subconjunctival, birth injury P15.3</li> <li>-- subdural (acute)</li> <li>--- fetus or newborn (nontraumatic) (anoxic) (hypoxic) P52.8</li> <li>--- birth injury P10.0</li> <li>-- subependymal, fetus or newborn P52.0</li> <li>--- with intraventricular extension P52.1</li> <li>---- and intracerebral extension P52.2</li> <li>-- suprarenal (capsule) (gland), newborn P54.4</li> <li>-- tentorium (traumatic) NEC, fetus or newborn (birth injury) P10.4</li> <li>-- tracheobronchial, newborn P26.0</li> <li>-- umbilicus, umbilical</li> <li>-- cord,</li> <li>---- after birth, newborn P51.9</li> <li>---- fetus, from ruptured cord P50.1</li> <li>--- newborn P51.9</li> <li>---- massive P51.0</li> <li>---- slipped ligature P51.8</li> <li>--- stump P51.9</li> <li>-- unavoidable (ante partum) (due to placenta previa), affecting fetus or newborn P02.0</li> <li>-- vagina (abnormal), newborn P54.6</li> <li>-- vasa previa, affecting fetus or newborn P50.0</li> <li>-- viscera NEC, newborn P54.8</li> <li>- hemothorax (bacterial) (nontuberculous), newborn P54.8</li> <li>- hepatitis</li> <li>-- fetus or newborn P59.2</li> <li>-- in toxoplasmosis, congenital (active) P37.1† K77.0*</li> <li>-- neonatal (toxic) P59.2</li> <li>-- viral, virus (acute), congenital P35.3</li> <li>- herpes simplex, congenital P35.2</li> <li>- hyaline membrane (disease) (lung) (pulmonary) (newborn) P22.0</li> <li>- hydramnios, affecting fetus or newborn P01.3</li> <li>- hydrocele (spermatic cord) (testis) (tunica vaginalis), congenital P83.5</li> <li>-- fetus or newborn P83.5</li> <li>- hydrocephalus (acquired) (external) (internal) (malignant) (recurrent)</li> <li>-- causing disproportion, affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</li> <li>-- due to toxoplasmosis (congenital) P37.1</li> </ul> |        |               |                    |                     |

| Instruction | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Source | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
|             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <u>hydrops fetal(is) or newborn (idiopathic) P83.2</u></li> <li>- - <u>due to</u></li> <li>- - - <u>ABO isoimmunization P56.0</u></li> <li>- - - <u>hemolytic disease NEC P56.9</u></li> <li>- - - <u>isoimmunization (ABO) (Rh) P56.0</u></li> <li>- - - <u>Rh incompatibility P56.0</u></li> <li>- <u>hyperbilirubinemia NEC</u></li> <li>- - <u>neonatal (transient) (see also Conditions originating in the perinatal period, jaundice, fetus or newborn) P59.9</u></li> <li>- - - <u>of prematurity P59.0</u></li> <li>- <u>hyperemesis (see also Conditions originating in the perinatal period, vomiting)</u></li> <li>- - <u>gravidarum, maternal (mild), affecting fetus or newborn P01.8</u></li> <li>- <u>hypermagnesemia, neonatal P71.8</u></li> <li>- <u>hypermaturity (fetus or newborn) P08.2</u></li> <li>- <u>hypertension, hypertensive (accelerated) (benign) (essential) (idiopathic) (malignant) (primary) (systemic)</u></li> <li>- - <u>maternal, complicating pregnancy or childbirth</u></li> <li>- - - <u>affecting fetus or newborn P00.0</u></li> <li>- - <u>newborn P29.2</u></li> <li>- - - <u>pulmonary (persistent) P29.3</u></li> <li>- - <u>pulmonary (artery), of newborn (persistent) P29.3</u></li> <li>- <u>hyperthermia (of unknown origin), newborn, environmental P81.0</u></li> <li>- <u>hyperthyroidism (apathetic) (latent) (pre-adult) (recurrent), neonatal, transitory P72.1</u></li> <li>- <u>hypertony, hypertonia, hypertonicity</u></li> <li>- - <u>congenital P94.1</u></li> <li>- - <u>uterus, uterine (contractions) (complicating delivery), affecting fetus or newborn P03.6</u></li> <li>- <u>hypertrophy, hypertrophic breast, fetus or newborn P83.4</u></li> <li>- <u>hypocalcemia, neonatal P71.1</u></li> <li>- - <u>due to cow's milk P71.0</u></li> <li>- - <u>phosphate-loading (newborn) P71.1</u></li> <li>- <u>hypoglycemia (spontaneous)</u></li> <li>- - <u>in infant of diabetic mother P70.1</u></li> <li>- - - <u>gestational diabetes P70.0</u></li> <li>- - <u>neonatal (transitory) P70.4</u></li> <li>- - - <u>iatrogenic P70.3</u></li> <li>- - - <u>maternal diabetes P70.1</u></li> </ul> |        |               |                    |                     |

| Instruction | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Source | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
|             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- - - - <u>gestational P70.0</u></li> <li>- - <u>transitory neonatal P70.4</u></li> <li>- <u>hypomagnesemia, neonatal P71.2</u></li> <li>- <u>hypoparathyroidism, neonatal, transitory P71.4</u></li> <li>- <u>hypoplasia, hypoplastic</u></li> <li>- - <u>lung (congenital) (lobe), associated with short gestation P28.0</u></li> <li>- - <u>pulmonary, associated with short gestation P28.0</u></li> <li>- <u>hypoprote thrombinemia (congenital) (hereditary) (idiopathic), newborn, transient P61.6</u></li> <li>- <u>hypothermia (accidental) (due to)</u></li> <li>- - <u>neonatal P80.9</u></li> <li>- - - <u>environmental (mild) NEC P80.8</u></li> <li>- - - <u>mild P80.8</u></li> <li>- - - <u>severe (chronic) (cold injury syndrome) P80.0</u></li> <li>- - - <u>specified NEC P80.8</u></li> <li>- <u>hypothyroidism (acquired), neonatal, transitory P72.2</u></li> <li>- <u>hypotonia, hypotonicity, hypotony NEC, congenital (benign) P94.2</u></li> <li>- <u>hypoxia - see also Conditions originating in the perinatal period, anoxia</u></li> <li>- - <u>fetal - see Conditions originating in the perinatal period, distress, fetal</u></li> <li>- - <u>intrauterine P20.9</u></li> <li>- - - <u>first noted</u></li> <li>- - - - <u>before onset of labor P20.0</u></li> <li>- - - - <u>during labor and delivery P20.1</u></li> <li>- - <u>newborn (see also Conditions originating in the perinatal period, asphyxia, newborn) P21.9</u></li> <li>- <u>hysterotomy, affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</u></li> <li>- <u>icterus neonatorum (see also Conditions originating in the perinatal period, jaundice, fetus or newborn) P59.9</u></li> <li>- <u>ileus (bowel) (colon) (inhibitory) (intestine) (neurogenic), newborn, transitory P76.1</u></li> <li>- <u>imbalance, electrolyte</u></li> <li>- - <u>neonatal, transitory NEC P74.4</u></li> <li>- - - <u>potassium P74.3</u></li> <li>- - - <u>sodium P74.2</u></li> <li>- <u>immature, birth (28 completed weeks or more but less than 37 completed weeks) P07.3</u></li> <li>- - - <u>extremely (less than 28 completed weeks) P07.2</u></li> <li>- <u>immaturity (28 completed weeks or more but less than 37 completed weeks) P07.3</u></li> </ul> |        |               |                    |                     |

| Instruction | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Source | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
|             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- - <u>extreme (less than 28 completed weeks) P07.2</u></li> <li>- - <u>fetal, fetus P07.3</u></li> <li>- - <u>fetus or infant light-for-dates – see Conditions originating in the perinatal period, light-for-dates</u></li> <li>- - <u>gross P07.2</u></li> <li>- - <u>infant P07.3</u></li> <li>- - <u>newborn P07.3</u></li> <li>- - <u>pulmonary, fetus or newborn P28.0</u></li> <li>- - <u>respiratory P28.0</u></li> <li>- <u>immunization</u></li> <li>- - <u>ABO (see also Conditions originating in the perinatal period, isoimmunization, ABO)</u></li> <li>- - - <u>affecting management of pregnancy, in fetus or newborn P55.1</u></li> <li>- <u>impaction, impacted shoulder, affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u></li> <li>- <u>imperfect aeration, lung (newborn) NEC P28.1</u></li> <li>- <u>improperly tied umbilical cord (causing hemorrhage) P51.8</u></li> <li>- <u>inability to breathe properly, newborn P28.8</u></li> <li>- <u>inadequate, inadequacy</u></li> <li>- - <u>development</u></li> <li>- - - <u>fetus P05.9</u></li> <li>- - - <u>lungs, associated with short gestation P28.0</u></li> <li>- - <u>pulmonary function, newborn P28.5</u></li> <li>- - - <u>ventilation, newborn P28.5</u></li> <li>- - <u>ventilation, newborn P28.5</u></li> <li>- <u>incompatibility</u></li> <li>- - <u>ABO, fetus or newborn P55.1</u></li> <li>- - <u>blood (group) (Duffy) (K(ell)) (Kidd) (Lewis) (M) (S) NEC</u></li> <li>- - - <u>fetus or newborn P55.8</u></li> <li>- - <u>Rh (blood group) (factor), fetus or newborn P55.0</u></li> <li>- <u>incompatible with life (newborn) (nonviable) P07.2</u></li> <li>- <u>incompetency, incompetent cervix, cervical (os), maternal</u></li> <li>- - <u>in pregnancy, affecting fetus or newborn P01.0</u></li> <li>- <u>incomplete – see also condition</u></li> <li>- - <u>expansion, lungs (newborn) NEC P28.1</u></li> <li>- <u>incoordinate, incoordination</u></li> <li>- - <u>uterus (action) (contractions) (complicating delivery)</u></li> <li>- - - <u>affecting fetus or newborn P03.6</u></li> <li>- <u>induction of labor, affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</u></li> <li>- <u>inertia uterus, uterine during labor</u></li> </ul> |        |               |                    |                     |

| Instruction | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Source | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
|             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-- affecting fetus or newborn P03.6</li> <li>- <u>infancy, infantile, infantilism</u></li> <li>-- <u>genitalia, genitals, maternal (after puberty)</u></li> <li>--- in pregnancy or childbirth NEC, affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</li> <li>-- <u>pelvis, maternal</u></li> <li>--- with disproportion (fetopelvic), affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</li> <li>- <u>infant(s) - see also Conditions originating in the perinatal period, infancy</u></li> <li>-- of diabetic mother (syndrome of) P70.1</li> <li>--- gestational diabetes P70.0</li> <li>- <u>infarct, infarction (of), placenta (complicating pregnancy), affecting fetus or newborn P02.2</u></li> <li>- <u>infection, infected (opportunistic) (see also Conditions originating in the perinatal period, inflammation)</u></li> <li>-- <u>amniotic fluid, sac or cavity, affecting fetus or newborn P02.7</u></li> <li>-- <u>Candida (albicans) (tropicalis),</u></li> <li>--- neonatal P37.5</li> <li>--- congenital P37.5</li> <li>-- <u>Citrobacter, newborn P37.8</u></li> <li>-- <u>Clostridium, clostridium, congenital P39.8</u></li> <li>-- congenital NEC P39.9</li> <li>--- <u>Candida (albicans) P37.5</u></li> <li>--- clostridium, other than <u>Clostridium tetani P39.8</u></li> <li>--- <u>cytomegalovirus P35.1</u></li> <li>--- <u>Escherichia coli P39.8</u></li> <li>---- sepsis P36.4</li> <li>-- <u>hepatitis, viral P35.3</u></li> <li>-- <u>herpes simplex P35.2</u></li> <li>--- infectious or parasitic disease P37.9</li> <li>---- specified NEC P37.8</li> <li>--- listeriosis (disseminated) P37.2</li> <li>--- <u>malaria NEC P37.4</u></li> <li>---- <u>falciparum P37.3</u></li> <li>--- <u>Plasmodium falciparum P37.3</u></li> <li>--- <u>poliomyelitis P35.8</u></li> <li>--- <u>rubella P35.0</u></li> <li>--- <u>salmonella P39.8</u></li> <li>--- <u>skin P39.4</u></li> <li>-- <u>streptococcal NEC P39.8</u></li> <li>---- sepsis P36.1</li> </ul> |        |               |                    |                     |

| Instruction | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Source | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
|             | <p> <u>----- group B P36.0</u><br/> <u>--- toxoplasmosis (acute) (chronic) (subacute) P37.1</u><br/> <u>--- tuberculosis P37.0</u><br/> <u>--- urinary (tract) P39.3</u><br/> <u>--- vaccinia P35.8</u><br/> <u>--- virus P35.9</u><br/> <u>----- specified type NEC P35.8</u><br/> <u>-- cytomegalovirus, cytomegaloviral, congenital P35.1</u><br/> <u>-- <i>Enterobacter (cloacae)</i>, newborn P37.8</u><br/> <u>-- <i>Escherichia (E.) coli</i> NEC, congenital P39.8</u><br/> <u>--- sepsis P36.4</u><br/> <u>-- fetus (see also Conditions originating in the perinatal period, infection, congenital) P39.9</u><br/> <u>--- intra-amniotic NEC P39.2</u><br/> <u>-- genital organ or tract, maternal</u><br/> <u>--- complicating pregnancy, affecting fetus or newborn P00.8</u><br/> <u>-- herpes (simplex), congenital P35.2</u><br/> <u>-- intra-amniotic, fetus P39.2</u><br/> <u>-- intrauterine (complicating pregnancy)</u><br/> <u>--- fetus or newborn P00.8</u><br/> <u>--- specified infection NEC, fetus P39.2</u><br/> <u>-- kidney, maternal (cortex) (hematogenous)</u><br/> <u>--- complicating pregnancy, affecting fetus or newborn P00.1</u><br/> <u>-- <i>Listeria monocytogenes</i>, congenital P37.2</u><br/> <u>-- <i>Monilia</i>, neonatal P37.5</u><br/> <u>-- navel, newborn P38</u><br/> <u>-- newborn P39.9</u><br/> <u>--- skin P39.4</u><br/> <u>--- specified type NEC (see also Conditions originating in the perinatal period, infection, congenital) P39.8</u><br/> <u>-- perinatal period NEC P39.9</u><br/> <u>--- specified type NEC P39.8</u><br/> <u>-- polymicrobial, newborn P37.9</u><br/> <u>-- respiratory (tract) NEC</u><br/> <u>--- fetus P28.8</u><br/> <u>--- newborn, neonatal P28.8</u><br/> <u>-- rubella, congenital P35.0</u><br/> <u>-- <i>Salmonella (arizonae) (cholerae-suis) (enteritidis) (typhimurium)</i></u><br/> <u>--- congenital P39.8</u> </p> |        |               |                    |                     |

| Instruction | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Source | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
|             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- - skin (local) (staphylococcal) (streptococcal)</li> <li>- - - newborn P39.4</li> <li>- - staphylococcal NEC</li> <li>- - - hemolytic, newborn P36.3</li> <li>- - - newborn P37.8</li> <li>- - streptococcal NEC</li> <li>- - - congenital P39.8</li> <li>- - - - sepsis P36.1</li> <li>- - - - group B P36.0</li> <li>- - umbilicus, newborn P38</li> <li>- - urinary (tract) NEC</li> <li>- - - maternal, complicating pregnancy, affecting fetus or newborn P00.1</li> <li>- - - newborn P39.3</li> <li>- inflammation, inflamed, inflammatory (with exudation) (<i>see also</i> Conditions originating in the perinatal period, infection)</li> <li>- - navel, newborn P38</li> <li>- - umbilicus, newborn P38</li> <li>- influenza (specific virus not identified)</li> <li>- - maternal, affecting fetus or newborn P00.2</li> <li>- inhalation, meconium (newborn) P24.0</li> <li>- injury, injuries (<i>see also</i> specified injury type)</li> <li>- - birth (<i>see also</i> Conditions originating in the perinatal period, birth, injury) P15.9</li> <li>- - brachial plexus, newborn P14.3</li> <li>- - brain, anoxic</li> <li>- - - at birth P21.9</li> <li>- - - newborn P21.9</li> <li>- - childbirth (fetus or newborn) (<i>see also</i> Conditions originating in the perinatal period, birth, injury) P15.9</li> <li>- - delivery (fetus or newborn) P15.9</li> <li>- - maternal, during pregnancy, affecting fetus or newborn P00.5</li> <li>- - nerve, facial, newborn P11.3</li> <li>- - scalp, fetus or newborn (birth injury) P12.9</li> <li>- - - due to monitoring (electrode) (sampling incision) P12.4</li> <li>- - - specified NEC P12.8</li> <li>- - skeleton, skeletal, birth injury P13.9</li> <li>- - - specified part NEC P13.8</li> <li>- inspissated bile syndrome (newborn) P59.1</li> <li>- insufficiency, insufficient</li> </ul> |        |               |                    |                     |

| Instruction | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Source | Date approved | Major/ Minor update | Implementation date |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|---------------|---------------------|---------------------|
|             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- - <u>circulatory NEC, fetus or newborn P29.8</u></li> <li>- - <u>heart, newborn P29.0</u></li> <li>- - <u>lung, newborn P28.5</u></li> <li>- - <u>myocardial, myocardium (acute) (chronic), newborn P29.0</u></li> <li>- - <u>placental, affecting fetus or newborn P02.2</u></li> <li>- - <u>pulmonary, newborn P28.5</u></li> <li>- - <u>respiratory (acute), newborn P28.5</u></li> <li>- - <u>ventilation, ventilatory, newborn P28.8</u></li> <li>- <u>insufficiently tied umbilical cord P51.8</u></li> <li>- <u>interruption (of)</u></li> <li>- - <u>oxygen cycle, newborn P28.8</u></li> <li>- - <u>respiration, newborn P28.8</u></li> <li>- <u>intoxication NEC, drug, newborn P93</u></li> <li>- <u>intrauterine contraceptive device (IUD), affecting fetus or newborn P01.8</u></li> <li>- <u>irritable, irritability, cerebral, in newborn P91.3</u></li> <li>- <u>ischemia, ischemic</u></li> <li>- - <u>cerebral (chronic) (generalized)</u></li> <li>- - - <u>newborn P91.0</u></li> <li>- - - <u>prenatal P91.0</u></li> <li>- - <u>myocardium, myocardial, transient, of newborn P29.4</u></li> <li>- <u>isoimmunization NEC (see also Conditions originating in the perinatal period, incompatibility)</u></li> <li>- - <u>fetus or newborn P55.9</u></li> <li>- - - <u>with</u></li> <li>- - - - <u>hydrops fetalis P56.0</u></li> <li>- - - - <u>kernicterus P57.0</u></li> <li>- - - <u>ABO P55.1</u></li> <li>- - - <u>Rh P55.0</u></li> <li>- - - <u>specified type NEC P55.8</u></li> <li>- <u>jaundice (yellow)</u></li> <li>- - <u>breast-milk (inhibitor) P59.3</u></li> <li>- - <u>due to or associated with</u></li> <li>- - - <u>delivery due to delayed conjugation P59.0</u></li> <li>- - - <u>preterm delivery P59.0</u></li> <li>- - <u>fetus or newborn (physiological) P59.9</u></li> <li>- - - <u>due to or associated with</u></li> <li>- - - - <u>ABO</u></li> <li>- - - - - <u>antibodies P55.1</u></li> <li>- - - - - <u>incompatibility, maternal/fetal P55.1</u></li> </ul> |        |               |                     |                     |

| Instruction | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Source | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
|             | <p> <u>----- isoimmunization P55.1</u><br/> <u>---- absence or deficiency of enzyme system for bilirubin conjugation (congenital) P59.8</u><br/> <u>---- bleeding P58.1</u><br/> <u>---- breast milk inhibitors to conjugation P59.3</u><br/> <u>---- bruising P58.0</u><br/> <u>---- delayed conjugation P59.8</u><br/> <u>----- associated with preterm delivery P59.0</u><br/> <u>---- drugs or toxins</u><br/> <u>----- given to newborn P58.4</u><br/> <u>----- transmitted from mother P58.4</u><br/> <u>---- excessive hemolysis NEC P58.9</u><br/> <u>----- specified type NEC P58.8</u><br/> <u>---- hepatocellular damage P59.2</u><br/> <u>---- hereditary hemolytic anemia P58.8</u><br/> <u>---- incompatibility, maternal/fetal NEC P55.9</u><br/> <u>---- infection P58.2</u><br/> <u>---- inspissated bile syndrome P59.1</u><br/> <u>---- isoimmunization NEC P55.9</u><br/> <u>---- polycythemia P58.3</u><br/> <u>---- preterm delivery P59.0</u><br/> <u>---- Rh</u><br/> <u>----- antibodies P55.0</u><br/> <u>----- incompatibility, maternal/fetal P55.0</u><br/> <u>----- isoimmunization P55.0</u><br/> <u>---- swallowed maternal blood P58.5</u><br/> <u>--- specified cause NEC P59.8</u><br/> <u>-- nuclear, newborn – see Conditions originating in the perinatal period, kernicterus of newborn</u><br/> <u>- kernicterus of newborn P57.9</u><br/> <u>-- due to isoimmunization (conditions in P55.-) P57.0</u><br/> <u>-- specified type NEC P57.8</u><br/> <u>- Klumpke(-Déjerine) palsy, paralysis (birth) (newborn) P14.1</u><br/> <u>- knot (true), umbilical cord, affecting fetus or newborn P02.5</u><br/> <u>- labor (see also Conditions originating in the perinatal period, delivery)</u><br/> <u>-- abnormal NEC, affecting fetus or newborn P03.6</u><br/> <u>-- arrested active phase, affecting fetus or newborn P03.6</u><br/> <u>-- desultory, affecting fetus or newborn P03.6</u><br/> <u>-- dyscoordinate, affecting fetus or newborn P03.6</u> </p> |        |               |                    |                     |

| Instruction | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Source | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
|             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- - forced or induced, affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</li> <li>- - hypertonic, affecting fetus or newborn P03.6</li> <li>- - hypotonic, affecting fetus or newborn P03.6</li> <li>- - incoordinate, affecting fetus or newborn P03.6</li> <li>- - irregular, affecting fetus or newborn P03.6</li> <li>- - obstructed</li> <li>- - - affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</li> <li>- - - by or due to</li> <li>- - - - abnormal</li> <li>- - - - - pelvis (bony), affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</li> <li>- - - - - presentation or position, affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</li> <li>- - - - - size, fetus, affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</li> <li>- - - - cephalopelvic disproportion (normally formed fetus), affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</li> <li>- - - - disproportion, fetopelvic NEC, affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</li> <li>- - - - malpresentation, affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</li> <li>- - precipitate, affecting fetus or newborn P03.5</li> <li>- - prolonged or protracted, affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</li> <li>- laceration (<i>see also</i> Conditions originating in the perinatal period, wound)</li> <li>- - brain (any part) (cortex) (diffuse) (membrane), during birth P10.8</li> <li>- - - with hemorrhage P10.1</li> <li>- - cerebral (diffuse), during birth P10.8</li> <li>- - - with hemorrhage P10.1</li> <li>- - intracranial NEC, birth injury P10.9</li> <li>- - spinal cord (meninges), fetus or newborn (birth injury) P11.5</li> <li>- lack of exchange of gases, newborn P28.5</li> <li>- large-for-dates NEC (fetus or infant) P08.1</li> <li>- - exceptionally (4500 g or more) P08.0</li> <li>- laryngismus (stridulus), congenital P28.8</li> <li>- lateroversion, uterus, uterine, maternal (cervix) (postinfectious) (postpartal, old)</li> <li>- - in pregnancy or childbirth, affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</li> <li>- leak, leakage of air (bronchus) (intrathoracic) (lung) (pleural) (pulmonary) (thorax), newborn P25.1</li> <li>- lesion, vascular (nontraumatic)</li> <li>- - umbilical cord, complicating delivery</li> <li>- - - affecting fetus or newborn P02.6</li> <li>- leukomalacia, cerebral, newborn P91.2</li> <li>- lie, abnormal (maternal care) (<i>see also</i> Conditions originating in the perinatal</li> </ul> |        |               |                    |                     |

| Instruction | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Source | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
|             | <p><u>period, presentation, fetal, abnormal)</u></p> <p>- - <u>before labor, affecting fetus or newborn P01.7</u></p> <p>- <u>light, fetus or newborn, for gestational age P05.0</u></p> <p>- <u>light-for-dates (infant) P05.0</u></p> <p>- - <u>and small-for-dates P05.1</u></p> <p>- <u>listeriosis, listerellosis, congenital (disseminated) P37.2</u></p> <p>- - <u>fetal P37.2</u></p> <p>- - <u>neonatal (disseminated) P37.2</u></p> <p>- <u>lithopedion P95</u></p> <p>- <u>locked twins causing obstructed labor, affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u></p> <p>- <u>long labor, affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</u></p> <p>- <u>loss of fluid (acute), fetus or newborn P74.1</u></p> <p>- <u>low</u></p> <p>- - <u>birthweight (2499 grams or less) (see also Conditions originating in the perinatal period, weight) P07.1</u></p> <p>- - - <u>extreme (999 grams or less) P07.0</u></p> <p>- - - <u>for gestational age P05.0</u></p> <p>- - <u>cardiac, output, newborn P29.8</u></p> <p>- <u>lupus erythematosus, systemic (discoid) (local)</u></p> <p>- - <u>maternal, affecting fetus or newborn P00.8</u></p> <p>- <u>luxation, eyeball, birth injury P15.3</u></p> <p>- <u>lymphadenopathy (generalized), due to toxoplasmosis</u></p> <p>- - <u>congenital (acute) (chronic) (subacute) P37.1</u></p> <p>- <u>maceration of fetus or newborn (cause not stated) P95</u></p> <p>- <u>malaria, malarial fever, congenital NEC P37.4</u></p> <p>- - <u>falciparum P37.3</u></p> <p>- <u>male type pelvis, maternal</u></p> <p>- - <u>with disproportion (fetopelvic), affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u></p> <p>- <u>malformation (congenital) - see also Conditions originating in the perinatal period, anomaly</u></p> <p>- - <u>pelvic organs or tissues NEC, maternal</u></p> <p>- - - <u>in pregnancy or childbirth, affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</u></p> <p>- - - - <u>causing obstructed labor, affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u></p> <p>- - <u>umbilical cord NEC (complicating delivery)</u></p> <p>- - - <u>affecting fetus or newborn P02.6</u></p> <p>- <u>malnutrition</u></p> <p>- - <u>intrauterine or fetal P05.2</u></p> <p>- - - <u>light-for-dates P05.0</u></p> <p>- - - <u>small-for-dates P05.1</u></p> |        |               |                    |                     |

| Instruction | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Source | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
|             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-- <u>maternal, affecting fetus or newborn P00.4</u></li> <li>-- <u>mastitis (acute) (nonpuerperal) (subacute)</u></li> <li>-- <u>infective, newborn or neonatal P39.0</u></li> <li>-- <u>noninfective, newborn or neonatal P83.4</u></li> <li>-- <u>maternal condition, affecting fetus or newborn P00.9</u></li> <li>-- <u>acute yellow atrophy of liver P00.8</u></li> <li>-- <u>alcohol use P04.3</u></li> <li>-- <u>anesthesia or analgesia P04.0</u></li> <li>-- <u>blood loss (gestational) P02.1</u></li> <li>-- <u>cancer chemotherapy P04.1</u></li> <li>-- <u>chorioamnionitis P02.7</u></li> <li>-- <u>circulatory disease (conditions in I00-I99, Q20-Q28) P00.3</u></li> <li>-- <u>complication of pregnancy NEC P01.9</u></li> <li>-- <u>congenital heart disease (conditions in Q20-Q24) P00.3</u></li> <li>-- <u>cortical necrosis of kidney P00.1</u></li> <li>-- <u>cytotoxic drug P04.1</u></li> <li>-- <u>death P01.6</u></li> <li>-- <u>diabetes mellitus (conditions in E10-E14) P70.1</u></li> <li>-- <u>disease NEC P00.9</u></li> <li>-- <u>drug abuse P04.4</u></li> <li>-- <u>eclampsia P00.0</u></li> <li>-- <u>exposure to environmental chemical substances P04.6</u></li> <li>-- <u>genital tract infections NEC P00.8</u></li> <li>-- <u>glomerular diseases (conditions in N00- N08) P00.1</u></li> <li>-- <u>hemorrhage, gestational P02.1</u></li> <li>-- <u>hepatitis, acute, malignant or subacute P00.8</u></li> <li>-- <u>hyperemesis (gravidarum) P01.8</u></li> <li>-- <u>hypertension (conditions in O10-O11, O13-O16) P00.0</u></li> <li>-- <u>infectious and parasitic diseases (conditions in A00-B99, J10-J11) P00.2</u></li> <li>-- <u>influenza P00.2</u></li> <li>-- <u>manifest influenza in the infant P35.8</u></li> <li>-- <u>injury (conditions in S00-T79) P00.5</u></li> <li>-- <u>intrauterine coil P01.8</u></li> <li>-- <u>malaria P00.2</u></li> <li>-- <u>manifest malaria NEC in infant or fetus P37.4</u></li> <li>-- <u>falciparum P37.3</u></li> <li>-- <u>malnutrition P00.4</u></li> <li>-- <u>necrosis of liver P00.8</u></li> <li>-- <u>nephritis, nephrotic syndrome and nephrosis (conditions in N00-N08) P00.1</u></li> </ul> |        |               |                    |                     |

| Instruction | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Source | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
|             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-- <u>noxious influence transmitted via breast milk or placenta P04.9</u></li> <li>-- <u>specified NEC P04.8</u></li> <li>-- <u>nutritional disorder (conditions in E40- E64) P00.4</u></li> <li>-- <u>operation unrelated to current pregnancy P00.6</u></li> <li>-- <u>pre-eclampsia P00.0</u></li> <li>-- <u>previous surgery, uterus or pelvic organs P03.8</u></li> <li>-- <u>proteinuria P00.1</u></li> <li>-- <u>pyelitis or pyelonephritis P00.1</u></li> <li>-- <u>renal disease or failure P00.1</u></li> <li>-- <u>respiratory disease (conditions in J00-J99, Q30-Q34) P00.3</u></li> <li>-- <u>rheumatic heart disease (chronic) (conditions in I05-I09) P00.3</u></li> <li>-- <u>rubella (conditions in B06) P00.2</u></li> <li>-- <u>manifest rubella in the infant or fetus P35.0</u></li> <li>-- <u>septate vagina P03.8</u></li> <li>-- <u>stenosis or stricture of vagina P03.8</u></li> <li>-- <u>surgery unrelated to current pregnancy P00.6</u></li> <li>-- <u>to uterus or pelvic organs P03.8</u></li> <li>-- <u>syphilis (conditions in A50-A53) P00.2</u></li> <li>-- <u>thrombophlebitis P00.3</u></li> <li>-- <u>tobacco use P04.2</u></li> <li>-- <u>toxemia (of pregnancy) P00.0</u></li> <li>-- <u>toxoplasmosis (conditions in B58.-) P00.2</u></li> <li>-- <u>manifest toxoplasmosis (acute) (chronic) (subacute) in the infant or fetus P37.1</u></li> <li>-- <u>transmission of chemical substance through the placenta (see also Conditions originating in the perinatal period, absorption, chemical, through placenta) P04.8</u></li> <li>-- <u>uremia P00.1</u></li> <li>-- <u>urinary tract conditions (conditions in N00- N39) P00.1</u></li> <li>-- <u>vomiting (pernicious) (persistent) (vicious) P01.8</u></li> <li>-- <u>meconium</u></li> <li>-- <u>obstruction, fetus or newborn P76.0</u></li> <li>-- <u>peritonitis P78.0</u></li> <li>-- <u>plug syndrome (newborn) NEC P76.0</u></li> <li>-- <u>stain, fetus or newborn P20.9</u></li> <li>-- <u>melena, newborn, neonatal P54.1</u></li> <li>-- <u>due to swallowed maternal blood P78.2</u></li> <li>-- <u>membranitis, affecting fetus or newborn P02.7</u></li> <li>-- <u>meningoencephalitis, in toxoplasmosis, congenital P37.1† G05.2*</u></li> </ul> |        |               |                    |                     |

| Instruction | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Source | Date approved | Major/ Minor update | Implementation date |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|---------------|---------------------|---------------------|
|             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <u>meningoencephalomyelitis, due to toxoplasma or toxoplasmosis, congenital P37.1† G05.2*</u></li> <li>- <u>microcephalus, microcephalic, microcephaly, due to toxoplasmosis (congenital) P37.1</u></li> <li>- <u>Mikity-Wilson disease or syndrome P27.0</u></li> <li>- <u>molding, head (during birth) P13.1</u></li> <li>- <u>mole (pigmented), hydatid, hydatidiform (benign) (complicating pregnancy) (delivered) (undelivered)</u></li> <li>- - <u>newborn P02.2</u></li> <li>- <u>moniliasis, neonatal P37.5</u></li> <li>- <u>mucus</u></li> <li>- - <u>asphyxia or suffocation, newborn P24.1</u></li> <li>- - <u>plug</u></li> <li>- - - <u>aspiration, newborn P24.1</u></li> <li>- - - <u>tracheobronchial, newborn P24.1</u></li> <li>- <u>multiple, multiplex</u></li> <li>- - <u>birth, affecting fetus or newborn P01.5</u></li> <li>- <u>myasthenia, myasthenic gravis, neonatal, transient P94.0</u></li> <li>- <u>necrosis, necrotic (ischemic) (necrotizing)</u></li> <li>- - <u>fat (generalized)</u></li> <li>- - - <u>subcutaneous, due to birth injury P15.6</u></li> <li>- - <u>kidney (bilateral)</u></li> <li>- - - <u>tubular, complicating pregnancy , affecting fetus or newborn P00.1</u></li> <li>- - <u>liver (cell), maternal</u></li> <li>- - - <u>complicating pregnancy or childbirth, affecting fetus or newborn P00.8</u></li> <li>- - <u>subcutaneous fat, fetus or newborn P83.8</u></li> <li>- - <u>umbilical cord, affecting fetus or newborn P02.6</u></li> <li>- <u>nephritis, nephritic, maternal, complicating pregnancy or childbirth</u></li> <li>- - <u>with secondary hypertension, pre-existing, affecting fetus or newborn P00.0</u></li> <li>- - <u>affecting fetus or newborn P00.1</u></li> <li>- <u>neuritis, cranial nerve</u></li> <li>- - <u>seventh or facial, newborn (birth injury) P11.3</u></li> <li>- <u>neutropenia, neutropenic (congenital) (cyclic) (drug-induced) (periodic) (primary) (splenic) (toxic)</u></li> <li>- - <u>neonatal, transitory (isoimmune) (maternal transfer) P61.5</u></li> <li>- <u>nonexpansion, lung (newborn) P28.0</u></li> <li>- <u>nonviable P07.2</u></li> <li>- <u>nuchal cord, newborn P02.5</u></li> </ul> |        |               |                     |                     |

| Instruction | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Source | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
|             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <u>obstetric trauma NEC (complicating delivery), affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</u></li> <li>- <u>obstruction, obstructed, obstructive</u></li> <li>- - <u>intestine (mechanical) (neurogenic) (paroxysmal) (postinfective) (reflex)</u></li> <li>- - - <u>newborn P76.9</u></li> <li>- - - - <u>due to</u></li> <li>- - - - - <u>fecaliths P76.8</u></li> <li>- - - - - <u>inspissated milk P76.2</u></li> <li>- - - - - <u>meconium (plug) P76.0</u></li> <li>- - - - <u>specified NEC P76.8</u></li> <li>- - <u>labor (see also Conditions originating in the perinatal period, labor, obstructed)</u></li> <li>- - - <u>affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u></li> <li>- - <u>meconium plug, newborn P76.0</u></li> <li>- <u>oligohydramnios, affecting fetus or newborn P01.2</u></li> <li>- <u>omphalitis (congenital) (newborn) (with mild hemorrhage) P38</u></li> <li>- <u>omphalorrhagia, newborn P51.9</u></li> <li>- <u>operation</u></li> <li>- - <u>for delivery, affecting fetus or newborn (see also Conditions originating in the perinatal period, delivery, by type, affecting fetus) P03.8</u></li> <li>- - <u>maternal, unrelated to current delivery, affecting fetus or newborn P00.6</u></li> <li>- <u>ophthalmia neonatorum, newborn P39.1</u></li> <li>- <u>overfeeding, newborn P92.4</u></li> <li>- <u>oversize fetus P08.1</u></li> <li>- - <u>causing disproportion, affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u></li> <li>- - <u>exceptionally large (more than 4500 g) P08.0</u></li> <li>- <u>palpitations (heart)</u></li> <li>- - <u>fetal P20.9</u></li> <li>- - <u>newborn P29.1</u></li> <li>- <u>palsy (see also Conditions originating in the perinatal period, paralysis)</u></li> <li>- - <u>brachial plexus NEC</u></li> <li>- - - <u>fetus or newborn (birth injury) P14.3</u></li> <li>- - <u>Erb's P14.0</u></li> <li>- - <u>facial, newborn (birth injury) P11.3</u></li> <li>- - <u>Klumpke(-Déjerine) P14.1</u></li> <li>- <u>papyraceous fetus P95</u></li> <li>- <u>paralysis, paralytic (complete) (incomplete)</u></li> <li>- - <u>birth injury P14.9</u></li> <li>- - <u>brachial plexus NEC, birth injury P14.3</u></li> </ul> |        |               |                    |                     |

| Instruction | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Source | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
|             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><u>- - - newborn P14.3</u></li> <li><u>- - Duchenne's, birth injury P14.0</u></li> <li><u>- - Erb(-Duchenne) (birth) (newborn) P14.0</u></li> <li><u>- - facial (nerve), birth injury P11.3</u></li> <li><u>- - - newborn P11.3</u></li> <li><u>- - Klumpke(-Déjerine) (birth injury) (newborn) P14.1</u></li> <li><u>- - nerve</u></li> <li><u>- - - birth injury P14.9</u></li> <li><u>- - - facial, birth injury (newborn) P11.3</u></li> <li><u>- - - newborn (birth injury) P14.9</u></li> <li><u>- - - phrenic (birth injury) (newborn) P14.2</u></li> <li><u>- - - radial, birth injury (newborn) P14.3</u></li> <li><u>- - - seventh or facial (birth injury) (newborn) P11.3</u></li> <li><u>- - newborn P91.8</u></li> <li><u>- - - birth injury P11.9</u></li> <li><u>- - radial nerve, birth injury (newborn) P14.3</u></li> <li><u>- paraplegia (lower), newborn P91.8</u></li> <li><u>- - birth injury P11.9</u></li> <li><u>- patent cervix, maternal, complicating pregnancy</u></li> <li><u>- - affecting fetus or newborn P01.0</u></li> <li><u>- pendulous abdomen, maternal, in pregnancy or childbirth</u></li> <li><u>- - affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</u></li> <li><u>- perforation, perforated (nontraumatic) (see also Conditions originating in the perinatal period, rupture)</u></li> <li><u>- - intestine (bowel) (colon) (ileum) (jejunum) (rectum) (sigmoid), fetus or newborn P78.0</u></li> <li><u>- peritonitis (adhesive) (fibrinous) (with effusion)</u></li> <li><u>- - congenital NEC P78.1</u></li> <li><u>- - meconium (newborn) P78.0</u></li> <li><u>- - neonatal P78.1</u></li> <li><u>- - - meconium P78.0</u></li> <li><u>- persistence, persistent (congenital) fetal circulation P29.3</u></li> <li><u>- - occipitoposterior or transverse (position), affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u></li> <li><u>- petechia, petechiae, fetus or newborn P54.5</u></li> <li><u>- pitheoid maternal pelvis, with disproportion (fetopelvic)</u></li> <li><u>- - affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u></li> <li><u>- placenta, placental (see also condition)</u></li> <li><u>- - ablatio, affecting fetus or newborn P02.1</u></li> <li><u>- - abnormal, abnormality NEC</u></li> </ul> |        |               |                    |                     |

| Instruction | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Source | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
|             | <p> <u>--- with hemorrhage, affecting fetus or newborn P02.1</u><br/> <u>--- affecting fetus or newborn P02.2</u><br/> <u>-- abruptio, affecting fetus or newborn P02.1</u><br/> <u>-- disease NEC, affecting fetus or newborn P02.2</u><br/> <u>-- infarction, affecting fetus or newborn P02.2</u><br/> <u>-- insufficiency, affecting fetus or newborn P02.2</u><br/> <u>-- marginal (hemorrhage) (rupture), affecting fetus or newborn P02.0</u><br/> <u>-- previa (central) (complete) (marginal) (partial) (total) (with hemorrhage, affecting fetus or newborn P02.0</u><br/> <u>- placentitis, affecting fetus or newborn P02.7</u><br/> <u>- platypelloid maternal pelvis, with disproportion (fetopelvic)</u><br/> <u>-- affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u><br/> <u>- plug, meconium (newborn), syndrome P76.0</u><br/> <u>- pneumomediastinum, congenital or perinatal (newborn) P25.2</u><br/> <u>- pneumonia (acute) (community acquired) (double) (hemorrhagic) (lobe) (migratory) (nosocomial) (primary) (purulent) (septic) (unresolved) (see also Conditions originating in the perinatal period, pneumonitis)</u><br/> <u>-- aspiration</u><br/> <u>--- newborn P24.9</u><br/> <u>---- meconium P24.0</u><br/> <u>-- chlamydial, congenital P23.1</u><br/> <u>-- congenital (infective) P23.9</u><br/> <u>--- due to</u><br/> <u>---- bacterium NEC P23.6</u><br/> <u>---- Chlamydia P23.1</u><br/> <u>---- Escherichia coli P23.4</u><br/> <u>---- Haemophilus influenzae P23.6</u><br/> <u>---- infective organism NEC P23.8</u><br/> <u>---- Klebsiella pneumoniae P23.6</u><br/> <u>---- Mycoplasma P23.6</u><br/> <u>---- Pseudomonas P23.5</u><br/> <u>---- staphylococcus P23.2</u><br/> <u>---- streptococcus (except group B) P23.6</u><br/> <u>----- group B P23.3</u><br/> <u>---- viral agent P23.0</u><br/> <u>-- specified NEC P23.8</u><br/> <u>-- in (due to), Chlamydia, neonatal P23.1</u><br/> <u>-- meconium P24.0</u><br/> <u>-- neonatal P23.9</u> </p> |        |               |                    |                     |

| Instruction | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Source | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
|             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- - - aspiration P24.9</li> <li>- - viral, virus (broncho) (interstitial) (lobar) , congenital P23.0</li> <li>- pneumonitis (acute) (primary) (<i>see also</i> Conditions originating in the perinatal period, pneumonia)</li> <li>- - due to toxoplasmosis, congenital P37.1† J17.3*</li> <li>- - meconium P24.0</li> <li>- - neonatal aspiration P24.9</li> <li>- - rubella, congenital P35.0</li> <li>- pneumopericardium</li> <li>- - congenital P25.3</li> <li>- - fetus or newborn P25.3</li> <li>- pneumothorax</li> <li>- - congenital P25.1</li> <li>- - newborn P25.1</li> <li>- - perinatal period P25.1</li> <li>- - spontaneous NEC</li> <li>- - - fetus or newborn P25.1</li> <li>- poliomyelitis (acute) (anterior) (epidemic), congenital P35.8</li> <li>- polycythemia (primary) (rubra) (vera), neonatorum P61.1</li> <li>- polyhydramnios, affecting fetus or newborn P01.3</li> <li>- polyp, polypus</li> <li>- - cervix (uteri), maternal, in pregnancy or childbirth, affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</li> <li>- - umbilical, newborn P83.6</li> <li>- - uterus (body) (corpus) (mucous), maternal, in pregnancy or childbirth, affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</li> <li>- poor</li> <li>- - contractions, labor, affecting fetus or newborn P03.6</li> <li>- - fetal growth NEC P05.9</li> <li>- postmaturity, postmature (fetus or newborn) P08.2</li> <li>- postterm (pregnancy), infant P08.2</li> <li>- precipitate labor or delivery, affecting fetus or newborn P03.5</li> <li>- pre-eclampsia, affecting fetus or newborn P00.0</li> <li>- pregnancy (single) (uterine)</li> <li>- - abdominal (ectopic), affecting fetus or newborn P01.4</li> <li>- - cornual, fetus or newborn P01.4</li> <li>- - ectopic (ruptured), affecting fetus or newborn P01.4</li> <li>- - multiple NEC, affecting fetus or newborn P01.5</li> <li>- - mural, fetus or newborn P01.4</li> </ul> |        |               |                    |                     |

| Instruction | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Source | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
|             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-- ovarian, fetus or newborn P01.4</li> <li>-- quadruplet, affecting fetus or newborn P01.5</li> <li>-- quintuplet, affecting fetus or newborn P01.5</li> <li>-- sextuplet, affecting fetus or newborn P01.5</li> <li>-- triplet, affecting fetus or newborn P01.5</li> <li>-- tubal (with abortion) (with rupture), affecting fetus or newborn P01.4</li> <li>-- twin, affecting fetus or newborn P01.5</li> <li>- premature</li> <li>-- birth NEC P07.3</li> <li>-- delivery, newborn NEC P07.3</li> <li>-- infant NEC P07.3</li> <li>-- - light-for-dates P05.0</li> <li>-- labor, newborn NEC P07.3</li> <li>-- lungs P28.0</li> <li>-- rupture, membranes or amnion, affecting fetus or newborn P01.1</li> <li>- prematurity NEC (less than 37 completed weeks) (see also Conditions originating in the perinatal period, immaturity) P07.3</li> <li>-- extreme (less than 28 completed weeks) P07.2</li> <li>-- gross P07.2</li> <li>-- marked P07.2</li> <li>-- severe P07.2</li> <li>- presentation, fetal</li> <li>-- abnormal</li> <li>-- - before labor, affecting fetus or newborn P01.7</li> <li>-- - causing obstructed labor, affecting fetus or newborn (any, except breech) P03.1</li> <li>-- - - - breech P03.0</li> <li>-- breech</li> <li>-- - with external version before labor, affecting fetus or newborn P01.7</li> <li>-- - before labor, affecting fetus or newborn P01.7</li> <li>-- - causing obstructed labor, fetus or newborn P03.0</li> <li>- pressure</li> <li>-- birth, fetus or newborn, NEC P15.9</li> <li>-- brain injury at birth NEC P11.1</li> <li>-- increased, intracranial (benign), injury at birth P11.0</li> <li>- preterm infant, newborn NEC P07.3</li> <li>- previa</li> <li>-- placenta (with hemorrhage), affecting fetus or newborn P02.0</li> <li>-- vasa, affecting fetus or newborn P02.6</li> </ul> |        |               |                    |                     |

| Instruction | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Source | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
|             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <u>previable P07.2</u></li> <li>- <u>problem (related to) (with) (see also Conditions originating in the perinatal period, disease)</u></li> <li>- - <u>feeding newborn P92.9</u></li> <li>- - - <u>breast P92.5</u></li> <li>- - - <u>overfeeding P92.4</u></li> <li>- - - <u>slow P92.2</u></li> <li>- - - <u>specified NEC P92.8</u></li> <li>- - - <u>underfeeding P92.3</u></li> <li>- <u>procedure (surgical), maternal (unrelated to current delivery), affecting fetus or newborn P00.6</u></li> <li>- - <u>nonsurgical (medical) P00.7</u></li> <li>- <u>prolapse, prolapsed</u></li> <li>- - <u>arm or hand, in fetus or newborn P03.1</u></li> <li>- - <u>fetal limb NEC, in fetus or newborn P03.1</u></li> <li>- - <u>leg, in fetus or newborn P03.1</u></li> <li>- - <u>umbilical cord, affecting fetus or newborn P02.4</u></li> <li>- - <u>uterus (with prolapse of vagina), pregnant, affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</u></li> <li>- <u>prolonged</u></li> <li>- - <u>labor, affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</u></li> <li>- - <u>uterine contractions in labor, affecting fetus or newborn P03.6</u></li> <li>- <u>prominent ischial spine or sacral promontory, with disproportion (fetopelvic)</u></li> <li>- - <u>affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u></li> <li>- <u>proteinuria, pre-eclamptic, affecting fetus or newborn P00.0</u></li> <li>- <u>pseudomenses (newborn) P54.6</u></li> <li>- <u>pseudomenstruation (newborn) P54.6</u></li> <li>- <u>pseudoparalysis, atonic, congenital P94.2</u></li> <li>- <u>pseudosclerema, newborn P83.8</u></li> <li>- <u>pulse</u></li> <li>- - <u>alternating</u></li> <li>- - - <u>fetal P20.9</u></li> <li>- - - <u>newborn P29.1</u></li> <li>- - <u>bigeminal</u></li> <li>- - - <u>fetal P20.9</u></li> <li>- - - <u>newborn P29.1</u></li> <li>- <u>pulsus alternans or trigeminus</u></li> <li>- - <u>fetal P20.9</u></li> <li>- - <u>newborn P29.1</u></li> <li>- <u>purpura, thrombocytopenic (congenital) (hereditary), neonatal, transitory</u></li> </ul> |        |               |                    |                     |

| Instruction | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Source | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
|             | <p><u>P61.0</u></p> <p>- <u>pyelitis, maternal (congenital) (uremic), complicating pregnancy, affecting fetus or newborn P00.1</u></p> <p>- <u>pyelonephritis, maternal, complicating pregnancy, affecting fetus or newborn P00.1</u></p> <p>- <u>pyoderma, pyoderma NEC, newborn P39.4</u></p> <p>- <u>pyrexia (of unknown origin), newborn, environmentally-induced P81.0</u></p> <p>- <u>quadriplegia, newborn NEC P11.9</u></p> <p>- <u>quadruplet, affecting fetus or newborn P01.5</u></p> <p>- <u>quintuplet, affecting fetus or newborn P01.5</u></p> <p>- <u>rachitic pelvis, maternal (late effect), with disproportion (fetopelvic), affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u></p> <p>- <u>radiology, maternal, affecting fetus or newborn P00.7</u></p> <p>- <u>rapid</u></p> <p>- - <u>heart (beat)</u></p> <p>- - - <u>fetal P20.9</u></p> <p>- - - <u>newborn P29.1</u></p> <p>- - <u>second stage (delivery), affecting fetus or newborn P03.5</u></p> <p>- <u>R.D.S. (newborn) P22.0</u></p> <p>- <u>reaction - see also Conditions originating in the perinatal period, disorder</u></p> <p>- - <u>drug NEC</u></p> <p>- - - <u>newborn P93</u></p> <p>- - - <u>withdrawal</u></p> <p>- - - - <u>infant of dependent mother P96.1</u></p> <p>- - - - <u>newborn P96.1</u></p> <p>- <u>rectocele, maternal, in pregnancy or childbirth</u></p> <p>- - <u>causing obstructed labor, affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u></p> <p>- <u>regurgitation, food, newborn P92.1</u></p> <p>- <u>respiration, insufficient, or poor, newborn NEC P28.5</u></p> <p>- <u>retardation</u></p> <p>- - <u>growth, fetus P05.9</u></p> <p>- - - <u>intrauterine P05.9</u></p> <p>- - <u>physical, fetus P05.9</u></p> <p>- <u>retraction, ring, uterus (Bandl's) (pathological), affecting fetus or newborn P03.6</u></p> <p>- <u>retroversion, retroverted uterus, uterine, maternal, in pregnancy or childbirth</u></p> <p>- - <u>causing obstructed labor, affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u></p> <p>- <u>Rh (factor)</u></p> <p>- - <u>hemolytic disease (fetus or newborn) P55.0</u></p> |        |               |                    |                     |

| Instruction | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Source | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
|             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- - incompatibility, immunization or sensitization, fetus or newborn P55.0</li> <li>- - negative mother affecting fetus or newborn P55.0</li> <li>- rigid, rigidity</li> <li>- - cervix, maternal (uteri), in pregnancy or childbirth</li> <li>- - - affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</li> <li>- - - causing obstructed labor, affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</li> <li>- - pelvic floor, maternal, in pregnancy or childbirth</li> <li>- - - affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</li> <li>- - - causing obstructed labor, affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</li> <li>- - perineum or vulva, maternal, in pregnancy or childbirth</li> <li>- - - causing obstructed labor, affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</li> <li>- - vagina, maternal, in pregnancy or childbirth</li> <li>- - - causing obstructed labor, affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</li> <li>- ring(s)</li> <li>- - Bandl's, fetus or newborn P03.6</li> <li>- - contraction, complicating delivery, affecting fetus or newborn P03.6</li> <li>- - retraction, uterus, pathological, affecting fetus or newborn P03.6</li> <li>- rotation, manual, affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</li> <li>- rubella</li> <li>- - congenital P35.0</li> <li>- - maternal, affecting fetus or newborn P00.2</li> <li>- - - manifest rubella in infant P35.0</li> <li>- rumination, newborn P92.1</li> <li>- rupture, ruptured - <i>see also</i> Conditions originating in the perinatal period, perforation</li> <li>- - fontanelle P13.1</li> <li>- - intestine (bowel) (colon) (ileum) (jejunum) (rectum) (sigmoid), fetus or newborn P78.0</li> <li>- - kidney, birth injury P15.8</li> <li>- - liver, birth injury P15.0</li> <li>- - marginal sinus (placental) (with hemorrhage), affecting fetus or newborn P02.1</li> <li>- - - with placenta previa, affecting fetus or newborn P02.0</li> <li>- - membranes</li> <li>- - - artificial, delayed delivery following</li> <li>- - - - affecting fetus or newborn P01.1</li> <li>- - - premature, affecting fetus or newborn P01.1</li> <li>- - - spontaneous, delayed delivery following</li> <li>- - - - affecting fetus or newborn P01.1</li> </ul> |        |               |                    |                     |

| Instruction | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Source | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
|             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-- <u>spinal cord, fetus or newborn (birth injury) P11.5</u></li> <li>-- <u>spleen (traumatic)</u></li> <li>--- <u>birth injury P15.1</u></li> <li>--- <u>congenital P15.1</u></li> <li>-- <u>umbilical cord, complicating delivery, affecting fetus or newborn P50.1</u></li> <li>-- <u>uterus, maternal</u></li> <li>--- <u>during or after labor, affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</u></li> <li>- <u>salpingo-oophoritis, maternal (purulent) (ruptured) (septic) (suppurative)</u></li> <li>-- <u>complicating pregnancy, affecting fetus or newborn P00.8</u></li> <li>- <u>scar, scarring,</u></li> <li>-- <u>cervix, maternal</u></li> <li>--- <u>in pregnancy or childbirth, affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</u></li> <li>-- <u>due to previous cesarean section, complicating pregnancy or childbirth</u></li> <li>--- <u>affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</u></li> <li>-- <u>uterus, maternal</u></li> <li>--- <u>in pregnancy or childbirth, affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</u></li> <li>- <u>scleredema, newborn P83.0</u></li> <li>- <u>sclerema (newborn) P83.0</u></li> <li>-- <u>adiposum P83.0</u></li> <li>-- <u>edematosum P83.0</u></li> <li>- <u>scleroderma, sclerodermia (diffuse) (generalized), newborn P83.8</u></li> <li>- <u>scoliotic maternal pelvis with disproportion (fetopelvic)</u></li> <li>-- <u>affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u></li> <li>- <u>section, cesarean</u></li> <li>-- <u>affecting fetus or newborn P03.4</u></li> <li>--- <u>postmortem P01.6</u></li> <li>--- <u>previous, in pregnancy or childbirth P03.8</u></li> <li>- <u>seizure(s), newborn P90</u></li> <li>- <u>sepsis (generalized) (see also Conditions originating in the perinatal period, septicemia)</u></li> <li>-- <u>bacterial, newborn P36.9</u></li> <li>--- <u>due to</u></li> <li>---- <u>anaerobes NEC P36.5</u></li> <li>---- <u>Escherichia coli P36.4</u></li> <li>---- <u>Staphylococcus NEC P36.3</u></li> <li>----- <u>aureus P36.2</u></li> <li>----- <u>streptococcus NEC P36.1</u></li> <li>----- <u>group B P36.0</u></li> <li>--- <u>specified type NEC P36.8</u></li> </ul> |        |               |                    |                     |

| Instruction | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Source | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
|             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- - <u>newborn NEC P36.9</u></li> <li>- - - <u>due to</u></li> <li>- - - - <u>anaerobes NEC P36.5</u></li> <li>- - - - <u>Escherichia coli P36.4</u></li> <li>- - - - <u>Staphylococcus NEC P36.3</u></li> <li>- - - - - <u>aureus P36.2</u></li> <li>- - - - - <u>streptococcus NEC P36.1</u></li> <li>- - - - - <u>group B P36.0</u></li> <li>- - - <u>specified NEC P36.8</u></li> <li>- - <u>umbilical (newborn) (organism unspecified) P38</u></li> <li>- <u>septic umbilical cord P38</u></li> <li>- <u>septicemia, septicemic (generalized) (suppurative) (see also Conditions originating in the perinatal period, sepsis)</u></li> <li>- - <u>Actinobacter, newborn P36.8</u></li> <li>- - <u>Bacillus coli, newborn P36.8</u></li> <li>- - <u>Citobacter, newborn P36.8</u></li> <li>- - <u>Enterobacter (aerogenes) (clocae), newborn P36.8</u></li> <li>- - <u>Friedlanders', newborn P36.8</u></li> <li>- - <u>newborn NEC (see also Conditions originating in the perinatal period, sepsis, newborn) P36.9</u></li> <li>- - <u>Streptococcus, streptococcal, neonatal P36.1</u></li> <li>- <u>sextuplet, affecting fetus or newborn P01.5</u></li> <li>- <u>shock (acute),</u></li> <li>- - <u>birth, fetus or newborn NEC P96.8</u></li> <li>- - <u>lung, newborn P22.0</u></li> <li>- - <u>septic (see also Conditions originating in the perinatal period, septicemia)</u></li> <li>- - - <u>newborn P36.9</u></li> <li>- - <u>septicemic, newborn P36.9</u></li> <li>- <u>short, shortening, shortness</u></li> <li>- - <u>cord (umbilical), complicating delivery, affecting fetus or newborn P02.6</u></li> <li>- <u>sinus, marginal, ruptured or bleeding, maternal, affecting fetus or newborn P02.1</u></li> <li>- - <u>with placenta previa, affecting fetus or newborn P02.0</u></li> <li>- <u>sleep apnea, newborn P28.3</u></li> <li>- <u>slipped, slipping ligature, umbilical P51.8</u></li> <li>- <u>slow</u></li> <li>- - <u>feeding, newborn P92.2</u></li> <li>- - <u>fetal growth NEC P05.9</u></li> <li>- - <u>heart(beat)</u></li> </ul> |        |               |                    |                     |

| Instruction | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Source | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
|             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- - - fetal P20.9</li> <li>- - - newborn P29.1</li> <li>- small(ness)</li> <li>- - fetus or newborn for gestational age P05.1</li> <li>- - pelvis, maternal, with disproportion (fetopelvic), affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</li> <li>- small-and-light-for-dates (infant) P05.1</li> <li>- small-for-dates (infant) P05.1</li> <li>- snuffles (non-syphilitic), newborn P28.8</li> <li>- spasm(s), spastic, spasticity (<i>see also</i> condition)</li> <li>- - cervix, maternal, complicating delivery, affecting fetus or newborn P03.6</li> <li>- - uterus, maternal, complicating labor, affecting fetus or newborn P03.6</li> <li>- spondylolisthesis, maternal (acquired)</li> <li>- - with disproportion (fetopelvic), affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</li> <li>- spondylolysis, maternal, lumbosacral region</li> <li>- - - with disproportion (fetopelvic), affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</li> <li>- spondylosis, maternal</li> <li>- - with disproportion (fetopelvic), affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</li> <li>- standstill respiration, respiratory, newborn P28.5</li> <li>- stenosis (cicatricial)</li> <li>- - cervix, cervical (canal), maternal, in pregnancy or childbirth</li> <li>- - - affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</li> <li>- - - causing obstructed labor, affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</li> <li>- - vagina, maternal, in pregnancy or childbirth</li> <li>- - - affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</li> <li>- - - causing obstructed labor, affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</li> <li>- stillbirth NEC P95</li> <li>- strangulation, strangulated, umbilical cord, fetus or newborn P02.5</li> <li>- - with cord prolapse P02.4</li> <li>- stricture (<i>see also</i> Conditions originating in the perinatal period, stenosis)</li> <li>- - cervix, cervical (canal), maternal, in pregnancy or childbirth</li> <li>- - - affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</li> <li>- - - causing obstructed labor, affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</li> <li>- stridor, congenital (larynx) NEC P28.8</li> <li>- stroke (apoplectic) (brain) (paralytic), hemorrhagic, newborn P52.4</li> <li>- surgery, previous, in pregnancy or childbirth</li> <li>- - cervix, maternal</li> <li>- - - causing obstructed labor, affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</li> </ul> |        |               |                    |                     |

| Instruction | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Source | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
|             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-- <u>pelvic soft tissues NEC, maternal</u></li> <li>--- <u>affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</u></li> <li>--- <u>causing obstructed labor, affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u></li> <li>-- <u>uterus, maternal</u></li> <li>--- <u>causing obstructed labor, affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u></li> <li>- <u>suspended maternal uterus, in pregnancy or childbirth</u></li> <li>-- <u>causing obstructed labor, affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u></li> <li>- <u>syncope, bradycardia</u></li> <li>-- <u>fetal P20.9</u></li> <li>-- <u>newborn P29.1</u></li> <li>- <u>syndrome - see also Conditions originating in the perinatal period, disease</u></li> <li>-- <u>aspiration, of newborn (massive) P24.9</u></li> <li>--- <u>meconium P24.0</u></li> <li>-- <u>bronze baby P83.8</u></li> <li>-- <u>bubbly lung P27.0</u></li> <li>-- <u>cardiorespiratory distress (idiopathic), newborn P22.0</u></li> <li>-- <u>cold injury (newborn) P80.0</u></li> <li>-- <u>congenital rubella (manifest) P35.0</u></li> <li>-- <u>defibrination, fetus or newborn P60</u></li> <li>-- <u>drug withdrawal, infant of dependent mother P96.1</u></li> <li>-- <u>fetal transfusion P02.3</u></li> <li>-- <u>fetomaternal dysfunctional P02.2</u></li> <li>-- <u>floppy, baby P94.2</u></li> <li>-- <u>gray (newborn) P93</u></li> <li>-- <u>idiopathic cardiorespiratory distress, newborn P22.0</u></li> <li>-- <u>infant of diabetic mother P70.1</u></li> <li>--- <u>gestational diabetes P70.0</u></li> <li>-- <u>inspissated bile (newborn) P59.1</u></li> <li>-- <u>low cardiac output, newborn P29.8</u></li> <li>-- <u>lower radicular, newborn (birth injury), P14.8</u></li> <li>-- <u>meconium plug (newborn) P76.0</u></li> <li>-- <u>perfusion, newborn P28.8</u></li> <li>-- <u>placental</u></li> <li>--- <u>dysfunction, affecting fetus or newborn P02.2</u></li> <li>--- <u>insufficiency, affecting fetus or newborn P02.2</u></li> <li>--- <u>transfusion, in fetus or newborn P02.3</u></li> <li>-- <u>pulmonary dysmaturity (Wilson-Mikity) P27.0</u></li> <li>-- <u>radicular NEC, upper limbs, newborn (birth injury) P14.3</u></li> <li>-- <u>respiratory distress (idiopathic) (newborn) P22.0</u></li> </ul> |        |               |                    |                     |

| Instruction | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Source | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
|             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- - transfusion, fetomaternal P50.4</li> <li>- - twin (to twin) transfusion, in fetus or newborn P02.3</li> <li>- - wet lung, newborn P22.1</li> <li>- - withdrawal, drug</li> <li>- - - infant of dependent mother P96.1</li> <li>- - - therapeutic use, newborn P96.2</li> <li>- syphilis, syphilitic, maternal (acquired), affecting fetus or newborn P00.2</li> <li>- - complicating pregnancy or childbirth P00.2</li> <li>- tachycardia</li> <li>- - fetal - <i>see</i> Conditions originating in the perinatal period, distress, fetal</li> <li>- - newborn P29.1</li> <li>- tachypnea, transitory, of newborn P22.1</li> <li>- tear, torn (traumatic) - <i>see also</i> Conditions originating in the perinatal period, wound</li> <li>- - tentorial, at birth P10.4</li> <li>- - umbilical cord, affecting fetus or newborn P50.1</li> <li>- temperature, cold, trauma from, newborn P80.0</li> <li>- tetany (due to), neonatal (without calcium or magnesium deficiency) P71.3</li> <li>- threatened</li> <li>- - abortion, affecting fetus P01.8</li> <li>- - labor (<i>see also</i> Complications originating in the perinatal period, labor, false)</li> <li>- - - affecting fetus P01.8</li> <li>- - miscarriage, affecting fetus P01.8</li> <li>- - premature delivery, affecting fetus P01.8</li> <li>- thrombocytopenia, thrombocytopenic</li> <li>- - due to</li> <li>- - - exchange transfusion P61.0</li> <li>- - - idiopathic maternal thrombocytopenia P61.0</li> <li>- - - isoimmunization P61.0</li> <li>- - neonatal, transitory P61.0</li> <li>- thrombophlebitis, maternal</li> <li>- - antepartum (superficial), affecting fetus or newborn P00.3</li> <li>- - pregnancy (superficial), affecting fetus or newborn P00.3</li> <li>- thrombosis, thrombotic (multiple) (progressive) (septic) (vein) (vessel)</li> <li>- - umbilical cord (vessels), complicating delivery, affecting fetus or newborn P02.6</li> <li>- thyrotoxicosis, neonatal P72.1</li> <li>- tobacco (nicotine), maternal use, affecting fetus or newborn P04.2</li> </ul> |        |               |                    |                     |

| Instruction | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Source | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
|             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <u>torsion umbilical cord in fetus or newborn P02.5</u></li> <li>- <u>torticollis (intermittent) (spastic), due to birth injury P15.2</u></li> <li>- <u>toxemia, maternal (of pregnancy), affecting fetus or newborn P00.0</u></li> <li>- <u>toxoplasma, toxoplasmosis</u></li> <li>- - <u>congenital (acute) (chronic) (subacute) P37.1</u></li> <li>- - <u>maternal, affecting fetus or newborn P00.2</u></li> <li>- - - <u>manifest toxoplasmosis in infant or fetus (acute) (chronic) (subacute) P37.1</u></li> <li>- <u>transfusion</u></li> <li>- - <u>placental (syndrome) (mother), in fetus or newborn P02.3</u></li> <li>- - <u>twin-to-twin, fetus or newborn P02.3</u></li> <li>- <u>transverse</u></li> <li>- - <u>arrest (deep), in labor, affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u></li> <li>- - <u>lie</u></li> <li>- - - <u>before labor, affecting fetus or newborn P01.7</u></li> <li>- - - <u>causing obstructed labor, affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u></li> <li>- <u>trauma, traumatism (see also Conditions originating in the perinatal period, injury)</u></li> <li>- - <u>birth - see Conditions originating in the perinatal period, birth, injury</u></li> <li>- - <u>maternal, during pregnancy, affecting fetus or newborn P00.5</u></li> <li>- <u>trigeminy</u></li> <li>- - <u>fetal P20.9</u></li> <li>- - <u>newborn P29.1</u></li> <li>- <u>triplet, affecting fetus or newborn P01.5</u></li> <li>- <u>tuberculosis, tubercular, tuberculous (caseous) (degeneration) (gangrene) (necrosis)</u></li> <li>- - <u>congenital P37.0</u></li> <li>- - <u>maternal, complicating pregnancy or childbirth, affecting fetus or newborn P00.2</u></li> <li>- <u>tumor</u></li> <li>- - <u>cervix, maternal, in pregnancy or childbirth</u></li> <li>- - - <u>affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</u></li> <li>- - - <u>causing obstructed labor, affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u></li> <li>- - <u>ovary, maternal, in pregnancy or childbirth</u></li> <li>- - - <u>affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</u></li> <li>- - <u>pelvic, maternal, in pregnancy or childbirth</u></li> <li>- - - <u>affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</u></li> <li>- - - <u>causing obstructed labor, affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u></li> <li>- - <u>uterus (body), maternal, in pregnancy or childbirth</u></li> </ul> |        |               |                    |                     |

| Instruction | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Source | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
|             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- - - <u>affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</u></li> <li>- - - <u>causing obstructed labor, affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u></li> <li>- - <u>vagina, maternal, in pregnancy or childbirth</u></li> <li>- - - <u>affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</u></li> <li>- - - <u>causing obstructed labor, affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u></li> <li>- - <u>vulva or perineum, maternal, in pregnancy or childbirth</u></li> <li>- - - <u>affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</u></li> <li>- - - <u>causing obstructed labor, affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u></li> <li>- <u>twin (pregnancy) (fetus or newborn) P01.5</u></li> <li>- <u>twist, twisted umbilical cord in fetus or newborn P02.5</u></li> <li>- <u>tyrosinemia, newborn, transitory P74.5</u></li> <li>- <u>ulcer, ulcerated, ulcerating, ulceration, ulcerative</u></li> <li>- - <u>intestine, intestinal, perforating, fetus or newborn P78.0</u></li> <li>- - <u>peptic (site unspecified), newborn P78.8</u></li> <li>- <u>underfeeding, newborn P92.3</u></li> <li>- <u>underweight for gestational age P05.0</u></li> <li>- <u>Underwood's disease P83.0</u></li> <li>- <u>unstable lie, fetus or newborn, before labor P01.7</u></li> <li>- <u>uremia, uremic (coma)</u></li> <li>- - <u>congenital P96.0</u></li> <li>- - <u>maternal NEC, affecting fetus or newborn P00.1</u></li> <li>- - <u>newborn P96.0</u></li> <li>- <u>urticaria neonatorum P83.8</u></li> <li>- <u>use (of) harmful patent medicines, maternal, affecting fetus or newborn P04.1</u></li> <li>- <u>uveitis (anterior), due to toxoplasmosis, congenital P37.1† H22.0*</u></li> <li>- <u>vaccinia (generalized) (localized)</u></li> <li>- - <u>congenital P35.8</u></li> <li>- <u>vaginitis, maternal (acute), complicating pregnancy, affecting fetus or newborn P00.8</u></li> <li>- <u>varicella, congenital P35.8</u></li> <li>- <u>varicose vein (ruptured), umbilical cord, affecting fetus or newborn P02.6</u></li> <li>- <u>varix (ruptured), umbilical cord, affecting fetus or newborn P02.6</u></li> <li>- <u>vasa previa</u></li> <li>- - <u>affecting fetus or newborn P02.6</u></li> <li>- - <u>hemorrhage from, affecting fetus or newborn P50.0</u></li> <li>- <u>ventilator lung, newborn P27.8</u></li> <li>- <u>ventouse delivery NEC, affecting fetus or newborn P03.3</u></li> <li>- <u>version, with extraction, affecting fetus or newborn P01.7</u></li> <li>- <u>viremia, newborn P35.9</u></li> </ul> |        |               |                    |                     |

| Instruction           | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Source                | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
|                       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <u>vitality, lack of, newborn P96.8</u></li> <li>- <u>volvulus (bowel) (colon) (intestine), newborn K56.2</u></li> <li>- <u>vomiting (see also Conditions originating in the perinatal period, hyperemesis)</u></li> <li>- - <u>newborn P92.0</u></li> <li>- <u>weak, weakness, newborn P96.8</u></li> <li>- <u>weight</u></li> <li>- - <u>999 grams or less at birth (extremely low) P07.0</u></li> <li>- - <u>1000-2499 grams at birth (low) P07.1</u></li> <li>- <u>wet lung, newborn P22.1</u></li> <li>- <u>wide cranial sutures, newborn P96.3</u></li> <li>- <u>Wilson-Mikity syndrome P27.0</u></li> <li>- <u>withdrawal state, symptoms, syndrome, newborn</u></li> <li>- - <u>correct therapeutic substance properly administered P96.2</u></li> <li>- - <u>infant of dependent mother P96.1</u></li> <li>- - <u>therapeutic substance, neonatal P96.2</u></li> <li>- <u>wound (cut) (laceration) (open) (penetrating (puncture wound) (with penetrating foreign body)</u></li> <li>- - <u>scalpel, fetus or newborn (birth injury) P15.8</u></li> </ul> |                       |               |                    |                     |
| Modify<br>Revise code | <b>Conditions arising in the perinatal period</b><br>- maternal conditions affecting fetus or newborn<br>- - infectious and parasitic diseases (conditions in A00 – B99, <u>J09-J10</u> J11, P00.2)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | URC<br>(URC:0349)     | October 2005  | Major              | October 2005        |
| Revise code:          | <b>Conditions arising in the perinatal period</b><br>- depression<br>- - respiration, respiratory, newborn <del>P28.8</del> <u>P28.5</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Canada<br>(URC:1136)  | October 2007  | Minor              | January 2009        |
| Add subterms          | <b>Condition, conditions (arising in the perinatal period) (see also Disease)</b><br>- <u>gastro-esophageal reflux in newborn P78.8</u><br>- <u>neonatal esophageal reflux P78.8</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Canada<br>1436        | October 2008  | Minor              | January 2010        |
| Modify index subterms | <b>Condition, conditions (arising in the perinatal period) (see also Disease)</b><br>- hepatitis<br>- - fetus or newborn ( <u>giant cell</u> ) ( <u>idiopathic</u> ) <u>P59.2</u><br>- - in toxoplasmosis, congenital (active) <u>P37.1†</u> <u>K77.0*</u><br>- - neonatal ( <u>giant cell</u> ) ( <u>idiopathic</u> ) ( <u>toxic</u> ) <u>P59.2</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Canada<br>1201        | October 2008  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Add cross reference   | <b>Constriction</b> - <u>see also Stricture</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | USA                   | October 1997  |                    | January 1999        |
|                       | <b>Constriction</b> — <u>see also Stricture</u><br>- larynx <u>J38.6</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Germany<br>(URC:1153) | October 2007  | Minor              | January 2009        |

Includes proposals ratified by the WHO-FIC Network at the annual meeting in Brasilia, October 2012

| Instruction                 | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                              | Source                   | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Revise code:                | - - congenital Q31.98                                                                                                                 |                          |               |                    |                     |
| Revise code:                | <b>Contraction, contracture, contracted</b><br>- finger NEC M20.0<br>- - congenital Q68.81                                            | Germany (URC:1151)       | October 2007  | Minor              | January 2009        |
| Add cross reference         | <b>Convulsions (idiopathic) (<i>see also Seizure(s)</i>)</b> R56.8                                                                    | USA                      | October 1997  |                    | January 1999        |
| Add lead term and code      | <b><u>Costochondritis</u></b> M94.0                                                                                                   | North America (URC:0321) | October 2005  | Minor              | January 2007        |
| Revise code and add subterm | <b>Cot death</b> R95.9<br>- with mention of autopsy R95.0                                                                             | URC # 1347 MRG           | October 2009  | Major              | January 2013        |
| Add subterms                | <b>Coxsackievirus NEC (infection)</b> B34.1<br>- as cause of disease classified elsewhere B97.1<br>- unspecified nature or site B34.1 | Australia (URC:1041)     | October 2006  | Minor              | January 2008        |
| Add subterm & code          | <b>Creaking joint</b> M24.8<br>- knee M23.8                                                                                           | Australia (URC:0089)     | October 2001  | Major              | January 2003        |
| Add subterm & code          | <b>Crepitus</b><br>- joint M24.8<br>- - knee M23.8                                                                                    | Australia (URC:0089)     | October 2001  | Major              | January 2003        |
| Revise code and add subterm | <b>Crib death</b> R95.9<br>- with mention of autopsy R95.0                                                                            | URC # 1347 MRG           | October 2009  | Major              | January 2013        |
| Add lead term and code      | <b>Cribriform hymen</b> Q52.3                                                                                                         | North America (URC:0323) | October 2005  | Minor              | January 2007        |
| Revise code<br>Revise code  | <b>Crush, crushed, crushing</b> T14.7<br>- hip S77.0<br>- - with thigh S77.2<br>- thigh S77.1<br>- - with hip S77.2                   | WHO                      | October 1996  |                    | January 1999        |
| Revise code                 | <b>Cruveilhier-Baumgarten cirrhosis, disease or syndrome</b> K74.6                                                                    | North America (URC:0150) | October 2003  | Major              | January 2006        |
|                             | <b>Cubitus</b>                                                                                                                        | Dutch                    | October 2002  | Minor              | January 2004        |

| Instruction                                                                 | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Source                                         | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Delete subterm and code<br><br>Add subterm and code<br>Add subterm and code | <del>- congenital Q68.1</del><br>- valgus (acquired) M21.0<br><del>- - congenital Q68.8</del><br>- varus (acquired) M21.1<br><del>- - congenital Q68.8</del>                                                                                                                                                     | Committee on Translation of ICD-10 (URC: 0082) |               |                    |                     |
| Remove dagger<br>Delete code                                                | <b>Curvature</b><br>- - late effect of rickets E64.3 <del>M49.8*</del>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | UK (URC:0184)                                  | October 2004  | Major              | January 2006        |
| Delete modifiers<br>Add subterms and codes<br><br>Revise code               | <b>Cyst (colloid) (mucous) (retention) (simple)</b><br>- skin ( <del>epidermal</del> ) ( <del>epidermoid</del> ) ( <del>epithelial</del> ) ( <del>inclusion</del> ) L72.9<br><br>- - <u>epidermal, epidermoid</u> L72.0<br>- - <u>epithelial</u> L72.0<br>- - <u>inclusion</u> L72.0<br>- - scrotum <u>L72.9</u> | WHO                                            | October 1996  |                    | January 1999        |
| Revise code<br>Revise code                                                  | <b>Cyst (colloid) (mucous) (retention) (simple)</b><br>- implantation (dermoid)<br>- - vulva <u>N90.7</u><br>- paramesonephric duct <u>Q50.4</u>                                                                                                                                                                 | Germany                                        | October 1997  |                    | January 1999        |
| Revise code                                                                 | <b>Cyst (colloid) (mucous) (retention) (simple)</b><br>- turbinate (nose) <u>J34.1</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Germany                                        | October 1997  |                    | January 1999        |
| Add dagger & code                                                           | <b>Cyst (colloid) (mucous) (retention) (simple)</b><br>- Baker's<br>- - tuberculous A18.0 † <u>M01.1*</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Australia (URC:0046)                           | October 2001  | Minor              | January 2003        |
| Modify subterm<br>Modify subterm                                            | <b>Cyst (colloid) (mucous) (retention) (simple)</b><br>- kidney (congenital)<br>- - multiple Q61.3<br>- - - <u>autosomal dominant</u> (adult type) Q61.2<br>- - - <u>autosomal recessive</u> (infantile type) Q61.1                                                                                              | Australia (URC:0070)                           | October 2001  | Minor              | January 2003        |
|                                                                             | <b>Cyst (colloid) (mucous) (retention) (simple)</b><br>- hydatid ( <i>see also</i> Echinococcus) B67.9                                                                                                                                                                                                           | UK (URC:0017)                                  | October 2002  | Major              | January 2006        |

| Instruction                                                                                                                                                                                       | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Source               | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Revise code<br>Add modifier<br>Add subterm and code<br><br>Revise code<br><br>Revise code<br>Add modifier<br>Add subterm and code<br><br>Delete code<br>Add subterms and codes<br><br>Revise code | -- Morgagni<br>--- female <u>Q50.5</u><br>--- male ( <u>epididymal</u> ) Q55.4<br>---- <u>testicular Q55.2</u><br><br>- mesonephric duct<br>-- female <u>Q50.5</u><br><br>- Morgagni (hydatid)<br>-- female <u>Q50.5</u><br>-- male ( <u>epididymal</u> ) Q55.4<br>--- <u>testicular Q55.2</u><br><br>- paramesonephric duct <del>Q50.4</del><br>-- female <u>Q50.4</u><br>-- male <u>Q55.2</u><br><br>- wolffian<br>-- female <u>Q50.5</u>                                                                                                   |                      |               |                    |                     |
| Revise<br><br>Add subterms<br><br>Revise code and modifiers<br><br>Revise code and modifiers                                                                                                      | <b>Cyst</b> (colloid) (mucous) (retention) (simple)<br><br>- congenital NEC Q89.8<br>-- epiglottis Q31.8<br>-- esophagus Q39.8<br>-- fallopian tube Q50.4<br>-- <u>kidney Q61.0</u><br>-- larynx Q31.8<br>-- liver Q44.7<br><br>- kidney ( <del>congenital</del> <u>acquired</u> ) <del>Q61.0</del> <u>N28.1</u><br>-- <del>acquired congenital</del> <del>N28.1</del> <u>Q61.0</u><br><br>- renal ( <del>congenital</del> <u>acquired</u> ) <del>Q61.0</del> <u>N28.1</u><br>-- <del>acquired congenital</del> <del>N28.1</del> <u>Q61.0</u> | Australia (URC:0310) | October 2005  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Add subterms                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>Cyst</b> (colloid)(mucous)(retention)(simple)<br>.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | France (URC:1100)    | October 2006  | Minor              | January 2008        |

| Instruction                 | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Source            | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
|                             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- prepuce N48.8</li> <li>- - congenital Q55.6</li> <li>- <u>pretragal</u> Q18.1</li> <li>- primordial (jaw) K09.0</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                   |               |                    |                     |
| Revise subterm:             | <b>Cyst (colloid)(mucous)(retention)(simple)</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- liver (<u>idiopathic</u>) K76.8</li> <li>- - congenital Q44.7</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Norway (URC:1232) | October 2007  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Add non-essential modifiers | <b>Cyst (colloid)(mucous)(retention)(simple)</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>.....</li> <li>- developmental K09.1</li> <li>- - odontogenic (<u>glandular</u>) K09.0</li> <li>...</li> <li>- jaw (bone)(aneurysmal)(hemorrhagic)(traumatic) K09.2</li> <li>- - developmental (odontogenic)(<u>glandular</u>) K09.0</li> <li>....</li> <li>- odontogenic, developmental (<u>glandular</u>) K09.0</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Japan 1323        | October 2008  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Add and revise subterms     | <b>Cyst (colloid)(mucous)(retention)(simple)</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- congenital</li> <li>- - kidney Q61.0</li> <li>- - - <u>multicystic</u> Q61.4</li> <li>- - - <u>polycystic</u> Q61.3</li> <li>...</li> <li>- kidney (acquired) N28.1</li> <li>- - congenital Q61.0</li> <li>- - calyceal (see also Hydronephrosis) N13.3</li> <li>- - <u>multicystic (developmental)</u> Q61.4</li> <li>- - - <u>acquired</u> N28.1</li> <li>- - <u>polycystic multiple</u> Q61.3</li> <li>- - - autosomal dominant (adult type) Q61.2</li> <li>- - - autosomal recessive (infantile type) Q61.1</li> <li>- renal (acquired) N28.1</li> <li>- - congenital Q61.0</li> <li>- - - <u>multicystic</u> Q61.4</li> <li>- - - <u>polycystic</u> Q61.3</li> </ul> | Canada 1448       | October 2008  | Minor              | January 2010        |
| Revise code                 | <b>Cyst (colloid)(mucous)(retention)(simple)</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>....</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Germany 1918      | October 2012  | Minor              | January 2014        |

| Instruction                 | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Source                 | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
|                             | – cervical lateral Q18.40                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                        |               |                    |                     |
| Delete and add modifiers    | <b>Cystocele</b> ( <del>rectocele</del> ) ( <b>urethrocele</b> )                                                                                                                                                                    | Australia              | October 1998  |                    | January 2000        |
| Revise subterms             | <b>Cystopyelitis</b> (see also Pyelonephritis) N12<br>– with calculus (impacted)(recurrent) N20.9                                                                                                                                   | Canada 1426            | October 2008  | Minor              | January 2010        |
| Revise code<br>Revise code  | <b>Deafness (acquired) (complete) (hereditary) (partial)</b> H91.9<br>- high frequency H91.9<br>- low frequency H91.9                                                                                                               | Germany                | October 1997  |                    | January 1999        |
| Modify subterm              | <b>Death</b><br>– instantaneous <u>unexplained</u> R96.0<br>– sudden (cause unknown) <u>unexplained</u> R96.0                                                                                                                       | MRG (URC:0316)         | October 2005  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Revise codes:               | <b>Death</b><br>– obstetric (cause unknown) O95<br>– – affecting fetus or newborn P01.6<br>– – between 42 days and one year after delivery O96.2<br>– – one year or more after delivery O97.2                                       | MRG (URC:1243)         | October 2007  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Revise code and add subterm | <b>Death</b><br>...<br>- cot R95.9<br>-- with mention of autopsy R95.0<br>- crib R95.9<br>-- with mention of autopsy R95.0<br>...<br>- sudden (cause unknown) R96.0<br>...<br>- - infant R95.9<br>--- with mention of autopsy R95.0 | URC # 1347<br>MRG      | October 2009  | Major              | January 2013        |
| Revise codes                | <b>Death</b><br>- anesthetic<br>- - during delivery <del>O74.8</del> O74.9<br>- - in pregnancy <del>O29.8</del> O29.9<br>- - postpartum, puerperal O89.8                                                                            | URC #1567<br>Australia | October 2009  | Minor              | January 2011        |
| Revise<br>Add subterms      | <b>Decubitus</b> (ulcer) L89.2<br>- cervix N86<br>- stage                                                                                                                                                                           | Australia (URC:0308)   | October 2005  | Major              | January 2010        |

| Instruction                                                              | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Source                                              | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
|                                                                          | <u>-- I L89.0</u><br><u>-- II L89.1</u><br><u>-- III L89.2</u><br><u>-- IV L89.3</u>                                                                                                                                             |                                                     |               |                    |                     |
| Revise code                                                              | <b>Defect, defective</b><br>- vision NEC <del>H54.7</del> <u>H54.9</u>                                                                                                                                                           | WHO (URC:1018)                                      | October 2006  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Add subterms                                                             | <b>Deficiency</b><br>- antithrombin <u>D68.5</u><br>...<br>- protein ( <i>see also Malnutrition</i> ) E46<br><u>-- C D68.5</u><br><u>-- S D68.5</u>                                                                              | Germany (URC:0219)                                  | October 2005  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Delete subterm and code                                                  | <b>Deficiency, deficient</b><br><del>—psychobiological F60.7</del>                                                                                                                                                               | Germany (URC:0289)                                  | October 2005  | Minor              | January 2007        |
| Modify subterm & code<br><br>Delete subterm & code<br>Add subterm & code | <b>Deformity</b> Q89.9<br>- finger (acquired) M20.0<br>- - congenital <u>NEC Q68.1</u><br>- mitral (leaflets) (valve) I05.8<br><del>—Ebstein's Q22.5</del><br>- tricuspid (leaflets) (valve) I07.8<br><u>- - Ebstein's Q22.5</u> | Dutch Committee on Translation of ICD-10 (URC:0082) | October 2002  | Minor              | January 2004        |
| Modify subterm                                                           | <b>Deformity</b><br>- chest (acquired) (wall) M95.4<br>- - late effect <u>of</u> rickets E64.3                                                                                                                                   | North America (URC:0123)                            | October 2003  | Minor              | January 2005        |
| Remove dagger<br>Delete code                                             | <b>Deformity</b><br>- spine<br>- - rachitic E64.3 <del>M49.8*</del>                                                                                                                                                              | UK (URC:0184)                                       | October 2004  | Major              | January 2006        |
| Revise codes:                                                            | <b>Deformity</b> Q89.9<br>- finger (acquired) M20.0<br>- - congenital NEC <del>Q68.81</del><br>- thumb (acquired) M20.0                                                                                                          | Germany (URC:1151)                                  | October 2007  | Minor              | January 2009        |

| Instruction                               | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                        | Source                | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
|                                           | - - congenital NEC Q68.81                                                                                                                                                       |                       |               |                    |                     |
| Revise code                               | <b>Deformity</b> Q89.9<br>- flexion (joint) (acquired) M21.2<br>- - congenital NEC Q68.8<br>- - hip or thigh (acquired) M21.2<br>- - - congenital Q65.98                        | Australia<br>1353     | October 2008  | Minor              | January 2010        |
| Revise codes                              | <b>Deformity</b> Q89.9<br>...<br>- eustachian tube (congenital) Q17.8 Q16.4                                                                                                     | Canada<br>1414        | October 2008  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Delete subterm and code                   | <b>Degeneration, degenerative</b><br>- corticostriatal spinal G31.8                                                                                                             | Germany<br>(URC:0035) | October 2000  | Major              | January 2003        |
| Add subterm:                              | <b>Delay, delayed</b><br>- development R62.9<br>- - global F89<br>- - intellectual (specific) F81.9                                                                             | Canada<br>(URC:1140)  | October 2007  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Revise modifier                           | <b>Delirium</b><br>- traumatic ( <i>see also</i> Injury, intracranial)                                                                                                          | Germany<br>(URC:1054) | October 2006  | Minor              | January 2008        |
| Add code:                                 | <b>Delirium, delirious (acute or subacute) (not alcohol- or drug-induced)</b> F05.9<br>- traumatic ( <i>see also</i> Injury, intracranial) S06.9                                | Germany<br>(URC:1198) | October 2007  | Minor              | January 2009        |
| Add subterm                               | <b>Delirium, delirious (acute or subacute) (not alcohol or drug induced)</b> F05.9<br>...<br>- not superimposed on dementia F05.0<br>- postoperative F05.8<br>- puerperal F05.8 | Canada<br>1391        | October 2008  | Minor              | January 2010        |
| Revise code                               | <b>Delivery (single)</b> O80.9<br>- complicated (by)<br>- - compression of cord (umbilical) NEC O69.2                                                                           | WHO                   | October 1996  |                    | January 1999        |
| Revise code<br>Revise code<br>Revise code | <b>Delivery (single)</b> O80.9<br>- cesarean (for) O82.9<br>- - distress<br>- - - fetal O36.3<br>- - fetus, fetal<br>- - - distress O36.3<br>- - meconium in liquor O36.3       | Germany               | October 1997  |                    | January 1999        |

| Instruction                    | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Source               | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Revise and add subterms:       | <b>Delivery</b> (single) O80.9<br>- complicated (by) O75.9<br>- - cervical dystocia ( <del>hypotonic</del> ) ( <u>failure of cervical dilatation</u> ) O62.0<br>- - - <u>due to abnormality of cervix</u> O65.5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Australia (URC:1044) | October 2007  | Minor              | January 2009        |
| Revise subterms and codes      | <b>Delivery (single)</b> O80.9<br>- complicated by<br>- - adherent placenta <del>O72.0</del> ( <u>morbidly</u> ) O43.2<br>- - - <del>without hemorrhage</del> O73.0<br>...<br>- - placenta, placental<br>- - - accreta <del>O72.0</del> O43.2<br>- - - <del>without hemorrhage</del> O73.0<br>- - - adherent ( <del>with hemorrhage</del> ) <del>O72.0</del> ( <u>morbidly</u> ) O43.2<br>- - - <del>without hemorrhage</del> O73.0<br>- - - increta ( <del>with hemorrhage</del> ) <del>O72.0</del> O43.2<br>- - - <del>without hemorrhage</del> O73.0<br>- - - percreta <del>O72.0</del> O43.2<br>- - - <del>without hemorrhage</del> O73.0 | Canada 1183          | October 2008  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Add subterms                   | <b>Delivery (single)</b> O80.9<br>- complicated (by) O75.9<br>- - compression of cord (umbilical) NEC O69.2<br>- - - <u>around neck</u> O69.1<br>- - contraction, contracted ring O62.4<br>- - cord (umbilical)<br>- - - around neck, tightly or with compression O69.1<br>- - - - <u>without compression</u> O69.8<br>- - - bruising O69.5<br>- - - complication O69.9<br>- - - specified NEC O69.8<br>- - - compression NEC O69.2<br>- - - entanglement O69.2                                                                                                                                                                               | Australia 1354       | October 2008  | Minor              | January 2010        |
| Revise code<br><br>Revise code | <b>Delivery</b><br>- caesarean<br>- - fetus, fetal<br>- - - prematurity O60.1<br><br>- early onset (spontaneous) O60.1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Germany (URC:0222)   | October 2004  | Major              | January 2006        |

| Instruction             | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Source               | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Revise code             | - premature or preterm NEC O60.1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                      |               |                    |                     |
| Add subterms            | <b>Delivery</b><br>- cesarean<br>-- <u>preterm NEC O60.1</u><br>--- <u>with spontaneous labor O60.1</u><br>--- <u>without spontaneous labor O60.3</u><br>— <del>fetus, fetal</del><br>— <del>prematurity O60.1</del><br>- early onset ( <del>spontaneous</del> ) NEC O60.1<br>-- <u>with spontaneous labor O60.1</u><br>-- <u>without spontaneous labor (cesarean section) (induction) O60.3</u><br>- premature or preterm NEC O60.1<br>-- <u>with spontaneous labour O60.1</u><br>-- <u>without spontaneous labor (cesarean section) (induction) O60.3</u> | Australia (URC:1072) | October 2006  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Add and revise subterms | <b>Delivery (single) O80.9</b><br>- complicated (by) O75.9<br>-- laceration O70.9<br>--- <u>periurethral tissue O70.0</u><br>--- urethra O71.5<br>---- <u>periurethral tissue O70.0</u><br>--- <del>vagina, vaginal wall (low)(minor)(deep) (high) (without perineal laceration) O71.4 O70.0</del><br>---- <u>and muscles (perineal)(vaginal) O70.1</u><br>--- <del>high (deep) (instrumental) (sulcus) O71.4</del><br>— <del>with perineum O70.0</del><br>— <del>and muscles (perineal) (vaginal) O70.1</del>                                              | URC #1594<br>Canada  | October 2009  | Minor              | January 2011        |
| Delete subterm          | <b>Delivery (single) O80.9</b><br>.....<br>- complicated (by) O75.9<br>-- laceration O70.9<br>--- peritoneum O71.5<br>--- periurethral tissue O70.0<br>.....<br>--- urethra O71.5<br>— <del>periurethral tissue O70.0</del>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | URC #1726<br>Canada  | October 2010  | Minor              | January 2012        |
|                         | <b>Dementia (persisting)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Australia            | October 2000  | Minor              | January 2002        |

| Instruction              | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                         | Source               | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Add subterm and codes    | - in (due to)<br>- - hypothyroidism, acquired E03.-† F02.8*<br><u>- - - due to iodine-deficiency E01.-† F02.8*</u>                                                               | (URC:0053)           |               |                    |                     |
| Revise code:             | <b>Dementia (persisting)</b> F03<br>...<br>- uremic N18.85† F02.8*                                                                                                               | Australia (URC:1241) | October 2007  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Add subterms             | <b>Dementia (persisting)</b> F03<br>...<br>- degenerative (primary) F03<br><u>- frontal lobe G31.0† F02.0*</u><br><u>- frontotemporal G31.0† F02.0*</u>                          | Canada 1409          | October 2008  | Minor              | January 2010        |
| Add subterm              | <b>Dementia</b><br>- infantile, infantilis F84.3<br><u>- Lewy body G31.8</u><br>- multi-infarct F01.1                                                                            | MRG (URC:0211)       | October 2004  | Minor              | January 2006        |
| Revise code              | <b>Dependence</b><br>- on<br>- - care provider (because of) <u>Z74.9</u>                                                                                                         | Australia (URC:0148) | October 2003  | Minor              | January 2005        |
| Add subterm              | <b>Dependence</b><br>-on<br><u>- - artificial heart Z99.4</u><br>- - aspirator Z99.0                                                                                             | Japan URC 1866       | October 2011  | Major              | January 2013        |
| Add subterm:             | <b>Depression</b> F32.9<br>-recurrent ( <i>see also</i> Disorder, depressive, recurrent) F33.9<br>- <u>respiration, respiratory, newborn P28.5</u><br>- respiratory centre G93.8 | Canada (URC:1136)    | October 2007  | Minor              | January 2009        |
| Revise code              | <b>Depression</b> F32.9<br>....<br>- bone marrow <del>D75.8</del> <u>D61.9</u>                                                                                                   | Germany 1230         | October 2008  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Revise indentation level | <b>Derangement</b><br>- knee NEC M23.9<br>- - current injury<br><u>- - specified NEC M23.8</u>                                                                                   | Australia            | October 1998  |                    | January 2000        |
|                          | <b>Derangement</b>                                                                                                                                                               | Australia            | October 2001  | Major              | January 2003        |

| Instruction                                     | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                               | Source               | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|-------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Add subterms and codes                          | - joint (internal) M24.9<br>- - knee M23.9<br>- - - <u>current injury S83.2</u><br>- - - <u>specified NEC M23.8</u>                                                                                                    | (URC:0089)           |               |                    |                     |
| Delete NEC                                      | - knee <del>NEC</del> M23.9                                                                                                                                                                                            |                      |               |                    |                     |
| Revise subterms and codes:                      | <b>Dermatitis</b> L30.9<br>.....<br>- fungus G36.9<br>- - specified type NEC B36.8<br>- gangrenosa, gangrenous <del>L88</del> <u>infantum L08.0</u><br><del>infantum R02</del>                                         | Germany (URC:1156)   | October 2007  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Revise code:                                    | <b>Dermatofibrosarcoma</b> (M8832/3) – <i>see also</i> Neoplasm, skin, malignant<br>...<br>- - pigmented (M8833/3) <del>C80</del> <u>C80.-</u>                                                                         | MRG (URC:1066)       | October 2007  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Revised subterms and add non-essential modifier | <b>Dermatofibrosarcoma (protuberans)</b> (M8832/3) - <i>see also</i> Neoplasm skin, malignant<br><del>protuberans (M8832/3) C44.9</del><br>- - pigmented (M8833/3) <del>C80</del> <u>see Neoplasm, skin, malignant</u> | URC # 1615 Canada    | October 2009  | Major              | January 2013        |
| Revise code                                     | <b>Dermatomegaly</b> NEC <u>Q82.8</u>                                                                                                                                                                                  | Germany              | October 1997  |                    | January 1999        |
| Add cross reference                             | <b>Destruction, destructive</b> - <u>see also</u> Damage                                                                                                                                                               | USA                  | October 1997  |                    | January 1999        |
| Add subterm and code                            | <b>Destruction, destructive</b> – <i>see also</i> Damage<br>- articular facet M24.8<br>- - <u>knee M23.8</u>                                                                                                           | Australia (URC:0089) | October 2001  | Major              | January 2003        |
| Modify subterm                                  | <b>Detachment</b><br>- meniscus (knee) (due to) M23.3<br>- - old tear <u>or</u> injury M23.2                                                                                                                           | Germany              | October 1997  |                    | January 1999        |
| Add modifier                                    | <b>Deuteranomaly (anomalous trichromat)</b> H53.5                                                                                                                                                                      | NORDIC               | October 1997  |                    | January 1999        |
| Delete modifier                                 | <b>Deuteranopia (anomalous trichromat) (complete) (incomplete)</b> H53.5                                                                                                                                               | NORDIC               | October 1997  |                    | January 1999        |

| Instruction                                                | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Source                       | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Add dot and dash to code to indicate 4 <sup>th</sup> char. | <b>Development</b><br>- tardy, mental (see also Retardation, mental) F79.-                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | United Kingdom<br>(URC:0004) | October 2000  | Minor              | January 2002        |
| Delete morphology code                                     | <b>Di Guglielmo's disease</b> (M9841/3) C94.0<br><b>Diabetes, diabetic (mellitus)(controlled)(familial)(severe)</b> E14.-                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Germany<br>1230              | October 2008  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Modify subterm and revise code                             | <b>Diabetes, diabetic</b><br>- neuropathy – code to E10 to E14 with fourth character .4 – <u>E14.44 G63.2*</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | North America<br>(URC:0207)  | October 2003  | Minor              | January 2005        |
| Add subterm                                                | <b>Diabetes, diabetic (mellitus) (controlled) (familial) (severe)</b> E14<br>.....<br>- hemochromatosis E83.1<br>- <u>hepatogenous E13.-</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | URC<br>#1730<br>Canada       | October 2010  | Major              | January 2013        |
| Revise codes subterms                                      | <b>Diabetes, diabetic (mellitus) (controlled) (familial) (severe)</b> E14.-<br>.....<br>- coma (hyperglycemic) (hyperosmolar) – code to E10-E14 with fourth character .0 E14.0<br>- complicating pregnancy, childbirth or puerperium (maternal) O24.-<br>.....<br>- – pre-existing O24.3<br>- – – insulin-dependent ( <a href="#">type 1</a> ) O24.0<br>- – – malnutrition-related O24.2<br>- – – non-insulin-dependent ( <a href="#">type 2</a> ) O24.1<br><u>– – – type 1 O24.0</u><br><u>– – – type 2 O24.1</u><br>...<br>- insulin-dependent ( <a href="#">type 1</a> ) E10.-<br>.....<br>- malnutrition-related ( <del>insulin or non-insulin dependent</del> <a href="#">type 1 or type 2</a> ) E12.-<br>.....<br>- non-insulin-dependent (of the young) ( <a href="#">type 2</a> ) E11.-<br>.....<br>- steroid-induced | Japan<br>1873                | October 2012  | Minor              | January 2014        |

| Instruction                            | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Source            | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
|                                        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-- correct substance properly administered E13.-</li> <li>-- overdose or wrong substance given or taken T38.0</li> <li>- type <del>I</del> 1 E10.-</li> <li>- type <del>H</del> 2 (nonobese) (obese) E11.-</li> <li>- unstable E10.-</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                   |               |                    |                     |
| Revise modifiers and add revised codes | <p><b>Diarrhea, diarrheal (disease) (endemic) (infantile) (<del>presumed infectious</del>) (<del>summer</del>) (see also Note at category A09) A09 A09.9</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- achlorhydric K31.8</li> <li>- acute A09.9</li> <li>- bloody A09.0</li> <li>- hemorrhagic A09.0</li> <li>- watery A09.0</li> <li>- allergic K52.2</li> <li>- amebic (see also Amebiasis) A06.0-</li> <li>- with abscess - see Abscess, amebic</li> <li>- acute A06.0</li> <li>- chronic A06.1</li> <li>- nondysenteric A06.2</li> <li>- and vomiting, epidemic A08.1</li> <li>- bacillary - see Dysentery, bacillary</li> <li>- balantidial A07.0</li> <li>- cachectic NEC K52.8</li> <li>- <i>Chilomastix</i> A07.8</li> <li>- chronic (<del>noninfective</del>noninfectious) K52.9</li> <li>- coccidial A07.3</li> <li>- Cochin-China B78.0</li> <li>- <i>Dientamoeba</i> A07.8</li> <li>- dietetic K52.2</li> <li>- due to <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- bacteria A04.9</li> <li>- specified NEC A04.8</li> <li>- <i>Campylobacter</i> A04.5</li> <li>- <i>Clostridium perfringens</i> (C) (F) A04.8</li> <li>- <i>Cryptosporidium</i> A07.2</li> <li>- <i>Escherichia coli</i> A04.4</li> <li>- enteroaggregative A04.4</li> <li>- enterohemorrhagic A04.3</li> <li>- enteroinvasive A04.2</li> </ul> </li> </ul> | MRG<br>(URC:0317) | October 2005  | Major              | January 2010        |

| Instruction                         | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Source | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Revise codes<br>Add subterm         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- - - enteropathogenic A04.0</li> <li>- - - enterotoxigenic A04.1</li> <li>- - - specified NEC A04.4</li> <li>- - food hypersensitivity K52.2</li> <li>- - specified organism NEC A08.5</li> <li>- - - bacterial A04.8</li> <li>- - - viral A08.3</li> <li>- - <i>Staphylococcus</i> A04.8</li> <li>- - virus (see also Eteritis, viral) A08.4</li> <li>- - <i>Yersinia enterocolitica</i> A04.6</li> <li>- dysenteric <u>A09.0</u></li> <li>- <u>endemic</u> A09.0</li> <li>- epidemic <u>A09.0</u></li> <li>- flagellate A07.9</li> <li>- functional K59.1</li> <li>- - following gastrointestinal surgery K91.8</li> <li>- - psychogenic F45.3</li> <li>- <i>Giardia lamblia</i> A07.1</li> <li>- giardial A07.1</li> <li>- infectious <u>A09.0</u></li> <li>- inflammatory <del>A09</del> <u>A09.9</u></li> </ul> |        |               |                    |                     |
| Revise codes<br>and add<br>subterms | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- - <u>infectious</u> A09.0</li> <li>- - <u>noninfectious</u> K52.9</li> <li>- mycotic NEC B49+ K93.8*</li> <li>- neonatal (<del>noninfective</del> <u>noninfectious</u>) P78.3</li> <li>- nervous F45.3</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |        |               |                    |                     |
| Revise text                         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <u>noninfectious</u> K52.9</li> <li>- <del>presumed noninfectious</del> K52.9</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |        |               |                    |                     |
| Delete text                         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- protozoal A07.9</li> <li>- - specified NEC A07.8</li> <li>- psychogenic F45.3</li> <li>- specified</li> <li>- - bacterium NEC A04.8</li> <li>- - virus NEC A08.3</li> <li>- strongyloidiasis B78.0</li> <li>- toxic K52.1</li> <li>- trichomonal A07.8</li> <li>- tropical K90.1</li> <li>- tuberculous A18.3+ K93.0*</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |        |               |                    |                     |

| Instruction                                     | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Source                    | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|-------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
|                                                 | - viral ( <i>see also</i> Enteritis, viral) A08.4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                           |               |                    |                     |
| Add subterm                                     | <b>Diarrhea, diarrheal (disease) (infantile)</b> A09.9<br>– due to<br>– – bacteria A04.9<br>– – – specified NEC A04.8<br>– – Campylobacter A04.5<br>– – <u>Clostridium difficile</u> A04.7<br>– – Clostridium perfringens (C) (F) A04.8<br>– – Cryptosporidium A07.2<br>– – Escherichia coli A04.4             | Australia<br>1336         | October 2008  | Minor              | January 2010        |
| Add subterms                                    | <b>Diarrhea, diarrheal (disease) (infantile)</b> A09.9<br>...<br>- dietetic K52.2<br>- <u>drug-induced K52.1</u><br>- due to<br>- - bacteria A04.9<br>- - - specified NEC A04.8<br>- - Campylobacter A04.5<br>- - Clostridium perfringens (C) (F) A04.8<br>- - Cryptosporidium A07.2<br>- - <u>drugs K52.1</u> | URC<br>#1734<br>Australia | October 2010  | Major              | January 2013        |
| Revise codes                                    | <b>Dilatation</b><br>...<br>– eustachian tube, congenital <del>Q17.8</del> <u>Q16.4</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Canada<br>1414            | October 2008  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Add dagger asterisk combinations                | <b>Diphtheria, diphtheritic (gangrenous) (hemorrhagic)</b> A36.9<br>– neurological complication <del>A36.8</del><br>– – <u>neuritis A36.8 † G59.8*</u><br>– – <u>paralysis A36.8 † G63.0*</u>                                                                                                                  | Canada<br>1479            | October 2008  | Minor              | January 2010        |
| Modify subterm and code<br>Add subterm and code | <b>Diplegia (upper limbs)</b> G83.0<br>- <del>infantile or congenital (cerebral) (spastic) (spinal)</del> <u>G80.8</u><br>- - <u>spastic G80.1</u>                                                                                                                                                             | Australia<br>(URC:0045)   | October 2002  | Major              | January 2006        |
| Add subterm                                     | <b>Disease, diseased</b> – <i>see also</i> Syndrome<br>- artery I77.9<br>- - <u>coronary I25.1</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                             | USA                       | October 1997  |                    | January 1999        |

| Instruction                                                               | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Source                                            | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| and code                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                   |               |                    |                     |
| Add subterms and codes<br>Add morphology code                             | <b>Disease, diseased</b> – <i>see also</i> Syndrome<br>- <u>prion, central nervous system A81.9</u><br>- - <u>specified NEC A81.8</u><br>- trophoblastic ( <u>M9100/0</u> ) ( <i>see also</i> Mole, hydatidiform) O01.9                                                                                  | NORDIC<br><br>WHO                                 | October 1997  |                    | January 1999        |
| Add subterm, cross reference and codes<br>Add subterms and codes          | <b>Disease, diseased</b> – <i>see also</i> Syndrome<br>- joint M25.9<br>- - Charcot's (tabetic) A52.1† M14.6*<br>- - - <u>diabetic (<i>see also</i> E10-E14 with fourth character .6) E14.6† M14.6*</u><br><br>- - - <u>nonsyphilitic NEC G98† M14.6*</u><br>- - - <u>syringomyelic G95.0† M49.4*</u>    | Australia (URC:0056)                              | October 2000  | Major              | January 2003        |
| Add subterms and codes                                                    | <b>Disease, diseased</b> – <i>see also</i> Syndrome<br>- white-spot, meaning lichen sclerosis et atrophicus L90.0<br>- - <u>penis N48.0</u><br>- - <u>vulva N90.4</u>                                                                                                                                    | Australia (URC:0058)                              | October 2000  | Minor              | January 2002        |
| Add subterm & code                                                        | <b>Disease, diseased</b> – <i>see also</i> Syndrome<br>- hemorrhagic D69.9<br>- - <u>fetus or newborn P53</u>                                                                                                                                                                                            | Dutch Committee on ICD-10 Translation (URC: 0084) | October 2001  | Minor              | January 2003        |
| Delete 1 dash<br>Delete 1 dash, revise code<br>Delete 1 dash, revise code | <b>Disease, diseased</b> – <i>see also</i> Syndrome<br>- oast-house-urine E72.1<br>- - ocular<br>- - - herpesviral <u>B00.5</u><br><br>- - - zoster <u>B02.3</u>                                                                                                                                         | Australia (URC:0066)                              | October 2001  | Minor              | January 2003        |
| Add subterms and codes                                                    | <b>Disease, diseased</b> – <i>see also</i> Syndrome<br>- viral, virus ( <i>see also</i> Disease, by type of virus) B34.9<br>- - <u>Hanta (with renal manifestations) (Dobrava) (Puumala) (Seoul) A98.5 † N08.0*</u><br>- - - <u>with pulmonary manifestations (Andes) (Bayou) (Bermejo) (Black Creek</u> | Brazil (URC:0042)                                 | October 2002  | Major              | January 2006        |

| Instruction                                 | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Source                  | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|---------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Add modifier<br>Add subterm<br>and codes    | <u>Canal) (Choclo) (JQUITIBA) (Laguna negra) Lechiguanas) (New York) (Oran) (Sin Nombre) B33.4† J17.1*</u><br>-- Hantaan ( <u>Korean hemorrhagic fever</u> ) A98.5† N08.0*<br>-- Sin Nombre ( <u>Hantavirus (cardio)-pulmonary syndrome</u> ) B33.4† J17.1*                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                         |               |                    |                     |
| Add modifier<br>and code<br>Delete modifier | <b>Disease, diseased</b> – <i>see also</i> Syndrome<br>- renal (functional) (pelvis) N28.9<br>-- complicating pregnancy<br>--- with hypertension ( <u>pre-existing</u> ) O10.2<br>---- secondary ( <u>pre-existing</u> ) O10.4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Australia<br>(URC:0128) | October 2003  | Minor              | January 2005        |
| Add subterm<br>and code                     | <b>Disease, diseased</b> – <i>see also</i> Syndrome<br>- liver (chronic)(organic) K76.9<br>-- inflammatory K75.9<br>--- <u>alcoholic K70.1</u><br>--- specified NEC K75.8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | MRG<br>(URC:0192)       | October 2003  | Minor              | January 2005        |
| Add subterms<br>and codes<br>Revise code    | <b>Disease, diseased</b> – <i>see also</i> Syndrome<br>- lung J98.4<br>-- obstructive (chronic) J44.9<br>--- with<br>---- acute<br>----- exacerbation NEC J44.1<br>----- lower respiratory infection (except influenza) J44.0<br>---- alveolitis, allergic J67.-<br>---- asthma J44.-<br>---- bronchitis J44.8<br>----- <u>emphysematous J44.8</u><br>----- <u>with acute exacerbation J44.1</u><br>----- <u>with acute lower respiratory infection J44.0</u><br>---- emphysema J43.-<br>---- hypersensitivity pneumonitis J67.- | MRG<br>(URC:0162)       | October 2003  | Major              | January 2006        |
| Add modifiers                               | <b>Disease, diseased</b> – <i>see also</i> Syndrome<br>- panvalvular ( <u>unspecified origin</u> ) I08.9<br>-- specified NEC ( <u>unspecified origin</u> ) I08.8<br><br>- valve, valvular I38                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | MRG<br>(URC:0199)       | October 2003  | Minor              | January 2005        |

Includes proposals ratified by the WHO-FIC Network at the annual meeting in Brasilia, October 2012

| Instruction               | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                               | Source            | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
|                           | - - multiple <u>(unspecified origin)</u> I08.9<br>- - - specified NEC <u>(unspecified origin)</u> I08.8                                                                                                |                   |               |                    |                     |
| Add subterm               | <b>Disease</b><br>- lens H27.8<br>- - specified NEC H27.8<br>- <u>Lewy body (dementia)</u> G31.8                                                                                                       | MRG<br>(URC:0211) | October 2004  | Minor              | January 2006        |
| Revise code               | <b>Disease, diseased</b> - <i>see also</i> Syndrome<br>- diarrheal, infectious NEC <del>A09</del> <u>A09.0</u>                                                                                         | MRG<br>(URC:0317) | October 2005  | Major              | January 2009        |
| Modify subterms           | <b>Disease, diseased</b> - <i>see also</i> Syndrome<br>- heart (organic) I51.9<br>- - with<br>- - <del>acute</del> pulmonary edema <u>(acute)</u> ( <i>see also</i> Failure, ventricular, left ) I50.1 | MRG<br>(URC:0348) | October 2005  | Minor              | January 2007        |
| Modify<br><br>Add subterm | <b>Disease, diseased</b> – <i>continued</i><br>-white blood cells D72.9<br>- - specified NEC D72.8<br>- <u>white matter</u> NEC R90.8<br>-white-spot, meaning lichen sclerosus et atrophicus L90.0     | MRG<br>(URC:0315) | October 2005  | Minor              | January 2007        |

| Instruction  | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Source                  | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|--------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Add subterms | <b>Disease, diseased-</b> <i>see also</i> Syndrome<br>...<br>- airway, obstructive, chronic J44.9<br>-- due to<br>--- cotton dust J66.0<br>--- specific organic dusts NEC J66.8<br>-- with<br>--- <u>exacerbation (acute) NEC J44.1</u><br>--- <u>lower respiratory infection (except influenza) J44.0</u><br>...<br>- lung J98.4<br>-- obstructive (chronic) J44.9<br>-- with<br>--- <u>acute</u><br>--- <u>exacerbation NEC (acute) J44.1</u><br>--- <u>lower respiratory infection (except influenza) J44.0</u><br>...<br>---- emphysema J43.-<br>---- <u>exacerbation (acute) J44.1</u> | MRG<br>(URC:1035)       | October 2006  | Minor              | January 2008        |
| Add subterms | <b>Disease, diseased</b> — <i>see also</i> Syndrome<br>- arterial — <i>see also</i> Disease, artery<br>-- <u>occlusive I77.1</u><br>-- <u>mesenteric (chronic) K55.1</u><br>-- <u>acute K55.0</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | MRG<br>(URC:1021)       | October 2006  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Add subterms | <b>Disease, diseased</b> — <i>see also</i> Syndrome<br>- coxsackie (virus) NEC B34.1<br>-- <u>as cause of disease classified elsewhere B97.1</u><br>-- <u>unspecified nature or site B34.1</u><br><br>- echovirus NEC B34.1<br>-- <u>as cause of disease classified elsewhere B97.1</u><br>-- <u>unspecified nature or site B34.1</u><br><br>- enteroviral, enterovirus NEC B34.1<br>-- <u>as cause of disease classified elsewhere B97.1</u><br>-- <u>unspecified nature or site B34.1</u>                                                                                                 | Australia<br>(URC:1041) | October 2006  | Minor              | January 2008        |

| Instruction                | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Source               | Date approved | Major/<br>Minor update | Implementation date |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|------------------------|---------------------|
|                            | - nonarthropod-borne NEC (viral) B34.9<br>- - enterovirus NEC B34.1<br><u>- - as cause of disease classified elsewhere B97.1</u><br><u>- - unspecified nature or site B34.1</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                      |               |                        |                     |
| Revise subterms and codes: | <b>Disease, diseased</b> — <i>see also</i> Syndrome<br>...<br>- end-stage renal kidney N18.0 N18.5<br>- endocrine glands or system NEC E34.9<br>- endomyocardial (eosinophilic) I42.3 ...<br>...<br>- glomerular ( <i>see also</i> Glomerulonephritis) N05.-<br>- - with edema — <i>see</i> Nephrosis<br><u>- - chronic N03.-</u><br>.....<br>- kidney (functional) (pelvis) ( <del><i>see also</i> Disease, renal</del> ) N28.9<br><br><b>Note:</b> Where a term is indexed only at the three-character level, e.g. N01.-,<br><u>reference should be made to the list of fourth-character subdivisions in Volume 1 at N00-N08.</u><br><br><u>- - with</u><br>- - - edema – <i>see</i> Nephrosis<br>- - - glomerular lesion – <i>see</i> Glomerulonephritis<br>- - - - with edema – <i>see</i> Nephrosis<br><u>- - - interstitial nephritis N12</u><br><u>- - acute — <i>see</i> Nephritis, acute</u><br><u>- - chronic N18.9</u><br><u>- - - end-stage N18.5</u><br><u>- - - stage 1 N18.1</u><br><u>- - - stage 2 N18.2</u><br><u>- - - stage 3 N18.3</u><br><u>- - - stage 4 N18.4</u><br><u>- - - stage 5 N18.5</u><br>- - cystic (congenital) Q61.9<br><u>- - end-stage (failure) N18.5</u><br>- - fibrocystic (congenital) Q61.8<br><u>- - hypertensive (<i>see also</i> Hypertension, kidney) I12.9</u><br><u>- - - end-stage (failure) I12.0</u> | Australia (URC:1241) | October 2007  | Major                  | January 2010        |
| Add note and subterms:     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                      |               |                        |                     |

| Instruction                    | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Source            | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Delete note and subterms:      | <p>- - in (due to) schistosomiasis (bilharziasis) B65.-† N29.1*</p> <p><del>- - rapidly progressive N01.-</del></p> <p><del>- - tubular (see also Nephritis, tubulo-interstitial) N12</del></p> <p>- kissing B27.9</p> <p>- renal (<del>functional</del>) (<del>pelvis</del>) <del>See Disease, kidney N28.9</del></p> <p><b>Note:</b> <del>Where a term is indexed only at the three character level, e.g. N01.-, reference should be made to the list of fourth character subdivisions in Volume 1 at N00-N08.</del></p> <p><del>— with</del></p> <p><del>— edema — see Nephrosis</del></p> <p><del>— glomerular lesion — see Glomerulonephritis</del></p> <p><del>— with edema — see Nephrosis</del></p> <p><del>— interstitial nephritis N12</del></p> <p><del>— acute — see Nephritis, acute</del></p> <p><del>— chronic N18.9</del></p> <p><del>— end stage N18.5</del></p> <p><del>— stage 1 N18.1</del></p> <p><del>— stage 2 N18.2</del></p> <p><del>— stage 3 N18.3</del></p> <p><del>— stage 4 N18.4</del></p> <p><del>— stage 5 N18.5</del></p> <p><del>— cystic, congenital Q61.9</del></p> <p><del>— end stage (failure) N18.5</del></p> <p><del>— fibrocystic (congenital) Q61.8</del></p> <p><del>— hypertensive (see also Hypertension, kidney) I12.9</del></p> <p><del>— end stage (failure) I12.0</del></p> <p><del>— in (due to) schistosomiasis (bilharziasis) B65.- † N29.1*</del></p> <p><del>— rapidly progressive N01.-</del></p> <p><del>— tubular (see also Nephritis, tubulo-interstitial) N12</del></p> |                   |               |                    |                     |
| Revise codes and add subterms: | <p><b>Disease, diseased—continued</b></p> <p>...</p> <p>- neoplastic (malignant), generalized (M8000/6) <del>C80</del> <u>C79.9</u></p> <p>- - <u>primary site not indicated C80.9</u></p> <p>- - <u>primary site unknown, so stated C80.0</u></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | MRG<br>(URC:1066) | October 2007  | Major              | January 2010        |

| Instruction                                             | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Source                  | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Revise code:                                            | <b>Disease, diseased</b> - <i>see also</i> Syndrome<br>- sickle cell D57.1<br>- - thalassaemia <del>D56.8</del> <u>D57.2</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Australia<br>(URC:1186) | October 2007  | Minor              | January 2009        |
| Delete morphology codes and add subterms                | <b>Disease, diseased</b> – <i>see also</i> Syndrome<br>...<br>– alpha heavy chain ( <del>M9762/3</del> ) C88.13<br>– gamma heavy chain ( <del>M9763/3</del> ) C88.2<br>– hand, foot and mouth B08.4<br>– <u>Hand–Schueller–Christian</u> C96.5<br>– heavy chain<br>– – alpha ( <del>M9762/3</del> ) C88.13<br>– – gamma ( <del>M9763/3</del> ) C88.2<br>– – <u>Mu</u> C88.2<br>– – <u>NEC</u> C88.2<br>– immunoproliferative ( <u>malignant</u> ) ( <del>M9760/3</del> ) C88.9<br>– – small intestinal ( <del>M9760/3</del> ) C88.3<br>– – specified NEC C88.7<br>– lymphoproliferative ( <del>M9970/0</del> ) D47.9<br>– – T–gamma ( <del>M9768/1</del> ) D47.79<br>– – X–linked D82.3<br>– <u>myelodysplastic and myeloproliferative, not classifiable</u> C94.6<br>– myeloproliferative (chronic) ( <del>M9960/1</del> ) D47.1<br>– systemic tissue mast cell ( <del>M9741/3</del> ) <u>C96.2</u> <u>D47.0</u> | Germany<br>1230         | October 2008  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Add non–essential modifier, index leadterm and subterms | <b>Disease, diseased</b> ( <i>see also</i> Syndrome)<br>...<br>– liver (chronic)(organic) K76.9<br>....<br>– – drug–induced (idiosyncratic)(toxic)(predictable)(unpredictable) – <i>see</i> Disease, liver toxic<br>– – <u>fatty, nonalcoholic</u> K76.0<br>....<br>– – inflammatory K75.9<br>– – – specified K75.8<br>– – <u>nonalcoholic, fatty</u> K76.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Australia<br>1340       | October 2008  | Minor              | January 2010        |
| Add and revise subterms                                 | <b>Disease, diseased</b> ( <i>see also</i> Syndrome)<br>– kidney (functional) (pelvis) ( <del><i>see also</i> Disease, renal</del> ) N28.9<br>– – cystic (congenital) Q61.9<br>– – – <u>multicystic</u> Q61.4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Canada<br>1448          | October 2008  | Minor              | January 2010        |

| Instruction           | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Source                   | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date    |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|--------------------|------------------------|
|                       | -- <u>polycystic Q61.3</u><br>-- fibrocystic (congenital) Q61.8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                          |               |                    |                        |
| Add asterisk code     | <b>Disease, diseased</b> ( <i>see also</i> Syndrome)<br>-- <u>wool sorter's A22.1† J17.0*</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Canada<br>1480           | October 2008  | Minor              | January 2010           |
| Delete subterm        | <b>Disease, diseased - continued</b><br>...<br>- neoplastic (malignant), generalized (M8000/6) C79.9<br><del>— primary site not indicated C80.9</del><br><del>— primary site unknown, so stated C80.0</del>                                                                                                                              | URC #<br>1603<br>Canada  | October 2011  | Minor              | January 2011           |
| Add code and subterms | <b>Disease, diseased - see also</b> Syndrome<br>- kidney (functional) (pelvis) N28.9<br>-- <u>complicating pregnancy O26.8</u><br>- - - <u>with hypertension (preexisting) O10.2</u><br>- - - - <u>secondary O10.4</u><br>- - - - <u>affecting fetus or newborn P00.1</u><br>- renal (functional) (pelvis) ( <i>see</i> Disease, kidney) | URC #<br>1609<br>Canada  | October 2009  | Minor              | January 2011           |
| Add subterms          | <b>Disease, diseased</b> —continued<br>-- silo-filler's J68.8<br>-- <u>bronchitis J68.0</u><br>-- <u>pneumonitis J68.0</u><br>-- <u>pulmonary edema J68.1</u>                                                                                                                                                                            | URC #<br>1572<br>Germany | October 2009  | Minor              | January 2011<br>revise |
| Revise code           | <b>Disease, diseased - see also</b> Syndrome<br>...<br>- lung J98.4<br>- - obstructive (chronic) J44.9<br>- - - with<br>....<br>- - - - emphysema <del>J44.</del> <u>J43.-</u>                                                                                                                                                           | URC<br>#1727<br>Canada   | October 2010  | Major              | January 2013           |
| Add subterm           | <b>Disease, diseased</b><br>....<br>- Keshan E59<br>- kidney (functional) (pelvis) N28.9<br>- - complicating pregnancy O26.8<br>....<br>- - in (due to) schistosomiasis (bilharziasis) B65.-† N29.1*<br>- - <u>puerperal, postpartum O90.8</u>                                                                                           | URC<br>#1775<br>Canada   | October 2010  | Minor              | January 2012           |

| Instruction                              | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Source                      | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Add subterm                              | <b>Disease, diseased</b> — see also Syndrome<br>...<br><u>- hepatobiliary K83.9</u><br><u>- - toxic K71.9</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | MRG<br>URC 1804             | October 2011  | Major              | January 2013        |
| Add subterm                              | <b>Disease, diseased</b> — see also Syndrome<br>...<br>- kidney (functional) (pelvis) N28.9<br>Note: Where a term is indexed only at the three-character level, e.g. N01.-, reference should be made to the list of fourth-character subdivisions in Volume 1 at N00-N08.<br>...<br>- - cystic (congenital) Q61.9<br><u>- - diabetic (acute)(any stage)(chronic)(See also E10-E14 with fourth character 2) E14.2† N08.3*</u><br>- - end-stage (failure) N18.5 | MRG<br>URC 1864             | October 2011  | Minor              | January 2013        |
| Revise codes and subterms                | <b>Disease, diseased</b> — see also Syndrome<br>...<br>- joint M25.9<br>- - Charcot's ( <del>tabetic</del> )A52.1†, M14.6* <a href="#">G98† M14.6*</a><br>- - - diabetic (see also E10-E14 with fourth character .6) E14.6† M14.6*<br>- - - nonsyphilitic NEC G98† M14.6*<br><u>- - - syphilitic (tabetic) A52.1† M14.6*</u><br>- - - syringomyelic G95.0† M49.4*                                                                                             | Australia<br>1924           | October 2012  | Major              | January 2016        |
| Add subterm & code<br>Add subterm & code | <b>Dislocation (articular)</b> T14.3<br>- knee S83.1<br>- - congenital Q68.2<br><u>- - old M23.8</u><br>- old M24.8<br><u>- - knee M23.8</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Australia<br>(URC:<br>0089) | October 2001  | Major              | January 2003        |
| Delete code                              | <b>Dislocation (articular)</b><br>- limb <del>T13</del><br>- - lower T13.2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Germany<br>(URC:0234)       | October 2004  | Minor              | January 2006        |

| Instruction                                                             | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Source                                            | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Revise code                                                             | <b>Disorder (of)</b> - <i>see also</i> Disease<br>- ear, postprocedural H95.9<br>- - specified NEC <u>H95.8</u>                                                                                                                                             | WHO                                               | October 1996  |                    | January 1999        |
| Revise code<br>Revise code<br>Revise code<br>Revise code<br>Revise code | <b>Disorder (of)</b> - <i>see also</i> Disease<br>- female<br>- - hypoactive sexual desire <u>F52.0</u><br>- - orgasmic <u>F52.3</u><br>- - sexual arousal <u>F52.2</u><br>- male<br>- - hypoactive sexual desire <u>F52.0</u><br>- - orgasmic <u>F52.3</u> | Germany                                           | October 1997  |                    | January 1999        |
| Revise code                                                             | <b>Disorder (of)</b> - <i>see also</i> Disease<br>- Briquet's <u>F45.0</u>                                                                                                                                                                                  | Germany                                           | October 1999  |                    | January 2001        |
| Revise code<br>Revise code                                              | <b>Disorder (of)</b> - <i>see also</i> Disease<br>- mental<br>- - due to<br>- - - general medical condition <u>F06.9</u><br>- - organic or symptomatic <u>F06.9</u>                                                                                         | Australia                                         | October 1999  |                    | January 2001        |
| Add subterm & code                                                      | <b>Disorder (of)</b> - <i>see also</i> Disease<br>- catatonic<br>- - organic F06.1<br>- - schizophrenia <u>F20.2</u>                                                                                                                                        | Dutch Committee on ICD-10 Translation (URC: 0084) | October 2001  | Minor              | January 2003        |
| Add subterm and codes<br>Delete subterm and codes                       | <b>Disorder</b><br>- glomerular (in) N05.9<br>- - <u>microscopic polyangiitis M31.7† N08.5*</u><br><del>- - <u>polyarteritis nodosa M30.0† N08.5*</u></del>                                                                                                 | Germany (URC:0254)                                | October 2004  | Major              | January 2006        |
| Add subterm                                                             | <b>Disorder (of)</b> - <i>see also</i> Disease<br>- metabolism<br>- - <u>phosphatases E83.3</u><br>- - phosphorus E83.3                                                                                                                                     | Germany (URC: 0220)                               | October 2005  | Major              | January 2010        |

| Instruction                           | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Source            | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Add non-essential modifier:           | <b>Disorder (of)</b> - <i>see also</i> Disease<br>- developmental ( <u>global delay</u> ) F89                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Canada (URC:1140) | October 2007  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Delete morphology code and apostrophe | <b>Disorder (of)</b> ( <i>see also</i> Disease)<br>- glomerular (in) N05.9<br>- - multiple myeloma ( <del>M9732/3</del> ) C90.0† N08.1*<br>- - Waldenström's macroglobulinemia ( <del>M9761/3</del> ) C88.0† N08.1*<br>...<br>- tubulo-interstitial (in)<br>- - - leukemia NEC ( <del>M9800/3</del> ) C95.9† N16.1*<br>- - - lymphoma NEC ( <del>M9590/3</del> ) C85.9† N16.1*<br>- - - multiple myeloma ( <del>M9732/3</del> ) C90.0† N16.1*                                                                                                                                                               | Germany 1230      | October 2008  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Add and revise subterms               | <b>Disorder (of)</b> ( <i>see also</i> Disease)<br>- psychotic (due to) ( <i>see also</i> Psychosis) F29<br>...<br>- - alcohol(- induced), alcoholic ( <u>immediate</u> ) F10.5<br>- - - intoxication (acute) F10.5<br>- - - residual and late onset F10.7<br>...<br>- - drug induced (immediate)( <i>see also</i> F11–F19 with fourth character .5) F19.5<br>- - - residual and late onset ( <i>see also</i> F11–F19, with fourth character .7) F19.7<br>...<br>- - residual and late onset<br>- - - alcohol-induced F10.7<br>- - - drug-induced ( <i>see also</i> F11–F19 with fourth character .7) F19.7 | Canada 1386       | October 2008  | Minor              | January 2010        |
| Modify subterms and add subterms      | <b>Disorder (of)</b> – <i>see also</i> Disease<br>...<br>- male<br>- - erectile F52.2<br>- - - organic origin NEC N48.4<br>- - - psychogenic F52.2<br>- - hypoactive sexual desire F52.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Canada 1387       | October 2008  | Minor              | January 2010        |
| Revise code                           | <b>Disorder (of)</b> - <i>see also</i> Disease<br>.....<br>- amnesic, amnestic<br>- - alcohol-induced F10.6                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Canada 1942       | October 2012  | Minor              | January 2014        |

| Instruction               | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Source                      | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
|                           | -- drug-induced --code to F11-F19 with fourth character .6 <del>F1X.6</del>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                             |               |                    |                     |
| Modify<br><br>Add subterm | <b>Displacement, displaced</b><br>- intervertebral disk NEC M51.2<br>-- with myelopathy M51.0+G99.2*<br>-- cervical, cervicothoracic M50.2<br><u>--- with myelopathy M50.0+ G99.2*</u><br>--- neuritis, radiculitis or radiculopathy M50.1+ G55.1*                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | North America<br>(URC:0324) | October 2005  | Minor              | January 2007        |
| Add subterms:             | <b>Dissection</b><br>- aorta (any part)(ruptured) I71.0<br>- artery <u>NEC I72.9</u><br><u>-- carotid I72.0</u><br>-- cerebral (nonruptured) I67.0<br>--- ruptured ( <i>see also</i> Hemorrhage, subarachnoid) I60.7<br><u>-- iliac (ruptured) I72.3</u><br><u>-- limb (ruptured)</u><br><u>--- lower I72.4</u><br><u>--- upper I72.1</u><br><u>-- precerebral NEC I72.5</u><br><u>--- acquired (ruptured) I72.5</u><br><u>---- carotid I72.0</u><br><u>---- vertebral I72.5</u><br><u>--- congenital (nonruptured) Q28.1</u><br><u>-- renal (ruptured) I72.2</u><br><u>-- specified (ruptured) NEC I72.8</u><br><u>-traumatic (complication)(early), specified site - see Injury, blood vessel, vascular</u><br>- vascular <del>I99</del> - <u>NEC I72.9</u><br>- wound - <i>see</i> Wound, open | Germany<br>(URC:1228)       | October 2007  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Revise and add subterms   | <b>Dissection</b><br>- aorta (any part)(ruptured) I71.0<br>- artery NEC I72.9<br><u>-- basilar I72.5</u><br><u>-- carotid I72.0</u><br><u>-- vertebral I72.6</u><br>....<br>-- precerebral NEC I72.5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | URC #<br>1601<br>Canada     | October 2009  | Major              | January 2013        |

| Instruction                                                         | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                 | Source                  | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
|                                                                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>--- acquired <u>NEC</u> (ruptured) I72.5</li> <li>---- <u>basilar</u> I72.5</li> <li>---- carotid I72.0</li> <li>---- vertebral <del>I72.5</del> I72.6</li> </ul> |                         |               |                    |                     |
| Add lead term                                                       | <b><u>Distal intestinal obstruction (syndrome)</u></b> E84.1<br><b>Distoma hepaticum infestation</b> B66.3                                                                                               | Canada<br>1388          | October 2008  | Minor              | January 2010        |
| Revise code                                                         | <b>Distortion (congenital)</b><br>- eustachian tube <del>Q17.8</del> <u>Q16.4</u>                                                                                                                        | Canada<br>1414          | October 2008  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Revise code                                                         | <b>Distress</b><br>- fetal (syndrome) P20.-<br>- - affecting<br>- - - management of pregnancy (unrelated to labor or delivery) <u>Q36.3</u>                                                              | WHO                     | October 1996  |                    | January 1999        |
| Revise code                                                         | <b>Disturbance</b><br>- oculogyric <u>H51.8</u>                                                                                                                                                          | Australia<br>(URC:0139) | October 2003  | Minor              | January 2005        |
| Revise code                                                         | <b>Disturbance</b> – <i>see also</i> Disease<br>- stomach (functional) <u>K31.9</u>                                                                                                                      | Germany                 | October 1997  |                    | January 1999        |
| Add code                                                            | <b>Diverticula, diverticulitis, diverticulosis, diverticulum (acute) (multiple)</b><br>K57.9<br>- ileum ( <i>see also</i> Diverticula, intestine, small) <u>K57.1</u>                                    | Germany                 | October 1997  |                    | January 1999        |
| Add subterms and codes                                              | <b>Donor (organ or tissue)</b> Z52.9<br>- <u>heart</u> Z52.7<br>- <u>liver</u> Z52.6                                                                                                                     | Australia               | October 1997  |                    | January 1999        |
| Add non essential modifier<br>Revise code<br>Add subterms and codes | <b>Donor (organ or tissue)</b> Z52.9<br>- blood ( <u>components</u> ) Z52.0<br>.....<br>- lymphocytes <u>Z52.0</u><br>- <u>platelets</u> Z52.0<br>- <u>stem cells</u> Z52.0                              | Australia<br>(URC:0111) | October 2001  | Minor              | January 2003        |
| Revise code                                                         | <b>Double</b><br>- uterus Q51.2<br>- - in pregnancy or childbirth O34.0<br>- - - causing obstructed labour <u>O65.5</u>                                                                                  | Australia<br>(URC:0126) | October 2003  | Minor              | January 2005        |

| Instruction                                       | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Source                       | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|---------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Delete index entry                                | <del>Drainage, suprapubic, bladder</del> N32.2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Germany (URC:0235)           | October 2004  | Minor              | January 2006        |
| Modify subterm                                    | <b>Dropped</b><br>– dead, <u>unexplained</u> R96.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | MRG (URC:0316)               | October 2005  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Add subterm and codes<br>Delete subterm and codes | <b>Drug</b><br>– <u>abuse counseling and surveillance</u> Z71.5<br>– <del>counseling and surveillance</del> Z71.5                                                                                                                                                                          | Germany (URC:0036)           | October 2000  | Minor              | January 2002        |
| Add subterm and code                              | <b>Drug</b><br>– detoxification therapy Z50.3<br>– <u>fever</u> R50.2<br>– habit — <i>code to F10–F19 with fourth character .2</i>                                                                                                                                                         | Nordic Centre (URC:0264)     | October 2004  | Major              | January 2006        |
| Add subterm and cross reference                   | <b>Drug</b><br>– resistant bacterial agent in bacterial infection – <i>see</i> Resistance (to), antibiotic by bacterial agent                                                                                                                                                              | Australia/ NORDIC (URC:0026) | October 2002  | Major              | January 2006        |
| Delete subterm and code<br>Add subterms and codes | <b>Duchenne's</b><br>– paralysis <del>G71.0</del><br>– - birth injury P14.0<br>– <del>muscular dystrophy</del> G71.0<br>– - <u>due to or associated with</u><br>– - - <u>motor neuron disease</u> G12.2<br>– - - <u>muscular dystrophy</u> G71.0                                           | Australia (URC:0138)         | October 2003  | Major              | January 2006        |
| Revise subterm                                    | <b>Duchenne's</b><br>– disease or syndrome<br>– - motor neuron disease G12.2<br>– <del>due to or associated with</del><br>– <del>motor neuron disease</del> G12.2<br>– <del>muscular dystrophy</del> G71.0<br>– - <u>muscular dystrophy</u> G71.0<br>– locomotor ataxia (syphilitic) A52.1 | Canada URC 1799              | October 2011  | Minor              | January 2013        |
| Revise code                                       | <b>Dyke-Young anaemia</b> (secondary) (symptomatic) <del>D59.8</del> <u>D59.1</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Germany (URC:0228)           | October 2004  | Minor              | January 2006        |

| Instruction                      | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Source               | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Revise modifiers and code        | <b>Dysentery, dysenteric (catarrhal) (diarrhea) (epidemic) (hemorrhagic) (infectious) (sporadic) (tropical) A09 A09.0</b><br>- amebic ( <i>see also</i> Amebiasis) A06.0<br>-- with abscess - <i>see</i> Abscess, amebic<br>-- acute A06.0<br>-- chronic A06.1<br>- arthritis A09.9+ <del>M01.8</del> *M03.-*<br>-- bacillary A03.9+ <del>M01.8</del> *M03.-*<br>-- infectious A09.0+ <del>M01.8</del> *M03.-*<br>-- <del>noninfectious</del> K52.9+ <del>M01.8</del> *<br>- bacillary A03.9<br>-- arthritis A03.9+ M01.3*<br>-- Boyd A03.2<br>-- Flexner A03.1<br>-- Schmitz(-Stutzer) A03.0<br>-- Shiga(-Kruse) A03.0<br>-- <i>Shigella</i> A03.9<br>--- <i>boydii</i> A03.2<br>--- <i>dysenteriae</i> A03.0<br>--- <i>flexneri</i> A03.1<br>--- group A A03.0<br>--- group B A03.1<br>--- group C A03.2<br>--- group D A03.3<br>--- <i>sonnei</i> A03.3<br>-- - specified type NEC A03.8<br>-- Sonne A03.3<br>-- specified type NEC A03.8 | MRG<br>(URC:0317)    | October 2005  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Revise code:                     | <b>Dysfunction</b><br>- sexual (due to)<br>-- alcohol F10.8<br>....<br>-- opioid <del>F11.0</del> F11.8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Canada<br>(URC:1141) | October 2007  | Minor              | January 2009        |
| Modify subterms and add subterms | <b>Dysfunction</b><br>-- <u>erectile (psychogenic) F52.2</u><br>-- -- <u>organic origin NEC N48.4</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Canada<br>1387       | October 2008  | Minor              | January 2010        |
| Revise code                      | <b>Dysfunction</b><br>-- hemoglobin <del>D75.8</del> D58.2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Germany<br>1230      | October 2008  | Major              | January 2010        |

| Instruction                                  | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Source                      | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|----------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Revise code                                  | <b>Dysfunction</b><br>- hypophysis E23.37                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | URC #1160<br>Germany        | October 2009  | Minor              | January 2011        |
| Add lead term and subterms:                  | <b>Dyslexia</b> R48.0<br>- developmental F81.0<br><b>Dyslipidemia</b> E78.-<br>- depressed HDL cholesterol E78.6<br>- elevated fasting triglycerides E78.1                                                                                                             | Canada<br>(URC:1167)        | October 2007  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Add subterm                                  | <b>Dyspepsia</b> (allergic)(congenital)(functional)(gastrointestinal)(occupational)(reflex) K30 R10.1<br>- atonic K30<br>- functional (allergic)(congenital)(gastrointestinal)(occupational)(reflex) K30<br>- nervous F45.3<br>- neurotic F45.3<br>- psychogenic F45.3 | URC #<br>1333<br>Japan      | Octobre 2009  | Major              | January 2013        |
| Add subterm and code<br>Add subterm and code | <b>Dysplasia</b> – see also Anomaly<br>- acetabular, congenital Q65.8<br>- arrhythmogenic right ventricular I42.8<br>- retinal, congenital Q14.1<br>- right ventricular, arrhythmogenic I42.8                                                                          | Germany                     | October 1999  |                    | January 2001        |
| Revise subterm:                              | <b>Dysplasia</b> - see also Anomaly<br>- metaphyseal (Jansen's)(McKusick's)(Schmid's) Q78.5                                                                                                                                                                            | Canada<br>(URC:1137)        | October 2007  | Minor              | January 2009        |
| Add subterms:                                | <b>Dysplasia</b> - see also Anomaly<br>....<br>- polyostotic fibrous Q78.1<br>- prostate (low grade) N42.3<br>- high grade D07.5<br>- renal Q61.4                                                                                                                      | Canada<br>(URC:1117)        | October 2007  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Add and revise subterms                      | <b>Dysplasia</b><br>- kidney (multicystic) Q61.4<br>- renal (multicystic) Q61.4                                                                                                                                                                                        | Canada<br>1448              | October 2008  | Minor              | January 2010        |
| Add term<br>Add subterm                      | <b>Dysreflexia</b><br>- autonomic G90.4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | North America<br>(URC:0206) | October 2003  | Major              | January 2006        |
| Add non-                                     | <b>Dystocia</b> O66.9<br>- affecting fetus or newborn P03.1<br>- cervical (hypotonic)(failure of cervical dilatation) O62.20                                                                                                                                           | Australia<br>(URC:1044)     | October 2007  | Minor              | January 2009        |

| Instruction                                                                         | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Source             | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| essential modifier and revise subterms:                                             | - - affecting fetus or newborn P03.6<br>- - <u>due to abnormality of cervix O65.5</u><br><del>— primary O62.0</del><br><del>— secondary O62.1</del>                                                                                                                                    |                    |               |                    |                     |
| Add subterm and code                                                                | <b>Eaton-Lambert syndrome</b> C80† G73.1*<br><u>- unassociated with neoplasm G70.8</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Australia          | October 1999  |                    | January 2001        |
| Revise code:                                                                        | <b>Eaton-Lambert syndrome</b> <del>C80</del> <u>C80.</u> † G73.1*                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | MRG (URC:1066)     | October 2007  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Revise cross reference                                                              | <b>Eaton-Lambert syndrome</b> ( <i>see also Neoplasm</i> ) C80.-† G73.1*<br>- unassociated with neoplasm G70.8                                                                                                                                                                         | Australia 1343     | October 2008  | Minor              | January 2010        |
| Delete subterm                                                                      | <b>Eclampsia, eclamptic (coma) (convulsions) (delirium) (with pre-existing or pregnancy related hypertension) NEC</b> O15.9<br><del>— male R56.8</del><br>- not associated with pregnancy or childbirth R56.8<br>- pregnancy O15.0<br>- - affecting fetus or newborn P00.0             | Canada 1376        | October 2008  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Revise code:                                                                        | <b>Ecthyma</b> L08.0<br>- gangrenosum <del>L88</del> <u>L08.0</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Germany (URC:1156) | October 2007  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Revise code                                                                         | <b>Ectromelia</b> Q73.8<br>- upper limb <u>Q71.9</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Germany            | October 1997  |                    | January 1999        |
| Add subterm                                                                         | <b>Ectropion</b> H02.1<br>- cervix N86<br>- - with cervicitis N72<br><del>- - congenital Q51.8</del>                                                                                                                                                                                   | Canada 1482        | October 2008  | Minor              | January 2010        |
| Delete modifiers<br>Add subterms and codes                                          | <b>Eczema (acute) (chronic) (erythematous) (fissum) (rubrum) (squamous)</b> ( <i>see also Dermatitis</i> ) L30.9<br>- infantile (due to any substance) ( <del>intertriginous</del> ) ( <del>seborrheic</del> ) L20.8<br>- - <u>intertriginous L21.1</u><br>- - <u>seborrheic L21.1</u> | Germany            | October 1997  |                    | January 1999        |
| Modify text – place “acute” in parentheses and reduce number of indents accordingly | <b>Edema, edematous</b> R60.9<br>- lung ( <b>acute</b> ) J81<br><del>— acute J81</del><br>- - with heart condition or failure ( <i>see also</i> Failure, ventricular, left) I50.1<br>- - due to<br>- - - chemicals, fumes or vapors (inhalation) J68.1                                 | MRG (URC:0348)     | October 2005  | Minor              | January 2007        |

| Instruction                                         | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Source                  | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|-----------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
|                                                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>--- external agent J70.9</li> <li>--- specified NEC J70.8</li> <li>--- radiation J70.0</li> <li>-- meaning failure, left ventricle I50.1</li> </ul>                                                                               |                         |               |                    |                     |
| Add subterm and code                                | <b>Effusion</b><br>- pleura, pleurisy, pleuritic, pleuropericardial J90<br>- - <u>malignant C78.2</u>                                                                                                                                                                    | WHO                     | October 1996  |                    | January 1999        |
| Modify subterm                                      | <b>Effusion</b><br>- pleura, pleurisy, pleuritic, pleuropericardial J90<br>- - chylous, chyloform J94.0<br>- - malignant <u>NEC C78.2</u>                                                                                                                                | MRG<br>(URC:0171)       | October 2003  | Minor              | January 2005        |
| Add dagger symbol and asterisk to code at lead term | <b>Egyptian splenomegaly</b> B65.1 † <u>D77*</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | URC<br>#1697<br>Canada  | October 2010  | Minor              | January 2012        |
| Delete terms and code<br>Add subterms and codes     | <del><b>Eisenmenger's defect, complex or syndrome</b> Q21.8</del><br>- <u>complex or syndrome I27.8</u><br>- <u>defect Q21.8</u>                                                                                                                                         | UK<br>(URC:0103)        | October 2004  | Major              | January 2006        |
| Add subterms                                        | <b>Elevated, elevation</b><br>– venous pressure I87.8<br>– <u>white blood cells NEC R72</u>                                                                                                                                                                              | Canada<br>1381          | October 2008  | Minor              | January 2010        |
| Revise code                                         | <b>Ellison-Zollinger syndrome</b> <u>E16.4</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Germany                 | October 1999  |                    | January 2001        |
| Modify cross references                             | <b>Embolism (septic)</b> I74.9<br>- cerebral ( <i>see also</i> <u>Occlusion</u> , artery cerebral) I66.9<br>- intracranial ( <i>see also</i> <u>Occlusion</u> , artery cerebral) I66.9<br>- vessels of brain ( <i>see also</i> <u>Occlusion</u> , artery cerebral) I66.9 | Germany                 | October 1997  |                    | January 1999        |
| Add non-essential modifier                          | <b>Embolism</b> (septic) I74.9<br>- femoral I74.3<br>- - vein ( <u>superficial</u> ) I80.1                                                                                                                                                                               | Australia<br>(URC:0304) | October 2005  | Minor              | January 2007        |
|                                                     | <b>Embolism</b> (septic) I74.9                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | MbRG                    | October 2007  | Major              | January 2010        |

| Instruction                           | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Source               | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Revise subterms:                      | - pyemic (multiple) ( <i>see also</i> <del>Septicemia</del> <u>Sepsis</u> ) A41.9<br>- septicemic — <i>see</i> <del>Septicemia</del> <u>Sepsis</u>                                                                                                                                      | (URC:1238)           |               |                    |                     |
| Modify<br><br>Add subterm<br>Add text | <b>Encephalitis</b><br>- in (due to)<br>- - influenza (specific virus not identified) J11.8† G05.1*<br><u>- - - avian influenza virus identified J09† G05.1*</u><br>- - - <u>other</u> influenza virus identified J10.8† G05.1*                                                         | URC<br>(URC:0349)    | October 2005  | Major              | October 2005        |
| Add subterms                          | <b>Encephalitis (chronic) (hemorrhagic) (idiopathic) (nonepidemic) (spurious) (subacute) G04.9</b><br>- in (due to)<br>- - cytomegalovirus B25.8† G05.1*<br>- - enterovirus A85.0† G05.1*<br>- - herpes (simplex) virus B00.4† G05.1*<br><u>- - human metapneumovirus A85.8† G05.1*</u> | Canada<br>1408       | October 2008  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Add subterm                           | <b>Encephalitis - continued</b><br>...<br><u>-Rasmussen (subacute) G04.8</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                            | URC #<br>1581<br>MRG | October 2009  | Major              | January 2013        |
| Revise subterms                       | <b>Encephalitis</b><br>- in (due to)<br>- - influenza ( <del>specific virus not identified</del> ) (J09†, J10.8†, J11.8†) G05.1*<br><del>— avian influenza virus identified J09† G05.1*</del><br><del>— other influenza virus identified J10.8† G05.1*</del>                            | URC #1602<br>WHO     | May 2009      | Minor              | May 2009            |
| Add subterm and code                  | <b>Encephalopathy (acute) G93.4</b><br>- hypoxic — <i>see also</i> Damage, brain, anoxic<br>- - <u>ischaemic of newborn P91.6</u><br>- in (due to)                                                                                                                                      | MRG<br>(URC:0172)    | October 2003  | Major              | January 2006        |
| Modify<br><br>Add subterm<br>Add text | <b>Encephalopathy</b><br>- in (due to)<br>- - influenza (specific virus not identified) J11.8† G94.8*<br><u>- - - avian influenza virus identified J09† G94.8*</u><br>- - - <u>other</u> influenza virus identified J10.8† G94.8*                                                       | URC<br>(URC:0349)    | October 2005  | Major              | October 2005        |
| Revise subterms                       | <b>Encephalopathy (acute)</b><br>- in (due to)<br>- - influenza ( <del>specific virus not identified</del> ) (J09†, J10.8 J11.8†) G94.8*<br><del>— avian influenza virus identified J09† G94.8*</del>                                                                                   | URC #1602<br>WHO     | October 2009  | Minor              | January 2011        |

| Instruction                   | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Source           | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
|                               | <del>——other influenza virus identified J10.8† G94.8*</del>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                  |               |                    |                     |
| Delete index entry as follows | <b>Encephalopathy</b><br>– postcontusional F07.2<br>– – current injury <del>S06.2</del> –see Contusion, brain                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Canada 1389      | October 2008  | Minor              | January 2010        |
| Add dagger symbol             | <b>Encephalopathy (acute)</b> G93.4<br>- in (due to)<br>- - influenza (J09†, J10.8†, J11.8†) G94.8*                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | URC #1728 Canada | October 2010  | Minor              | January 2012        |
| Add modifiers                 | <b>Endocarditis (chronic) (nonbacterial) (thrombotic) (valvular)</b> I38<br>- aortic (heart) (nonrheumatic) (valve) I35.8<br>- - with<br>- - - mitral disease ( <u>unspecified origin</u> ) I08.0<br>- - - - with tricuspid (valve) disease ( <u>unspecified origin</u> ) I08.3<br>...<br>- - - tricuspid (valve) disease ( <u>unspecified origin</u> ) I08.2<br>- - - - with mitral (valve) disease ( <u>unspecified origin</u> ) I08.3<br>...<br>- mitral (chronic) (double) (fibroid) (heart) (inactive) (valve) (with chorea) I05.9<br>- - with<br>- - - aortic (valve) disease ( <u>unspecified origin</u> ) I08.0<br>- - - - with tricuspid (valve) disease ( <u>unspecified origin</u> ) I08.3<br>...<br>- - - tricuspid (valve) disease ( <u>unspecified origin</u> ) I08.1<br>- - - - with aortic (valve) disease ( <u>unspecified origin</u> ) I08.3<br>...<br>- multiple valves ( <u>unspecified origin</u> ) I08.9<br>- - specified disorders ( <u>unspecified origin</u> ) I08.8<br>...<br>- pulmonary (chronic) (heart) (valve) I37.8<br>- - with rheumatic fever (conditions in I00)<br>...<br>- - - inactive or quiescent (with chorea) I09.8<br>- - - - with aortic, mitral or tricuspid disease ( <u>unspecified origin</u> ) I08.8<br>...<br>- tricuspid (chronic) (heart) (inactive) (rheumatic) (valve) (with chorea) I07.8<br>- - with<br>- - - aortic (valve) disease ( <u>unspecified origin</u> ) I08.2<br>- - - - mitral (valve) disease ( <u>unspecified origin</u> ) I08.3<br>- - - mitral (valve) disease ( <u>unspecified origin</u> ) I08.1 | MRG (URC:0199)   | October 2003  | Minor              | January 2005        |

| Instruction                | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Source            | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
|                            | --- aortic (valve) disease ( <u>unspecified origin</u> ) I08.3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                   |               |                    |                     |
| Add subterm                | <b>Endophthalmitis (acute) (infective) (metastatic) (subacute)</b> H44.0<br><u>- with associated postprocedural bleb H59.8</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Canada<br>1400    | October 2008  | Minor              | January 2010        |
| Add subterm                | <b>Entanglement</b><br>- umbilical cord(s) O69.2<br>- - with compression O69.2<br>- - affecting fetus or newborn P02.5<br>- - around neck (with compression) O69.1<br><u>- - - without compression O69.8</u><br>- - of twins in monoamniotic sac O69.2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Australia<br>1354 | October 2008  | Minor              | January 2010        |
| Add subterm and code       | <b>Enteritis (acute) (diarrheal) (epidemic) (hemorrhagic) (presumed infectious) (septic)</b> (see also Note at category A09) A09<br><u>- microsporidial A07.8</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Australia         | October 1997  |                    | January 1999        |
| Revise<br><br>Add subterms | <b>Enteritis (acute) (diarrheal) (epidemic) (hemorrhagic) (presumed infectious) (septic)</b> (see also Note at category A09) A09 A09.9<br><u>-with septicemia NEC A09.0</u><br><u>- acute A09.9</u><br><u>- - bloody A09.0</u><br><u>- - hemorrhagic A09.0</u><br>- allergic K52.2<br>- amebic (see also Amebiasis) A06.0<br>- - - with abscess - see Abscess, amebic<br>- - - nondysenteric A06.2<br>- - chronic A06.1<br>- - - with abscess - see Abscess, amebic<br>- - - nondysenteric A06.2<br>- - nondysenteric A06.2<br>- bacillary NEC A03.9<br>- bacterial A04.9<br>- - specified NEC A04.8<br>- candidal B37.8<br>- <i>Chilomastix</i> A07.8<br>- chronic ( <del>noninfective</del> noninfectious) K52.9<br>- - ulcerative K51.9<br>- coccidial A07.3<br>- dietetic K52.2<br>- due to | MRG<br>(URC:0317) | October 2005  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Revise                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                   |               |                    |                     |

| Instruction                  | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Source | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Add subterm and revise codes | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- - food hypersensitivity K52.2</li> <li>- - infectious organism (bacterial) (viral) - <i>see</i> Enteritis, infectious</li> <li>- - <i>Yersinia enterocolitica</i> A04.6</li> <li>- eltor A00.1</li> <li>- <u>epidemic A09.0</u></li> <li>- gangrenous (<i>see also</i> Enteritis, infectious) <u>A09.0</u></li> <li>- giardial A07.1</li> <li>- infectious NEC <u>A09.0</u></li> <li>- - due to</li> <li>- - - adenovirus A08.2</li> <li>- - - <i>Aerobacter aerogenes</i> A04.8</li> <li>- - - Arizona (bacillus) A02.0</li> <li>- - - bacteria NEC A04.9</li> <li>- - - - specified NEC A04.8</li> <li>- - - <i>Campylobacter</i> A04.5</li> <li>- - - <i>Clostridium perfringens</i> A04.8</li> <li>- - - <i>Enterobacter aerogenes</i> A04.8</li> <li>- - - enterovirus A08.3</li> <li>- - - <i>Escherichia coli</i> A04.4</li> <li>- - - - enteroaggregative A04.4</li> <li>- - - - enterohemorrhagic A04.3</li> <li>- - - - enteroinvasive A04.2</li> <li>- - - - enteropathogenic A04.0</li> <li>- - - - enterotoxigenic A04.1</li> <li>- - - - specified NEC A04.4</li> <li>- - - specified</li> <li>- - - - bacteria NEC A04.8</li> <li>- - - - virus NEC A08.3</li> <li>- - - <i>Staphylococcus</i> A04.8</li> <li>- - - virus NEC A08.4</li> <li>- - - - specified type NEC A08.3</li> <li>- - - <i>Yersinia enterocolitica</i> A04.6</li> <li>- - specified organism NEC A08.5</li> <li>- influenzal (specific virus not identified) J11.8</li> <li>- influenza virus identified J10.8</li> <li>- ischemic K55.9</li> <li>- - acute K55.0</li> <li>- - chronic K55.1</li> <li>- microsporidial A07.8</li> </ul> |        |               |                    |                     |

| Instruction    | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Source | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Revise subterm | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- mucomembranous, myxomembranous - <i>see</i> Syndrome, irritable bowel</li> <li>- mucous - <i>see</i> Syndrome, irritable bowel</li> <li>- necroticans A05.2</li> <li>- necrotizing of fetus or newborn P77</li> <li>- neurogenic - <i>see</i> Syndrome, irritable bowel</li> <li>- <u>noninfectious K52.9</u></li> <li>- parasitic NEC B82.9</li> <li>- paratyphoid (fever) (<i>see also</i> Fever, paratyphoid) A01.4</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                           |        |               |                    |                     |
| Delete text    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <del>presumed noninfectious K52.9</del></li> <li>- protozoal A07.9</li> <li>- - specified NEC A07.8</li> <li>- regional (of) K50.9</li> <li>- - intestine K50.9</li> <li>- - - large (colon or rectum) K50.1</li> <li>- - - - with small intestine K50.8</li> <li>- - - small (duodenum, ileum or jejunum) K50.0</li> <li>- - - - with large intestine K50.8</li> <li>- rotaviral A08.0</li> <li>- <i>Salmonella</i>, salmonellosis (<i>arizonae</i>) (<i>cholerae-suis</i>) (<i>enteritidis</i>) (<i>typhimurium</i>) A02.0</li> <li>- segmental K50.9</li> </ul>                                                                          |        |               |                    |                     |
| Add subterm    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <u>septic A09.0</u></li> <li>- <i>Shigella</i> (<i>see also</i> Infection, Shigella) A03.9</li> <li>- spasmodic, spastic - <i>see</i> Syndrome, irritable bowel</li> <li>- staphylococcal A04.8</li> <li>- toxic K52.1</li> <li>- trichomonal A07.8</li> <li>- tuberculous (<i>see also</i> Tuberculosis) A18.3+ K93.0*</li> <li>- typhosa A01.0</li> <li>- ulcerative (chronic) K51.9</li> <li>- - specified NEC K51.8</li> <li>- viral A08.4</li> <li>- - adenovirus A08.2</li> <li>- - enterovirus A08.3</li> <li>- - <i>Rotavirus</i> A08.0</li> <li>- - small round structured A08.1</li> <li>- - virus specified NEC A08.3</li> </ul> |        |               |                    |                     |

| Instruction                       | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Source                    | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Modify<br>Add subterm<br>Add text | <b>Enteritis</b><br>– influenzal (specific virus not identified) J11.8<br>– – <u>avian influenza virus identified J09</u><br>– – <u>other</u> influenza virus identified J10.8                                                                                                                                                            | URC<br>(URC:0349)         | October 2005  | Major              | October 2005        |
| Revise subterms                   | <b>Enteritis (diarrheal)(hemorrhagic) A09.9</b><br>– influenzal (specific virus not identified) J11.8<br>– – <del>avian certain identified</del> influenza virus identified J09<br>– – other influenza virus identified J10.8                                                                                                             | URC #1602<br>WHO          | May 2009      | Minor              | May 2009            |
| Delete index entry                | <b>Enteritis (diarrheal) (hemorrhagic) A09.9</b><br><del>– with septicemia NEC A09.0</del>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | URC<br>#1675<br>MRG       | October 2010  | Minor              | January 2012        |
| Add subterms                      | <b>Enteritis (diarrheal) (hemorrhagic) A09.9</b><br>...<br>- dietetic K52.2<br>- <u>drug-induced K52.1</u><br>- due to<br>- - <u>drugs K52.1</u><br>- - food hypersensitivity K52.2                                                                                                                                                       | URC<br>#1734<br>Australia | October 2010  | Major              | January 2013        |
| Add subterms                      | <b>Enteritis (diarrheal) (hemorrhagic) A09.9</b><br>.....<br>- infectious NEC A09.0<br>- - due to<br>.....<br>- - - Campylobacter A04.5<br>- - - <u>Clostridium difficile A04.7</u><br>- - - Clostridium perfringens A04.8<br>....<br>- staphylococcal A04.8<br>- toxic <u>NEC K52.1</u><br>- - <u>due to Clostridium difficile A04.7</u> | URC<br>#1745<br>Canada    | October 2010  | Minor              | January 2012        |
| Revise code<br><br>Add subterm    | <b>Enterocolitis (see also Enteritis) A09 A09.9</b><br>- due to <u>Clostridium difficile A04.7</u><br>- fulminant ischemic K55.0<br>- hemorrhagic (acute) K55.0<br>- <u>infectious NEC A09.0</u><br>- ischemic K55.9                                                                                                                      | MRG<br>(URC:0317)         | October 2005  | Major              | January 2010        |

| Instruction                                                               | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Source                      | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Add subterm                                                               | - necrotizing<br>- - due to <i>Clostridium difficile</i> A04.7<br>- - fetus or newborn P77<br>- <u>noninfectious NEC K52.9</u><br>- ulcerative (chronic) K51.0                                                            |                             |               |                    |                     |
| Add subterm                                                               | <b>Eosinophilia (allergic) (hereditary) D72.1</b><br>- <u>peritoneal – see Peritonitis</u><br>- pulmonary NEC J82<br>- tropical (pulmonary) J82                                                                           | URC #<br>1568<br>Australia  | October 2009  | Minor              | January 2011        |
| Revise codes                                                              | <b>Erosion</b><br>– artery <del>177.2</del> <u>177.8</u>                                                                                                                                                                  | Germany<br>(URC:1056)       | October 2006  | Minor              | January 2008        |
| Modify lead term<br>Add subterm & cross reference<br>Add subterm and code | <del><b>Error, refractive H52.7</b></del><br>- <u>metabolism, inborn – see Disorder, metabolism</u><br>- <u>refractive H52.7</u>                                                                                          | USA                         | October 1997  |                    | January 1999        |
| Delete morphology codes and revise code                                   | <b>Erythremia (acute) (M9841/3) C94.0</b><br>– chronic ( <del>M9842/3</del> ) <u>C94.1 D45</u><br>– secondary D75.1                                                                                                       | Germany<br>1230             | October 2008  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Delete morphology code                                                    | <b>Erythrocythemia (<del>M9841/3</del>) – see Erythremia</b>                                                                                                                                                              | Germany<br>1230             | October 2008  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Add modifier                                                              | <b>Erythrocytosis (megalosplenic) (secondary) D75.1</b><br>- familial D75.0<br>- oval, hereditary ( <i>see also Elliptocytosis</i> ) D58.1                                                                                | Australia<br>(URC:0305)     | October 2005  | Minor              | January 2007        |
| Delete morphology code                                                    | <b>Erythroleukemia (<del>M9840/3</del>) C94.0</b>                                                                                                                                                                         | Germany<br>1230             | October 2008  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Add subterms                                                              | <b>Esophagitis (acute) (alkaline) (chemical) (chronic) (infectious) (necrotic) (peptic) (postoperative) K20</b><br>- <u>due to gastrointestinal reflux disease K21.0</u><br>- reflux K21.0<br>- tuberculous A18.8† K23.0* | North America<br>(URC:0327) | October 2005  | Minor              | January 2007        |

| Instruction                                    | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Source                                              | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
|                                                | - <u>ulcerative K22.1</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                     |               |                    |                     |
| Revise code                                    | <b>Exposure</b> (to) ( <i>see also</i> Contact, with) T75.8<br>- pollution NEC Z58.5<br>- - soil <u>Z58.3</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Dutch Committee on Translation of ICD-10 (URC:0082) | October 2002  | Minor              | January 2004        |
| Add subterm and code                           | <b>Exposure</b> (to) ( <i>see also</i> Contact, with) T75.8<br>- air<br>- - contaminants NEC Z58.1<br>- - - tobacco smoke <u>Z58.7</u><br>- - - occupational NEC Z57.3<br>- - - - dust Z57.2<br>- - pollution NEC Z58.1<br>- - - occupational NEC Z57.3<br>- - - - dust Z57.2<br>- - - tobacco smoke <u>Z58.7</u> | UK (URC:0182)                                       | October 2004  | Major              | January 2006        |
| Add subterm and code                           | - pollution NEC Z58.5<br>- - air contaminants NEC Z58.1<br>- - - tobacco smoke <u>Z58.7</u><br>- - - occupational Z57.3                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                     |               |                    |                     |
| Delete modifier and code, add cross reference  | <b>Exsanguination, fetal P50.9 – see Hemorrhage</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | USA                                                 | October 1997  |                    | January 1999        |
| Modify non-essential modifiers<br>Add subterms | <b>Extrasystoles (atrial) (supraventricular) I49.4</b><br>- atrial I49.1<br>- auricular I49.1<br>- junctional I49.2<br>- ventricular I49.3                                                                                                                                                                        | North America (URC:0258)                            | October 2004  | Minor              | January 2006        |
| Add leadterm, subterm and codes                | <b>Fahr-Volhard disease</b> (of kidney) I12.9<br>- with renal insufficiency I12.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | North America (URC:0345)                            | October 2005  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Add leadterm and code                          | <b>Fahr's disease</b> (of brain) G23.8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | North America                                       | October 2005  | Major              | January 2010        |

| Instruction                  | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Source            | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
|                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | (URC:0345)        |               |                    |                     |
| Revise code                  | <b>Failure, failed</b><br>- biventricular <u>I50.0</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | NORDIC            | October 1997  |                    | January 1999        |
| Add subterms<br>Add subterms | <b>Failure, failed – continued</b><br>...<br>- heart (acute) (sudden) I50.9<br>- - with<br>- - - acute pulmonary oedema — <i>see</i> Failure, ventricular, left<br>- - - decompensation ( <i>see also</i> Failure, heart, congestive) I50.9<br>- - - dilatation — <i>see</i> Disease, heart<br>- - - other organ failure, code each site ( <i>see also</i> Failure organ multiple NEC)<br>- hepatic K72.9<br>- - with<br>- - - other organ failure, code each site ( <i>see also</i> Failure organ multiple NEC)<br>- - acute or subacute K72.0<br>- myocardial, myocardium ( <i>see also</i> Failure, heart) I50.9<br>- organ – <i>see</i> Failure, by site<br>- - multiple NEC R68.8<br>- orgasm (female)(male)(psychogenic) F52.3<br>- renal N19<br>- - with<br>- - - diabetes — <i>see</i> Diabetes, with, failure, renal<br>- - - hypertension ( <i>see also</i> Hypertension, kidney) I12.0<br>- - - hypertensive heart disease (conditions in I11) I13.1<br>- - - - with<br>- - - - heart failure (congestive) I13.2<br>- - - - - other organ failure, code each site ( <i>see also</i> Failure organ multiple NEC)<br>- - - tubular necrosis (acute) N17.0<br>- respiration, respiratory J96.9<br>- - with<br>- - - other organ failure, code each site ( <i>see also</i> Failure organ multiple NEC)<br>- - acute J96.0<br>- - centre G93.8 | MRG<br>(URC:1020) | October 2006  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Add subterms                 | <b>Failure, failed</b><br>...<br>- heart (acute) (sudden) I50.9                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | MRG<br>(URC:1024) | October 2006  | Major              | January 2010        |

| Instruction                                    | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Source               | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
|                                                | <p>...</p> <p>-- hypertensive (<i>see also</i> Hypertension, heart) I11.0</p> <p>--- with renal disease I13.0</p> <p>---- with renal failure I13.2</p> <p>-- ischemic I25.5</p> <p>-- left (ventricular) (<i>see also</i> Failure, ventricular, left) I50.1</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                      |               |                    |                     |
| Add non-essential modifier and delete subterm: | <p><b>Failure, failed</b>--<i>continued</i></p> <p>- heart (acute) (sudden) (<u>senile</u>) I50.9</p> <p>-- <del>senile</del> R54</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Germany (URC:1145)   | October 2007  | Minor              | January 2009        |
| Delete cross reference and add subterms:       | <p><b>Failure, failed</b></p> <p>- kidney — <del>see Failure, renal</del> N19</p> <p>-- <u>with</u></p> <p>--- <u>hypertension</u> (<i>see also</i> Hypertension, kidney) I12.0</p> <p>--- <u>hypertensive</u></p> <p>---- <u>heart disease (conditions in I11)</u> I13.1</p> <p>----- <u>with heart failure (congestive)</u> I13.2</p> <p>---- <u>kidney disease</u> (<i>see also</i> Hypertension, kidney) I12.0</p> <p>--- <u>tubular necrosis (acute)</u> N17.0</p> <p>-- <u>acute</u> N17.9</p> <p>--- <u>with</u></p> <p>---- <u>cortical necrosis</u> N17.1</p> <p>---- <u>medullary necrosis</u> N17.2</p> <p>---- <u>tubular necrosis</u> N17.0</p> <p>--- <u>following labour and delivery</u> O90.4</p> <p>--- <u>specified NEC</u> N17.8</p> <p>-- <u>chronic</u> N18.9</p> <p>--- <u>end-stage</u> N18.5</p> <p>--- <u>hypertensive</u> (<i>see also</i> Hypertension, kidney) I12.0</p> <p>--- <u>stage 1</u> N18.1</p> <p>--- <u>stage 2</u> N18.2</p> <p>--- <u>stage 3</u> N18.3</p> <p>--- <u>stage 4</u> N18.4</p> <p>--- <u>stage 5</u> N18.5</p> <p>-- <u>congenital</u> P96.0</p> <p>-- <u>end-stage (chronic)</u> N18.5</p> <p>-- <u>following</u></p> <p>--- <u>abortion (subsequent episode)</u> O08.4</p> | Australia (URC:1241) | October 2007  | Major              | January 2010        |

| Instruction                                           | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Source | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|-------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Delete code, add cross reference and delete subterms: | <p> <del>--- current episode — <i>see Abortion</i></del><br/> <del>--- crushing T79.5</del><br/> <del>--- ectopic or molar pregnancy O08.4</del><br/> <del>--- labour and delivery (acute) O90.4</del><br/> <del>-- hypertensive (<i>see also</i> Hypertension, kidney) I12.0</del><br/> <del>-- postprocedural N99.0</del><br/> ...<br/> - renal N19 - <i>see</i> Failure, kidney<br/> <del>---with</del><br/> <del>--- hypertension (<i>see also</i> Hypertension, kidney) I12.0</del><br/> <del>--- hypertensive heart disease (conditions in I11) I13.1</del><br/> <del>--- with heart failure (congestive) I13.2</del><br/> <del>--- tubular necrosis (acute) N17.0</del><br/> <del>--- acute N17.9</del><br/> <del>---with</del><br/> <del>--- cortical necrosis N17.1</del><br/> <del>--- medullary necrosis N17.2</del><br/> <del>--- tubular necrosis N17.0</del><br/> <del>--- specified NEC N17.8</del><br/> <del>--- chronic N18.9</del><br/> <del>--- end stage renal disease N18.0</del><br/> <del>--- hypertensive (<i>see also</i> Hypertension, kidney) I12.0</del><br/> <del>--- congenital P96.0</del><br/> <del>--- end stage (chronic) N18.0</del><br/> <del>--- following</del><br/> <del>--- abortion (subsequent episode) O08.4</del><br/> <del>--- current episode — <i>see Abortion</i></del><br/> <del>--- crushing T79.5</del><br/> <del>--- ectopic or molar pregnancy O08.4</del><br/> <del>--- labor and delivery (acute) O90.4</del><br/> <del>--- hypertensive (<i>see also</i> Hypertension, kidney) I12.0</del><br/> <del>--- postprocedural N99.0</del><br/> ...<br/> - trial of labor (with subsequent caesarean section) O66.4<br/> - - affecting fetus or newborn P03.1<br/> - urinary — <i>see</i> Failure, renal <u>kidney</u> </p> |        |               |                    |                     |
| Revise cross-reference:                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |        |               |                    |                     |

| Instruction                                                                      | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Source                         | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Delete subterm                                                                   | <b>Failure, failed</b><br>- kidney N19<br>- - with<br><del>hypertension (see also Hypertension, kidney) I12</del>                                                                                                         | URC #<br>1610<br>Canada        | October 2009  | Minor              | January 2011        |
| Add subterm                                                                      | <b>Failure, failed</b><br>...<br>- kidney N19<br>...<br>- - congenital P96.0<br>- - <u>diabetic (acute) (any stage)(chronic)(See also E10-E14 with fourth character 2) E14.2† N08.3*</u><br>- - end-stage (chronic) N18.5 | MRG<br>URC 1864                | October 2011  | Minor              | January 2013        |
| Add subterm and code                                                             | <b>Falls</b><br>- <u>repeated</u> R29.6                                                                                                                                                                                   | Nordic<br>Centre<br>(URC:0263) | October 2004  | Major              | January 2006        |
| Revise code<br>Add subterm and code<br>Revise code<br>Revise code<br>Revise code | <b>Fasciitis</b> <u>M72.9</u><br>- <u>necrotizing</u> <u>M72.6</u><br>- nodular <u>M72.4</u><br>- specified NEC <u>M72.8</u><br>- traumatic (old) <u>M72.8</u>                                                            | Australia<br>(URC:0081)        | October 2001  | Major              | January 2003        |
| Modify subterm                                                                   | <b>Fatal syncope, unexplained</b> R96.0                                                                                                                                                                                   | MRG<br>(URC:0316)              | October 2005  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Add non-essential modifier                                                       | <b>Fatty</b> – <i>see also</i> condition<br>– liver ( <u>nonalcoholic</u> ) NEC K76.0<br>– – alcoholic K70.0                                                                                                              | Australia<br>1340              | October 2008  | Minor              | January 2010        |
| Revise code                                                                      | <b>Fever</b> R50.9<br>- persistent (of unknown origin) <u>R50.1</u>                                                                                                                                                       | WHO                            | October 1996  |                    | January 1999        |
| Delete cross reference and revise code                                           | <b>Fever</b> R50.9<br>- herpetic ( <del><i>see also</i> Herpes</del> ) <u>B00.1</u>                                                                                                                                       | USA                            | October 1997  |                    | January 1999        |
| Add subterm and code                                                             | <b>Fever</b><br>- <u>Barmah forest</u> A92.8                                                                                                                                                                              | Australia                      | October 1999  |                    | January 2001        |
| Add subterm                                                                      | <b>Fever R50.9</b><br>- <u>Songo</u> A98.5† N08.0*                                                                                                                                                                        | Brazil<br>(URC:0042)           | October 2002  | Major              | January 2006        |

| Instruction                                                                                              | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Source                   | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| and codes                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                          |               |                    |                     |
| Modify subterm, delete code<br>Add new subterms<br><br>Revise code<br><br>Revise code<br><br>Revise code | <b>Fever</b> R50.9<br>- with <del>chills</del> R50.0<br>- - <u>chills</u> R50.8<br>- - <u>rigors</u> R50.8<br>- iodide<br>- - correct substance properly administered <del>R50.9</del> <u>R50.2</u><br>- persistent (of unknown origin) <del>R50.1</del> <u>R50.8</u><br>- steroid<br>- - correct substance properly administered <del>R50.9</del> <u>R50.2</u> | Nordic Centre (URC:0264) | October 2004  | Major              | January 2006        |
| Revise cross reference:                                                                                  | <b>Fever</b> R50.9<br>- putrid — <del>see Septicaemia</del> <u>Sepsis</u><br>- pyemic — <del>see Septicaemia</del> <u>Sepsis</u><br>- septic — <del>see Septicaemia</del> <u>Sepsis</u>                                                                                                                                                                         | MbRG (URC:1238)          | October 2007  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Correct spelling in cross reference                                                                      | <b>Fever</b><br>– remittent (congestive) ( <i>see also</i> <del>Mal-</del> aria) B54                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Canada 1393              | October 2008  | Minor              | January 2010        |
| Add dagger asterisk codes                                                                                | <b>Fever</b><br>– typhoid (abortive) (hemorrhagic) (intermittent) (malignant) A01.0<br>– – with<br>– – – gastro–intestinal perforation A01.0† K93.8*<br>– – – – with peritonitis A01.0† K67.8*<br>– – – – pneumopathy A01.0† J17.0*                                                                                                                             | Canada 1483              | October 2008  | Minor              | January 2010        |
| Revise code at subterm                                                                                   | <b>Fever</b> R50.9<br>- Mediterranean <del>A23.0</del> <u>A23.9</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | URC #1693 Canada         | October 2010  | Minor              | January 2012        |
| Revise code<br>Revise code                                                                               | <b>Fibrillation</b><br>- cardiac <u>I49.8</u><br>- heart <u>I49.8</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | NORDIC                   | October 1997  |                    | January 1999        |
| Add subterms and modify code                                                                             | <b>Fibrillation</b><br>- atrial or auricular (established) <u>I48.9</u><br>- - <u>chronic</u> <u>I48.2</u><br>- - <u>paroxysmal</u> <u>I48.0</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                | URC #1751 Japan          | October 2010  | Major              | January 2013        |

Includes proposals ratified by the WHO-FIC Network at the annual meeting in Brasilia, October 2012

| Instruction          | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Source                  | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
|                      | - - <u>persistent I48.1</u><br>- cardiac I49.8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                         |               |                    |                     |
| Revise code          | <b>Fibroadenoma</b> (M9010/0)<br>- prostate <del>N40</del> <u>D29.1</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Australia<br>(URC:0301) | October 2005  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Revise code          | <b>Fibroma</b> (M8810/0) — <i>see also Neoplasm, connective tissue, benign</i><br>- prostate <del>N40</del> <u>D29.1</u>                                                                                                                                                                            | Australia<br>(URC:0301) | October 2005  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Revise code          | <b>Fibromyalgia</b> M79.0 <u>Z</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Germany<br>(URC:0253)   | October 2004  | Major              | January 2006        |
| Revise code          | <b>Fibromyositis</b> M79.0 <u>Z</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                         |               |                    |                     |
| Add subterm and code | <b>Fibrosis, fibrotic</b><br>- <u>alcoholic K70.2</u><br>- liver K74.0<br>- - with sclerosis K74.2<br>- - <u>alcoholic K70.2</u><br>- - alcoholic K70.2                                                                                                                                             | MRG<br>(URC:0192)       | October 2003  | Minor              | January 2005        |
| Add subterm          | <b>Fibrosis, fibrotic</b><br>- cystic (of pancreas) E84.9<br>- - with<br>- - - combined manifestations E84.8<br>- - - <u>distal intestinal obstruction (syndrome) E84.1</u><br>- - - intestinal manifestations E84.1                                                                                | Canada<br>1388          | October 2008  | Minor              | January 2010        |
| Delete subterm       | <b>Fibrosis, fibrotic</b><br>....<br>- cystic (of pancreas) E84.9<br>- - with<br>- - - <del>combined manifestations E84.8</del><br>- - - distal intestinal obstruction (syndrome) E84.1<br>- - - intestinal manifestations E84.1<br>- - - pulmonary manifestations E84.0<br>- - specified NEC E84.8 | Canada<br>URC 1822      | October 2011  | Minor              | January 2013        |

| Instruction                           | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Source                    | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Add subterm                           | <b>Fibrosis, fibrotic</b><br>– lung (atrophic) (capillary) (chronic) (confluent) (massive) (perialveolar) (peribronchial) J84.1<br>– – with<br>– – – asbestosis J61<br>– – – <u>amianthosis J61</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Canada<br>1420            | October 2008  | Minor              | January 2010        |
| Revise code                           | <b>Fibrositis</b> (periarticular) (rheumatoid) M79. <del>0</del> .7                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Germany<br>(URC:<br>0253) | October 2004  | Major              | January 2006        |
| Add subterms:                         | <b>Fistula</b> L98.8<br>- arteriovenous (acquired) (nonruptured) I77.0<br>- - coronary I25.4<br>- - - <u>congenital Q24.5</u><br>....<br>- congenital, site not listed - see Anomaly, by site<br>- coronary, arteriovenous I25.4<br>- - <u>congenital Q24.5</u>                                                                                                                                         | Canada<br>(URC:1168)      | October 2007  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Add subterms                          | <b>Fistula</b> L98.8<br>– bronchocutaneous, bronchomediastinal, bronchopleural, bronchopleuromediastinal (infective) J86.0<br>– – tuberculous NEC A16.4<br>– – – <u>with bacteriological and histological confirmation A 15.5</u><br>– pleura, pleural, pleurocutaneous or pleuroperitoneal J86.0<br>– – tuberculous NEC A16.5<br>– – – <u>with bacteriological and histological confirmation A15.6</u> | Canada<br>1395            | October 2008  | Minor              | January 2010        |
| Revise code                           | <b>Fistula</b> L98.8<br>....<br>– cervical, lateral Q18. <del>4</del> 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Germany<br>1918           | October 2012  | Minor              | January 2014        |
| Amend lead term and add subterms      | <del><b>Fitzhugh</b></del> <b>Fitz Hugh and Curtis syndrome (gonococcal)</b> A54.8† K67.1*<br>– <u>chlamydial A74.8† K67.0*</u><br>– <u>gonococcal A54.8† K67.1*</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Canada<br>1396            | October 2008  | Minor              | January 2010        |
| Revise code<br>Add subterms and codes | <b>Flutter</b><br>- heart <u>I49.8</u><br>- - <u>atrial I48</u><br>- - <u>ventricular I49.0</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Australia<br>(URC:0143)   | October 2003  | Minor              | January 2005        |

| Instruction                                   | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Source               | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|-----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Add subterms, modify codes and delete subterm | <b>Flutter</b><br>- atrial or auricular I48.9<br>- heart I49.8<br>-- atrial I48.9<br>--- atypical I48.4<br>--- type I I48.3<br>--- type II I48.4<br>--- typical I48.3<br>-- ventricular I49.0<br><del>ventricular I49.0</del>                                                                                                                                                                                | URC #1751 Japan      | October 2010  | Major              | January 2013        |
| Add optional modifiers, subterm and code:     | <b>Forestier's disease</b> <del>M48.1</del> (rhizomelic pseudopolyarthritis) M35.3<br>- ankylosing hyperostosis M48.1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Canada (URC:1204)    | October 2007  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Add subterm and code                          | <b>Fournier's disease or gangrene</b> N49.8<br>- female N76.8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | MRG (URC:0194)       | October 2003  | Minor              | January 2005        |
| Revise code                                   | <b>Fracture (abduction) (adduction)...</b> T14.2<br>- bone T14.2<br>-- in (due to) neoplastic disease NEC (M8000/1) ( <i>see also</i> Neoplasm) <u>D48.0†</u> M90.7*.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Australia (URC:0071) | October 2001  | Minor              | January 2003        |
| Revise code                                   | <b>Fracture (abduction)(adduction)(avulsion)(comminuted)(compression) (dislocation)(oblique)(separation)</b> T14.2<br>- march <del>S92.3</del> M84.3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | URC # 1590 Canada    | October 2009  | Major              | January 2013        |
| Revise and add subterm                        | <b>Fracture (abduction) (adduction) (avulsion) (comminuted) (compression) (dislocation) (oblique) (separation)</b> T14.2<br>...<br>- tibia, <u>tibial</u> (shaft) (with fibula) S82.2<br>-- condyles S82.1<br>-- distal end S82.3<br>-- epiphysis<br>--- lower S82.3<br>--- upper S82.1<br>-- head (involving knee joint) S82.1<br>-- intercondyloid eminence S82.1<br>-- involving ankle or malleolus S82.5 | URC #1737 Australia  | October 2010  | Minor              | January 2012        |

| Instruction                                                                          | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Source                    | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
|                                                                                      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-- lower end (with fibula) S82.3</li> <li>-- <u>plateau</u> S82.1</li> <li>-- proximal end S82.1</li> <li>-- tuberosity S82.1</li> <li>-- upper end or extremity S82.1</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                           |               |                    |                     |
| Add subterms                                                                         | <b>Fracture (abduction) (adduction) (avulsion) (comminuted) (compression) (dislocation) (oblique) (separation) T14.2</b><br>...<br>- base of skull S02.1<br>- <u>basicervical (basal) (femoral) S72.0</u><br>...<br>- femur, femoral S72.9<br>- - <u>basicervical (basal) S72.0</u><br>- - birth injury P13.2<br>- - condyles, epicondyles S72.4                                                                             | URC #1779 Canada          | October 2010  | Major              | January 2013        |
| Delete morphology code                                                               | <b>Franklin's disease (<del>M9763/3</del>) C88.2</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Germany 1230              | October 2008  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Revise modifier                                                                      | <b>Freiberg's disease (<u>infracture</u> of metatarsal head or osteochondrosis) M92.7</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Germany                   | October 1997  |                    | January 1999        |
| Add modifier<br>Add subterm and code                                                 | <b>Frozen</b> ( <i>see also</i> Effect, adverse, cold) T69.9<br>- pelvis ( <u>female</u> ) N94.8<br>- - <u>male K66.8</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | United Kingdom (URC:0022) | October 2000  | Major              | January 2003        |
| Add subterm and code<br>Modify subterm<br><br>Add subterm and code<br>Modify subterm | <b>Fusion, fused</b> (congenital)<br>- joint (acquired) ( <i>see also</i> Ankylosis)<br>- lumbosacral (acquired) M43.27<br>- - <u>arthrodesis status Z98.1</u><br>- - congenital Q76.43<br>- - <del>surgical</del> <u>postprocedural status Z98.1</u><br>- sacroiliac (acquired) (joint) M43.28<br>- - <u>arthrodesis status Z98.1</u><br>- - congenital Q74.2<br>- - <del>surgical</del> <u>postprocedural status Z98.1</u> | Germany (URC:0229)        | October 2004  | Minor              | January 2006        |

| Instruction                                           | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Source                  | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date                        |
|-------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| Delete morphology code and add non-essential modifier | <b>Gammopathy</b><br>– associated with lymphoplasmacytic dyscrasia <del>(M9765/1)</del> D47.2<br>– monoclonal <u>(of undetermined significance)</u> <del>(M97651/1)</del> D47.2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Germany<br>1230         | October 2008  | Major              | January 2010                               |
| Delete last subterm                                   | <b>Gammopathy</b><br>- associated with lymphoplasmacytic dyscrasia D47.2<br>- monoclonal (of undetermined significance) D47.2<br><del>— of undetermined significance D89.2</del>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | URC #1608<br>Germany    | October 2009  | Major              | January 2010<br>(Corrections to URC #1230) |
| Revise code                                           | <b>Gangrene, gangrenous (dry) (moist) (skin) (ulcer)</b> R02<br>- Fournier's <u>N49.8</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | WHO                     | October 1996  |                    | January 1999                               |
| Add subterm and code                                  | <b>Gangrene, gangrenous (dry) (moist)(skin)(ulcer)</b> R02<br>- Fournier's N49.8<br><u>- - female N76.8</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | MRG<br>(URC:0194)       | October 2003  | Minor              | January 2005                               |
| Add cross reference                                   | <b>Gangrene, gangrenous (dry) (moist) (skin) (ulcer)</b> <u>(see also Necrosis)</u> R02                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | USA                     | October 1997  |                    | January 1999                               |
| Delete terms and code<br>Add subterms and codes       | <b>Gangrene, gangrenous (dry) (moist) (skin) (ulcer)</b> <u>(see also Necrosis)</u> R02<br>- appendix K35.9<br><del>- - with perforation, peritonitis or rupture K35.0</del><br><br><u>- - - perforation or rupture K35.0</u><br><u>- - - peritoneal abscess K35.1</u><br><u>- - - peritonitis, localized K35.9</u><br><u>- - - - with mention of perforation or rupture K35.0</u><br><u>- - - - generalized K35.0</u> | Australia<br>(URC:0077) | October 2001  | Minor              | January 2003                               |
| Revise code                                           | <b>Gangrene, gangrenous</b> (dry) (moist) (skin) (ulcer) <u>(see also Necrosis)</u> R02<br>- pancreas K85. <u>2</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | MRG<br>(URC:0203)       | October 2004  | Major              | January 2006                               |
|                                                       | <b>Gangrene, gangrenous (dry) (moist) (skin) (ulcer)</b> <u>(see also Necrosis)</u> R02<br>....<br>- appendix <del>K35.9</del> <u>K35.8</u><br>- - with<br><del>— perforation or rupture K35.0</del><br>- - - peritoneal abscess <del>K35.1</del> <u>K35.3</u>                                                                                                                                                         | France<br>(URC:1108)    | October 2007  | Major              | January 2010                               |

| Instruction      | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Source            | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Revise subterms: | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- - - <u>peritonitis, generalized</u> K35.2</li> <li>- - - - <u>with mention of perforation or rupture</u> K35.2</li> <li>- - - peritonitis, localized <del>K35.9</del> <u>K35.3</u></li> <li>- - - - <u>with mention of perforation or rupture</u> <del>K35.9</del> <u>K35.3</u></li> <li>- - - - <del>generalized</del> <u>K35.0</u></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                   |               |                    |                     |
| Revise subterms  | <p><b>Gangrene, gangrenous (dry)(moist)(skin)(ulcer)(see also Necrosis) R02</b></p> <p>...</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- appendix K35.8</li> <li>- - with</li> <li>- - - peritoneal abscess K35.3</li> <li>- - - peritonitis, <del>generalized</del> <u>NECK35.2</u> <u>K35.3</u></li> <li>- - - <del>with mention of perforation or rupture</del> <u>K35.2</u></li> <li>- - - <del>peritonitis, localized</del> <u>K35.3</u></li> <li>- - - <del>with mention of perforation or rupture</del> <u>K35.3</u></li> <li>- - - - <u>generalized (with perforation or rupture)</u> <u>K35.2</u></li> <li>- - - - <u>localized (with perforation or rupture)</u> <u>K35.3</u></li> </ul> | MRG<br>URC 1768   | October 2011  | Minor              | January 2013        |
| Add subterm      | <p><b>Gastritis</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- viral NEC A08.4</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | MRG<br>(URC:0336) | October 2005  | Minor              | January 2007        |
| Revise           | <p><b>Gastroenteritis (acute) (epidemic) (presumed infectious) (see also Note at category A09) A09</b> (see also Enteritis) <u>A09.9</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <u>with septicemia</u> NEC A09.0</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | MRG<br>(URC:0317) | October 2005  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Revise text      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- allergic K52.2</li> <li>- chronic (<del>noninfective</del> <u>noninfectious</u>) K52.9</li> <li>- dietetic K52.2</li> <li>- due to</li> <li>- - <i>Cryptosporidium</i> A07.2</li> <li>- - food poisoning (see also Intoxication, foodborne) A05.9</li> <li>- - radiation K52.0</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                   |               |                    |                     |
| Add subterm      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- eosinophilic K52.8</li> <li>- <u>epidemic</u> A09.0</li> <li>- food hypersensitivity K52.2</li> <li>- infectious (see also Enteritis, infectious) A09.0</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                   |               |                    |                     |
| Add subterm      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- nonbacterial, of infancy A08.5</li> <li>- <u>noninfectious</u> K52.9</li> <li>- - specified NEC K52.8</li> <li>- rotaviral A08.0</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                   |               |                    |                     |
| Add subterm      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- salmonella A02.0</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                   |               |                    |                     |

| Instruction                              | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Source                    | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
|                                          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <u>septic A09.0</u></li> <li>- toxic K52.1</li> <li>- viral A08.4</li> <li>- - acute infectious A08.3</li> <li>- - epidemic A08.1</li> <li>- - - type Norwalk A08.1</li> <li>- - infantile (acute) A08.3</li> <li>- - Norwalk agent A08.1</li> <li>- - rotaviral A08.0</li> <li>- - severe, of infants A08.3</li> <li>- - specified type NEC A08.3</li> </ul>                                 |                           |               |                    |                     |
| Delete subterm                           | <b>Gastroenteritis (acute) (see also Enteritis) A09.9</b><br><del>- with septicemia NEC A09.0</del>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | URC<br>#1675<br>MRG       | October 2010  | Minor              | January 2012        |
| Add subterms                             | <b>Gastroenteritis (acute) (see also Enteritis) A09.9</b><br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- with septicemia NEC A09.0</li> <li>- allergic K52.2</li> <li>- chronic (noninfectious) K52.9</li> <li>- dietetic K52.2</li> <li>- <u>drug-induced K52.1</u></li> <li>- due to</li> <li>- - Cryptosporidium A07.2</li> <li>- - <u>drugs K52.1</u></li> <li>- - food poisoning (see also Intoxication, foodborne) A05.9</li> </ul> | URC<br>#1734<br>Australia | October 2010  | Major              | January 2013        |
| Revise code<br>Add subterms              | <b>Gastroenteropathy (see also Gastroenteritis) <del>A09</del> <u>A09.9</u></b><br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- acute, due to Norwalk agent A08.1</li> <li>- <u>infectious A09.0</u></li> <li>- <u>noninfectious K52.9</u></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                      | MRG<br>(URC:0317)         | October 2005  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Revise                                   | <b><del>Gastrojejunitis, noninfective noninfectious (presumed)</del> (see also Enteritis and note at category A09) K52.9</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | MRG<br>(URC:0317)         | October 2005  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Delete morphology codes and revise codes | <b>Germinoblastoma (diffuse) (<del>M9676/3</del>) <u>C83.2</u> <u>C85.9</u></b><br><del>- follicular (<del>M9692/3</del>) C82.49</del>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Germany<br>1230           | October 2008  | Major              | January 2010        |

| Instruction                            | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                           | Source                                           | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date                                          |
|----------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|---------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| Revise code                            | <b>Gliosarcoma</b> <del>(M9380/3)</del> (M9442/3)                                                                                                                                                                  | United Kingdom (URC:0259)                        | October 2004  | Minor              | January 2006                                                 |
| Add cross reference                    | <b>Glomerulonephritis</b> ( <i>see also</i> Nephritis) N05.-                                                                                                                                                       | USA                                              | October 1997  |                    | January 1999                                                 |
| Delete subterm<br>Add subterm          | <b>Glomerulonephritis</b> ( <i>see also</i> Nephritis) N05<br>- in (due to)<br><del>polyarteriitis nodosa M31.7† N08.5*</del><br>- - <u>microscopic polyangiitis M31.7+ N08.5*</u>                                 | Germany (URC:0254)                               | October 2004  | Major              | January 2006                                                 |
| Revise subterms:                       | <b>Glomerulonephritis</b> ( <i>see also</i> Nephritis) N05.-<br>- in (due to)<br>- - schistosomiasis B65.-† N08.0*<br>- - <del>septicemia</del> <u>sepsis A41.-† N08.0*</u>                                        | MbRG (URC:1238)                                  | October 2007  | Major              | January 2010                                                 |
| Add dagger/asterisk combination:       | <b>Glomerulonephritis</b> ( <i>see also</i> Nephritis) N05<br>- in (due to)<br>- - septicemia A41.- N08.0*<br>- - - <u>streptococcal A40.-† N08.0*</u>                                                             | Canada (URC:1171)                                | October 2007  | Minor              | January 2009 (will need to be updated in 2010 as per #1238)) |
| Delete morphology codes and apostrophe | <b>Glomerulonephritis</b> ( <i>see also</i> Nephritis) N04.-<br>- in (due to)<br>- - multiple myeloma <del>(M9732/3)</del> C90.0† N08.1*<br>- - Waldenström's macroglobulinemia <del>(M9761/3)</del> C88.0† N08.1* | Germany 1230                                     | October 2008  | Major              | January 2010                                                 |
| Revise cross reference                 | <b>Glomerulonephritis</b><br>- sclerosing, diffuse ( <i>see also</i> Failure, <del>renal</del> <u>kidney</u> ) N19                                                                                                 | Canada 1398                                      | October 2008  | Minor              | January 2010                                                 |
| Revise subterm and code                | <b>Glomerulonephritis</b> ( <i>see also</i> Nephritis) N05.-<br>- sclerosing, diffuse ( <i>see also</i> Failure, kidney, <u>chronic</u> ) <del>N19</del> <u>N18.9</u>                                              | URC #1700 Canada                                 | October 2010  | Minor              | January 2012                                                 |
| Revise code                            | <b>Glossodynia</b> K14.6<br>- exfoliativa <u>K14.0</u>                                                                                                                                                             | Dutch Committee on ICD-10 Translation (URC:0083) | October 2003  | Major              | January 2006                                                 |
| Revise cross reference and add code:   | <b>Glottitis</b> <del>—see Glossitis</del> ( <i>see also</i> Laryngitis) <u>J04.0</u>                                                                                                                              | Australia (URC:1185)                             | October 2007  | Major              | January 2010                                                 |

| Instruction                                        | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Source             | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|----------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Revise code                                        | <b>Glucagonoma</b> (M8152/0)<br>- pancreas <del>D13.7</del><br>- - <u>benign (M8152/0) D13.7</u><br>- - <u>uncertain or unknown behavior (M8152/1) D37.7</u><br>- - <u>malignant (M8152/3) C25.4</u><br>- specified site NEC— <u>see Neoplasm, benign</u><br>- - <u>benign (M8152/0) – see Neoplasm, benign</u><br>- - <u>uncertain or unknown behavior (M8152/1) – see Neoplasm, uncertain or unknown behavior</u><br>- - <u>malignant (M8152/3) – see Neoplasm, malignant</u><br>- unspecified site <del>D13.7</del><br>- - <u>benign (M8152/0) D13.7</u><br>- - <u>uncertain or unknown behavior (M8152/1) D37.7</u><br>- - <u>malignant (M8152/3) C25.4</u> | Germany (URC:0266) | October 2005  | Minor              | January 2009        |
| Delete modifier, add subterm and revise code       | <b>Glue</b><br>- sniffing (airplane) ( <del>dependence</del> ) <del>F18.2</del> <u>F18.1</u><br>- - <u>dependence F18.2</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Germany (URC:0288) | October 2005  | Minor              | January 2007        |
| Revise codes                                       | <b>Gout, gouty</b> M10.9<br>...<br>- syphilitic A52.7† M14.8*<br>- tophi NEC <del>M10.9</del> <u>M10.0</u><br>- - ear <del>M10.9</del> <u>M10.0</u> † H62.8*                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Canada 1399        | October 2008  | Minor              | January 2010        |
| Revise code                                        | <b>Grand mal</b><br>- epilepsy (idiopathic) <u>G40.6</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | WHO                | October 1996  |                    | January 1999        |
| Add subterm and code                               | <b>Grand mal</b><br>- epilepsy (idiopathic) G40.6<br>- - <u>on awakening G40.3</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | USA                | October 1997  |                    | January 1999        |
| Delete morphology codes, revise codes and subterms | <b>Granuloma</b> L92.9<br>- bone M86.8<br>- - eosinophilic <del>D76.0</del> <u>C96.6</u><br>- - from residual foreign body M86.8<br>- - <u>lung C96.6</u><br>- eosinophilic <del>D76.0</del> <u>C96.6</u><br>- - bone <del>D76.0</del> <u>C96.6</u><br>- - lung <del>D76.0</del> <u>C96.6</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Germany 1230       | October 2008  | Major              | January 2010        |

| Instruction                                         | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                             | Source                                                  | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date                        |
|-----------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|---------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------------|
|                                                     | <p>...<br/> – Hodgkin's <del>(M9661/3)</del> C81.79<br/> – lung (infectious) (see also Fibrosis, lung) J84.1<br/> – – coccidioidal B38.1† J99.8*<br/> – – eosinophilic <del>D76.0</del> C96.6</p>                    |                                                         |               |                    |                                            |
| Delete subterm                                      | <p><b>Granuloma</b> L92.9<br/> – bone M86.8<br/> – – eosinophilic C96.6<br/> – – from residual foreign body M86.8<br/> – <del>lung C96.6</del><br/> – eosinophilic C96.6<br/> – – bone C96.6<br/> – – lung C96.6</p> | URC #1608<br>Germany                                    | October 2009  | Major              | January 2010<br>(Corrections to URC #1230) |
| Delete morphology code, add subterm and revise code | <p><b>Granulomatosis</b> L92.9<br/> – lymphoid <del>(M9766/1) D47.7</del> C83.8<br/> – <u>lymphomatoid C83.8</u></p>                                                                                                 | Germany<br>1230                                         | October 2008  | Major              | January 2010                               |
| Revise code                                         | <b>Gubler-Millard paralysis or syndrome</b> I67.9† G46.3*                                                                                                                                                            | Germany                                                 | October 1997  |                    | January 1999                               |
| Revise code and add subterm                         | <p><b>Gumboil</b> K04.67<br/> – <u>with sinus K04.6</u></p>                                                                                                                                                          | Germany<br>(URC:1157)                                   | October 2007  | Minor              | January 2009                               |
| Revise code                                         | <b>Haff disease</b> T56.4T61.2                                                                                                                                                                                       | Germany<br>(URC:1059)                                   | October 2006  | Major              | January 2010                               |
| Revise code                                         | <p><b>Hallux</b><br/> – malleus (acquired) NEC M20.3</p>                                                                                                                                                             | Dutch Committee on Translation of ICD-10<br>(URC: 0082) | October 2002  | Minor              | January 2004                               |
| Revise code in subterm                              | <p><b>Hallux</b><br/> – valgus (acquired) M20.1<br/> – – congenital Q66.86<br/> – varus (acquired) M20.3<br/> – – congenital Q66.3</p>                                                                               | Canada<br>1401                                          | October 2008  | Minor              | January 2010                               |

| Instruction                                 | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Source                | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|---------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Revise code                                 | <b>Hand–Schüller–Christian disease or syndrome</b> <del>D76.0</del> <u>C96.5</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Germany<br>1230       | October 2008  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Add modifier                                | <b>Hantaan virus disease (<u>Korean hemorrhagic fever</u>)</b> A98.5 † N08.0*                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Brazil<br>(URC:0042)  | October 2002  | Major              | January 2006        |
| Add main term, subterm and codes            | <b><u>Hantavirus disease (with renal manifestations) (Dobrava) (Puumala) (Seoul)</u></b> A98.5 † N08.0*<br>- with pulmonary manifestations (Andes) (Bayou) (Bermejo) (Black Creek Canal) (Choclo) (JQUITIBA) (Laguna negra) Lechiguanas) (New York) (Oran) (Sin Nombre) B33.4† J17.1* | Brazil<br>(URC:0042)  | October 2002  | Major              | January 2006        |
| Add lead term and code                      | <b><u>Happy puppet syndrome</u></b> Q93.5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | France                | October 1998  |                    | January 2000        |
| Add subterm and code                        | <b>Health</b><br>- services provided because (of)<br>- - reduced mobility Z74.0                                                                                                                                                                                                       | MRG<br>(URC:1037)     | October 2006  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Revise code and delete morphology code      | <b>Heilmeyer–Schoner disease</b> ( <del>M9842/3</del> ) <u>C94.1</u> <u>D45</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Germany<br>1230       | October 2008  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Add lead term                               | <b><u>Helicobacter pylori, as cause of disease classified elsewhere</u></b> B98.0                                                                                                                                                                                                     | MbRG<br>1291          | October 2008  | Minor              | January 2010        |
| Revise code                                 | <b>Hellp syndrome</b> <u>O14.1</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Germany               | October 1997  |                    | January 1999        |
| Add non–essential modifiers and revise code | <b>HELLP syndrome (<u>hemolysis, elevated liver enzymes and low platelet count</u>)</b> <u>O14.42</u>                                                                                                                                                                                 | Australia<br>1507     | October 2008  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Add lead term and code                      | <b><u>Hematobilia</u></b> K83.8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Australia             | October 1997  |                    | January 1999        |
| Add subterms                                | <b>Hematoma (traumatic)(skin surface intact)(see also Injury, superficial)</b> T14.0<br>- penis(nontraumatic) N48.8<br>- - birth injury P15.5<br>- perianal (nontraumatic) I84.3                                                                                                      | Germany<br>(URC:1060) | October 2006  | Minor              | January 2008        |

| Instruction                                                                                                                               | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Source               | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Revise code at subterm                                                                                                                    | <b>Hematoma (traumatic) (skin surface intact) (see also Injury, superficial)</b> T14.0<br>...<br>- penis (nontraumatic) N48.8<br>- - birth injury P15.5<br>- perianal (nontraumatic) <del>I84.3</del> <u>K64.5</u><br>- perineal S30.2                                                           | URC #1731 Sweden     | October 2010  | Major              | January 2013        |
| Revise text                                                                                                                               | <b>Hematoma (traumatic) (skin surface intact) (see also Injury, superficial)</b> T14.0<br>...<br>- subdural (traumatic) S06.5<br>- - fetus or newborn (localized) P52.8<br>- - birth injury P10.0<br>- - nontraumatic ( <del>see also Hemorrhage, subdural</del> ) I62.0                         | MRG 1905             | October 2012  | Major              | January 2016        |
| Add lead term                                                                                                                             | <b><u>Hemicolitis, left</u></b> K51.5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Germany (URC:0221)   | October 2005  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Delete modifiers and revise code<br>Add subterm and code<br><br>Delete subterm and code<br><br>Modify subterm<br><br>Add subterm and code | <b>Hemiplegia</b> G81.9<br>- congenital (cerebral) ( <del>spastic</del> ) ( <del>spinal</del> ) <u>G80.8</u><br><br>- - <u>spastic G80.2</u><br><br><del>- infantile (postnatal) G80.2</del><br><br>- spastic G81.1<br>- - congenital <del>or infantile</del> G80.2<br><br><u>- spinal G81.1</u> | Australia (URC:0045) | October 2002  | Major              | January 2006        |
| Add non-essential modifiers and delete morphology code                                                                                    | <b>Hemochromatosis (diabetic)(hereditary)(liver)(myocardium)(primary idiopathic)(secondary)</b> E83.1<br>- with refractory anemia ( <u>related to alkylating agent</u> )( <u>related to Etipodophyllotoxin</u> )( <u>related to therapy</u> ) NEC ( <del>M9982/4</del> ) D46.1                   | Germany 1230         | October 2008  | Major              | January 2010        |

| Instruction                                     | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Source               | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|-------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Revise code:                                    | <b>Hemoglobinopathy (mixed) NEC</b> D58.2<br>- with thalassemia D56.9<br>- sickle-cell D57.1<br>- - with thalassemia <del>D56.8</del> <u>D57.2</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Australia (URC:1186) | October 2007  | Minor              | January 2009        |
| Revise non-essential modifiers and add subterm  | <b>Hemoglobinuria</b> R82.3<br>- with anemia, hemolytic, acquired (chronic) NEC D59.6<br>- cold <u>agglutinin (disease)</u> ( <del>agglutinin</del> ) ( <del>paroxysmal</del> ) ( <del>with Raynaud's syndrome</del> ) <u>D59.6</u> <u>D59.1</u><br>- - <u>paroxysmal (with Raynaud's syndrome)</u> D59.6                                              | Canada 1403          | October 2008  | Minor              | January 2010        |
| Revise code                                     | <b>Hemorrhage, hemorrhagic</b> R58<br>- renal <u>N28.8</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Germany              | October 1997  |                    | January 1999        |
| Add non-essential modifiers and revise subterms | <b>Hemorrhage, hemorrhagic</b> R58<br>- complicating<br>- - delivery O67.9<br>- - - affecting fetus or newborn P02.1<br>- - - associated with coagulation defect ( <u>afibrinogenemia</u> ) ( <u>hyperfibrinolysis</u> ) ( <u>hypofibrinogenemia</u> ) O67.0<br>- - - - <del>afibrinogenemia</del> O67.0<br>- - - - - affecting fetus or newborn P03.8 | Canada 1410          | October 2008  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Revise code at subterm level                    | <b>Hemorrhage, hemorrhagic</b> R58<br>- hypopharyngeal (throat) <del>R58</del> <u>R04.1</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | URC #1760 Canada     | October 2010  | Major              | January 2013        |
| Revise codes and subterms                       | <b>Hemorrhage, hemorrhagic</b> R58<br>...<br>- subdural (acute) ( <del>nontraumatic</del> )( <u>traumatic</u> ) <del>I62.0</del> <u>S06.5</u><br>- - birth injury P10.0<br>- - fetus or newborn (anoxic) (hypoxic) P52.8<br>- - - birth injury P10.0<br><u>- - nontraumatic I62.0</u><br>- - spinal G95.1<br><del>- - traumatic S06.5</del>            | MRG 1905             | October 2012  | Major              | January 2016        |
| Revise lead term and subterms; Add subterms.    | <b>Hemorrhoids (bleeding) (without mention of degree)</b> <del>K64.9</del> <u>I84.9</u><br>- 1st degree (grade/stage I) (without prolapse) K64.0<br>- 2nd degree (grade/stage II) (with prolapse but retracts spontaneously) K64.1<br>- 3rd degree (grade/stage III) (with prolapse that requires manual replacement) <u>K64.2</u>                     | URC #1731 Sweden     | October 2010  | Major              | January 2013        |

| Instruction                           | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Source                                           | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
|                                       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- 4th degree (grade/stage IV) (with prolapse that cannot be manually replaced) <u>K64.3</u></li> <li><del>- bleeding, prolapsed, strangulated or ulcerated NEC I84.8</del></li> <li>- complicating</li> <li>- - pregnancy O22.4</li> <li>- - puerperium O87.2</li> <li><del>- external I84.5</del></li> <li><del>- bleeding, prolapsed, strangulated or ulcerated I84.4</del></li> <li><del>- thrombosed I84.3</del></li> <li><del>- internal I84.2</del></li> <li><del>- bleeding, prolapsed, strangulated or ulcerated I84.1</del></li> <li><del>- thrombosed I84.0</del></li> <li>- specified NEC K64.8</li> <li>- strangulated (<i>see also</i> Hemorrhoids, by degree) K64.8</li> <li>- thrombosed (<i>see also</i> Hemorrhoids, by degree) K64.8 <del>NEC I84.7</del></li> <li>- ulcerated (<i>see also</i> Hemorrhoids, by degree) K64.8</li> </ul> |                                                  |               |                    |                     |
| Add subterm                           | <b>Hemothorax (bacterial) (nontuberculous) J94.2</b><br>- tuberculous NEC A16.5<br>- - with bacteriological and histological confirmation A15.6                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Canada<br>1395                                   | October 2008  | Minor              | January 2010        |
| Add subterm and code                  | <b>Hepatitis K75.9</b><br>- autoimmune K75.4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Australia                                        | October 1997  |                    | January 1999        |
| Add subterm and code                  | <b>Hepatitis K75.9</b><br>- autoimmune K75.4<br>- bacterial NEC K75.8<br>- catarrhal (acute) B15.9                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | MRG<br>(URC:<br>0166)                            | October 2004  | Major              | January 2006        |
| Revise code<br>Add subterms and codes | <b>Hepatitis K75.9</b><br>- viral, virus (acute) B19.9<br>- - type<br>- - - C <del>B17.1</del> <u>B18.2</u><br>- - - - acute or a stated duration of less than six months B17.1<br>- - - - chronic (stated duration of six months or more) B18.2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | MRG<br>(URC:0200)                                | October 2003  | Minor              | January 2005        |
| Modify code<br>Add subterms           | <b>Hepatitis K75.9</b><br>- acute NEC <del>K72.0</del> <u>B17.9</u><br>- - with hepatic failure ( <i>see also</i> Failure, hepatic) K72.9<br>- - alcoholic <u>K70.1</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Germany<br>(URC:0281)<br>Australia<br>(URC:0307) | October 2005  | Major              | January 2010        |

| Instruction     | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Source | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Modify subterms | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><u>-- infectious B15.9</u></li> <li><u>-- -- with hepatic coma B15.0</u></li> <li><u>-- viral (unspecified) B17.9</u></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |        |               |                    |                     |
| Add subterms    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><del>-- infectious, infective (<del>acute</del>)(<del>chronic</del>)(<del>subacute</del>) B15.9</del></li> <li><u>-- acute (subacute) B15.9</u></li> <li><u>-- -- with hepatic coma B15.0</u></li> <li><u>-- chronic B18.9</u></li> <li>.....</li> <li><del>-- post-transfusion (see also Hepatitis, viral, type B) B16.9 B19.-</del></li> <li><del>-- viral, virus (<del>acute</del>) B19.9</del></li> <li>-- with hepatic coma B19.0</li> <li>-- acute (unspecified) B17.9</li> <li>-- chronic B18.9</li> <li>---- specified NEC B18.8</li> <li>---- type</li> <li>----- B B18.1</li> <li>-- -- -- with delta-agent B18.0</li> <li>-- -- C B18.2</li> <li>-- complicating pregnancy, childbirth or puerperium O98.4</li> <li>-- congenital P35.3</li> <li>-- coxsackie B33.8† K77.0□</li> <li>-- cytomegalic inclusion B25.1† K77.0□</li> <li>-- non-A, non-B B17.8</li> <li>-- specified type NEC (with or without coma) B17.8</li> <li>-- type</li> <li>-- -- A B15.9</li> <li>-- -- -- with hepatic coma B15.0</li> <li>-- -- B B16.9</li> <li>-- -- -- with</li> <li>-- -- -- delta-agent (coinfection) (without hepatic coma) B16.1</li> <li>-- -- -- -- with hepatic coma B16.0</li> <li>-- -- -- -- hepatic coma (without delta-agent coinfection) B16.2</li> <li>-- -- C B18.2</li> <li>-- -- -- acute or a stated duration of less than six months B17.1</li> <li>-- -- -- chronic (stated duration of six months and more) B18.2</li> <li>-- -- E B17.2</li> <li>-- -- non-A, non-B B17.8</li> <li>-- -- <u>unspecified</u></li> </ul> |        |               |                    |                     |
| Add subterms    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |        |               |                    |                     |

| Instruction                 | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Source               | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
|                             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><del>– – – with hepatic coma B19.0</del></li> <li><del>– – – without hepatic coma B19.9</del></li> <li><del>– – unspecified</del></li> <li><del>– – – with hepatic coma B19.0</del></li> <li><del>– – – without hepatic coma B19.9</del></li> <li><del>– – acute B17.9</del></li> </ul>                                                         |                      |               |                    |                     |
| Add non-essential modifiers | <b>Hepatitis K75.9</b><br>...<br>– fetus or newborn ( <u>giant cell</u> ) ( <u>idiopathic</u> ) P59.2<br>...<br>– neonatal ( <u>giant cell</u> ) ( <u>idiopathic</u> ) (toxic) P59.2                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Canada 1201          | October 2008  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Delete modifier             | <b>Hepatitis K75.9</b><br>– anicteric, <del>acute</del> (viral) - see Hepatitis, viral                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | URC # 1584<br>Canada | October 2009  | Major              | January 2013        |
| Revise code at subterm      | <b>Hepatitis K75.9</b><br>– lupoid NEC <del>K73.2</del> <u>K75.4</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | URC #1753<br>Japan   | October 2010  | Major              | January 2013        |
| Delete subterm              | <b>Hepatitis K75.9</b><br>– acute NEC B17.9<br><del>– with hepatic failure (see also Failure, hepatic) K72.9</del><br>– – alcoholic K70.1<br>– – infectious B17.9<br>– – – with hepatic coma B15.0<br>– – <u>non-viral K72.0</u><br>– – viral (unspecified) B17.9<br>...<br>– <u>non-viral NEC K75.9</u><br>– – <u>acute K72.0</u><br>...<br>– viral, virus ( <del>acute</del> ) B19.9 | MRG<br>URC 1860      | October 2011  | Major              | January 2013        |
| Add subterms                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                      |               |                    |                     |
| Revise codes and subterms   | <b>Hepatitis K75.9</b><br>– acute NEC B17.9<br>– – alcoholic K70.1<br>– – infectious <del>B15.9</del> <u>B17.9</u><br><del>– – with hepatic coma B15.0</del><br>– – non-viral K72.0<br>– – viral (unspecified) B17.9                                                                                                                                                                   | Canada 1943          | October 2012  | Minor              | January 2014        |

| Instruction             | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Source               | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
|                         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– infectious, infective</li> <li>– – acute (subacute) <del>B15.9</del> <a href="#">B17.9</a></li> <li>– – chronic B18.9</li> <li><del>– with hepatic coma B15.0</del></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                      |               |                    |                     |
| Add subterm and code    | <b>Hepatomegaly</b> ( <i>see also</i> Hypertrophy, liver) R16.0<br>- congenital Q44.7                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Germany              | October 1997  |                    | January 1999        |
| Delete subterm and code | <b>Hernia, hernial (acquired) (recurrent)</b> K46.9<br>- obturator – <i>see</i> Hernia, abdomen, specified site NEC<br><del>– congenital Q40.1</del>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Germany              | October 1997  |                    | January 1999        |
| Revise cross-reference  | <b>Hernia, hernial (acquired) (recurrent)</b> K46.9<br>- Hesselbach's— <i>see</i> Hernia, femoral, <del>by type</del>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | URC # 1611<br>Canada | October 2009  | Minor              | January 2011        |
| Add subterm             | <b>Hernia, hernial (acquired)(recurrent)</b> K46.9<br>.....<br>- hiatal (esophageal) (sliding) K44.9<br>- - with<br>- - - gangrene (and obstruction) K44.1<br>- - - obstruction K44.0<br>- - congenital Q40.1<br>- <u>hypogastric — <i>see</i> Hernia, ventral</u><br>- incarcerated — <i>see also</i> Hernia, by site, with obstruction<br>- - with gangrene — <i>see</i> Hernia, by site, with gangrene<br>- incisional <del>— <i>see</i> Hernia, ventral</del> <u>NEC K43.2</u><br>- - with<br>- - - <u>gangrene (and obstruction) K43.1</u><br>- - - <u>obstruction K43.0</u><br>- indirect (inguinal) — <i>see</i> Hernia, inguinal<br>.....<br>- mesenteric (internal) — <i>see</i> Hernia, abdomen<br>- <u>midline — <i>see</i> Hernia, ventral</u><br>- muscle (sheath) M62.8<br>.....<br>- paraesophageal — <i>see also</i> Hernia, diaphragm K44.9<br>- - congenital Q40.1<br>- <u>parastomal K43.5</u> | URC # 1345<br>Sweden | October 2009  | Major              | January 2013        |

| Instruction                                             | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Source               | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|---------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
|                                                         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- - with</li> <li>- - - gangrene (and obstruction) K43.4</li> <li>- - - obstruction K43.3</li> <li>- paraumbilical — see Hernia, umbilicus</li> <li>...</li> <li>- strangulated (see also Hernia, by site, with obstruction) K46.0</li> <li>- - with gangrene (see also Hernia, by site, with gangrene) K46.1</li> <li>- subxiphoid — see Hernia, ventral</li> <li>- supra-umbilicus — see Hernia, ventral</li> <li>...</li> <li>- ventral NEC K43.9</li> <li>- - with</li> <li>- - - gangrene (and obstruction) <del>K43.4</del> K43.7</li> <li>- - - obstruction <del>K43.0-K43.6</del></li> </ul> |                      |               |                    |                     |
| Add non-essential modifier and codes, and add subterms: | <p><b>Herpes, herpetic</b> B00.9</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- conjunctivitis (simplex) B00.5† H13.1*</li> <li>- - zoster B02.3† H13.1*</li> <li>- simplex B00.9</li> <li>- - complicated NEC B00.8</li> <li>- - congenital P35.2</li> <li>- - conjunctivitis B00.5† H13.1*</li> <li>- - external ear B00.1† H62.1*</li> <li>...</li> <li>- zoster (see also condition) B02.9</li> <li>- - auricularis B02.2† H94.0*</li> <li>- - complicated NEC B02.8</li> <li>- - conjunctivitis B02.3† H13.1*</li> <li>- - disseminated B02.7</li> </ul>                                                                                 | Australia (URC:1192) | October 2007  | Minor              | January 2009        |
| Revise subterm:                                         | <p><b>Herpes, herpetic</b> B00.9</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- scrotum A60.0† N51.8*</li> <li>- <del>septicemia</del> sepsis B00.7</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | MbRG (URC:1238)      | October 2007  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Add asterisk code                                       | <p><b>Herpes, herpetic</b> B00.9</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- whitlow B00.8† L99.8*</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | URC # 1566 Australia | October 2009  | Minor              | January 2011        |
| Modify                                                  | <b>Hesselbach's hernia</b> – see Hernia, <del>abdomen</del> femoral, specified site NEC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | North America        | October 2005  | Minor              | January 2007        |

| Instruction                                                                                          | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Source                    | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
|                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | (URC:0346)                |               |                    |                     |
| Revise cross-reference                                                                               | <b>Hesselbach's hernia</b> — <i>see</i> Hernia, femoral, <del>specified site</del> NEC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | URC # 1611<br>Canada      | October 2009  | Minor              | January 2011        |
| Delete morphology codes, add subterms and revise codes                                               | <b>Histiocytosis</b> D76.3<br><del>— acute differentiated progressive (M9722/3) C96.0</del><br><del>— Langerhans' cell NEC D76.0 C96.6</del><br><del>— multifocal (X)</del><br><del>— multisystemic (disseminated) C96.0</del><br><del>— unisystemic C96.5</del><br><del>— unifocal (X) C96.6</del><br><del>— malignant (M9720/3) C96.48</del><br><del>— mononuclear phagocytes NEC D76.1</del><br><del>— Langerhans' cells D76.0 C96.6</del><br><del>— sinus, with massive lymphadenopathy D76.3</del><br><del>— syndrome NEC D76.3</del><br><del>— X NEC D76.0 C96.6</del><br><del>— acute (progressive) (M9722/3) C96.0</del><br><del>— chronic D76.0 C96.6</del><br><del>— multifocal C96.5</del><br><del>— unifocal C96.6</del><br><del>— multisystemic C96.0</del> | Germany 1230              | October 2008  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Add subterm and code                                                                                 | <b>History (personal) (of)</b><br><del>— chemotherapy for neoplastic disease Z92.6</del>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Germany (URC: 0252)       | October 2004  | Major              | January 2006        |
| Add<br>Revise term and code                                                                          | <b>History (personal) (of)</b><br><del>— family, of</del><br><del>— respiratory condition, chronic NEC Z82.5</del><br><del>— respiratory condition, chronic NEC Z87.0</del>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | United Kingdom (URC:0013) | October 2000  | Minor              | January 2002        |
| Revise lead term, delete morphology codes and subterms, add non-essential modifiers and subterms and | <b>Hodgkin's</b><br><del>— disease (M9650/3) C81.9</del><br><del>— lymphocytic</del><br><del>— depletion (diffuse fibrosis) (reticular) (M9653/3) C81.3</del><br><del>— diffuse fibrosis (M9654/3) C81.3</del><br><del>— reticular (M9655/3) C81.3</del><br><del>— predominance (diffuse) (nodular) (M9657/3) C81.0</del><br><del>— diffuse (M9658/3) C81.0</del>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Germany 1230              | October 2008  | Major              | January 2010        |

| Instruction             | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Source               | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date                        |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| revise codes            | <del>nodular (M9659/3) C81.0</del><br><del>-- lymphocytic-histiocytic predominance (M9657/3) C81.0</del><br><del>-- mixed cellularity (M9652/3) C81.2</del><br><del>-- nodular sclerosis (M9666/3) C81.1</del><br><del>--- cellular phase (M9664/3) C81.1</del><br><del>--- syncytial variant (M9667/3) C81.1</del><br><del>- granuloma (M9661/3) C81.79</del><br><del>- lymphoma malignant (classical) (M9650/3) C81.9</del><br><del>- lymphocyte depleted C81.3</del><br><del>--- depletion (diffuse fibrosis) (reticular) C81.3</del><br><del>- lymphocyte-rich C81.4</del><br><del>- mixed cellularity C81.2</del><br><del>- nodular sclerosis (cellular phase) (Grade I) (Grade II) C81.1</del><br><del>- type not specified C81.7</del><br><del>- lymphocyte predominant, nodular C81.0</del><br><del>- paragranuloma (nodular) (M9660/3) C81.70</del><br><del>- sarcoma (M9662/3) C81.73</del> |                      |               |                    |                                            |
| Delete morphology codes | <b>Hodgkin</b><br>- disease C81.9<br>- - mixed cellularity C81.2<br>- - - nodular sclerosis (M9666/3) C81.1<br>- - nodular sclerosis C81.1<br>- - - lymphocytic<br>- - - - depletion (M9667/3) C81.1<br>- - - - predominance (M9665/3) C81.1<br>- - - - mixed cellularity (M9666/3) C81.1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | URC #1608<br>Germany | October 2009  | Major              | January 2010<br>(corrections to URC #1230) |
| Delete indent           | <b>Hodgkin</b><br>- disease C81.9<br>-- nodular sclerosis C81.1<br>--- lymphocytic<br>--- - mixed cellularity C81.1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Canada<br>URC 1858   | October 2011  | Minor              | January 2013                               |
| Revise code             | <b>Hollow foot (congenital) Q66.7</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Germany              | October 1997  |                    | January 1999                               |
| Add subterm and code    | <b>Human</b><br>- immunodeficiency virus (HIV) disease (infection) B24<br>- - <u>dementia B22.0 F02.4*</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | USA                  | October 1997  |                    | January 1999                               |

| Instruction       | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Source                | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Delete apostrophe | <b>Human</b><br>– immunodeficiency virus (HIV) disease (infection) B24<br>– – resulting in<br>– – – Burkitt's lymphoma B21.1<br>...<br>– – – lymphoma (malignant) B21.2<br>– – – – Burkitt's B21.1<br>– – – non-Hodgkin's lymphoma NEC B21.1                                                                                                                      | Germany<br>1230       | October 2008  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Add subterm       | <b>Human</b><br>– immunodeficiency virus (HIV) disease (infection) B24<br>– – <u>complicating pregnancy, childbirth or the puerperium O98.7</u><br>– – contact Z20.6<br>– – dementia B22.0† F02.4*<br>– – exposure to Z20.6                                                                                                                                       | Canada<br>1187        | October 2008  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Add subterms      | <b>Human</b><br>...<br>– – wasting syndrome B22.2<br>– <u>metapneumovirus B97.8</u><br>– – <u>resulting in</u><br>– – – <u>bronchiolitis J21.1</u><br>– – – <u>bronchitis J20.8</u><br>– – – <u>encephalitis A85.8† G05.1*</u><br>– – – <u>pneumonia J12.3</u><br>– T-cell lymphotropic virus type-1 (HTLV-I) infection B33.3                                     | Canada<br>1408        | October 2008  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Add subterms      | <b>Human—continued</b><br>– immunodeficiency virus— <i>continued</i><br>– – resulting in— <i>continued</i><br>– – – infection— <i>continued</i><br>– – – – Pneumocystis carinii (pneumonia) B20.6<br>– – – – <u>Pneumocystis jirovecii (pneumonia) B20.6</u><br>– – – Pneumocystis carinii pneumonia B20.6<br>– – – <u>Pneumocystis jirovecii pneumonia B20.6</u> | Germany<br>(URC:1017) | October 2006  | Minor              | January 2008        |
| Revise code       | <b>Hydatid</b><br>- Morgagni's<br>- - male <u>Q55.4</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | WHO                   | October 1996  |                    | January 1999        |
|                   | <b>Hydatid</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | UK                    | October 2002  | Major              | January 2006        |

| Instruction                                            | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Source                      | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date                        |
|--------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| Revise code<br>Add modifier<br>Add subterm<br>and code | - Morgagni's<br>- - female <u>Q50.5</u><br>- - male ( <u>epididymal</u> ) Q55.4<br>- - - testicular <u>Q55.2</u>                                                                                                                                                    | (URC:0017)                  |               |                    |                                            |
| Add morphology codes                                   | <b>Hydatidiform mole (benign) (complicating pregnancy) (delivered) (undelivered)</b><br><u>(M9100/0)</u> ( <i>see also</i> Mole, hydatidiform) O01.9<br>- classical <u>(M9100/0)</u> O01.0<br>- complete <u>(M9100/0)</u> O01.0<br>- partial <u>(M9103/0)</u> O01.1 | WHO                         | October 1997  |                    | January 1999                               |
| Add subterms                                           | <b>Hydrocele (spermatic cord) (testis) (tunica vaginalis)</b> N43.3<br>- canal of Nuck N94.8<br>- <u>communicating</u> N43.2<br>- - <u>congenital</u> P83.5<br>- congenital P83.5                                                                                   | URC #<br>1585<br>Canada     | October 2009  | Major              | January 2013                               |
| Revise code                                            | <b>Hydromphalos (since birth)</b> <u>Q45.8</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | USA                         | October 1997  |                    | January 1999                               |
| Add subterm and code                                   | <b>Hyperactive, hyperactivity</b><br>- <u>detrusor muscle</u> N32.8                                                                                                                                                                                                 | North America<br>(URC:0040) | October 2002  | Major              | January 2006                               |
| Delete instruction and revise code                     | <b>Hypercapnia</b> ( <i>see also</i> Hyperventilation) <u>R06.8</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Australia<br>(URC:0073)     | October 2001  | Minor              | January 2003                               |
| Revise code<br>Add subterm<br>and code                 | <b>Hyperfunction</b><br>- adrenal cortex, not associated with Cushing's syndrome E27.0<br>- - virilism <u>E25.9</u><br>- - - congenital E25.0                                                                                                                       | Germany                     | October 1999  |                    | January 2001                               |
| Delete apostrophe                                      | <b>Hypergammaglobulinemia</b> D89.2<br>- Waldenström's D89.0                                                                                                                                                                                                        | URC #<br>1608<br>Canada     | October 2009  | Major              | January 2011<br>(Corrections to URC #1230) |
| Add subterm                                            | <b>Hyperparathyroidism</b> E21.3<br>- specified NEC E21.2<br>- <u>tertiary</u> E21.2                                                                                                                                                                                | Australia<br>1352           | October 2008  | Minor              | January 2010                               |
| Revise code                                            | <b>Hypergastrinemia</b> <u>E16.4</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Australia                   | October 1997  |                    | January 1999                               |

| Instruction                                                                                                                      | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Source               | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Revise code                                                                                                                      | <b>Hyperglycemia, hyperglycemic</b> R73.9<br>- coma – <i>code to</i> E10-E14 with fourth character <u>.0</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | WHO                  | October 1996  |                    | January 1999        |
| Add lead term and code                                                                                                           | <b>Hyperhomocysteinemia</b> E72.1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Germany (URC:0219)   | October 2005  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Revise code<br>Add subterm and code<br>Revise code<br>Add subterm and code<br>Revise code<br>Add subterm and code<br>Revise code | <b>Hyperplasia, hyperplastic</b><br>- adrenal (capsule) (cortex) (gland) E27.8<br>- - with<br>- - - sexual precocity (male) <u>E25.9</u><br>- - - - congenital <u>E25.0</u><br><br>- - - virilism, adrenal <u>E25.9</u><br>- - - - congenital <u>E25.0</u><br><br>- - - virilisation (female) <u>E25.9</u><br>- - - - congenital <u>E25.0</u><br>- pancreatic islet cells E16.9<br>- - alpha E16.8<br>- - - with excess<br>- - - - gastrin <u>E16.4</u> | Germany              | October 1999  |                    | January 2001        |
| Revise code                                                                                                                      | <b>Hypersecretion</b><br>- gastrin <u>E16.4</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Germany              | October 1999  |                    | January 2001        |
| Revise code                                                                                                                      | <b>Hypertension, hypertensive (accelerated)...</b> I10<br>- kidney I12.9<br>- - with<br>- - - renal failure <u>I12.0</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | WHO                  | October 1996  |                    | January 1999        |
| Delete modifier and add code                                                                                                     | <b>Hypertension, hypertensive (accelerated)...</b> I10<br>- complicating pregnancy, childbirth or puerperium O16<br>- - with<br>- - - edema ( <del>mild</del> ) ( <i>see also</i> Pre-eclampsia) <u>O14.9</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Germany              | October 1997  |                    | January 1999        |
| Add cross reference<br>Delete code,                                                                                              | <b>Hypertension, hypertensive (accelerated)...</b> I10<br>- complicating pregnancy, childbirth or puerperium O16<br>- - pregnancy-induced ( <i>see also</i> <u>Hypertension, gestational</u> ) O13<br><br>- - transient <del>O16</del> – <i>see</i> <u>Hypertension, gestational</u>                                                                                                                                                                    | Australia (URC:0057) | October 2000  | Major              | January 2003        |

| Instruction                                                                                          | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Source                  | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Add cross reference<br>Add modifier, delete cross reference<br>Add subterm, cross reference and code | - gestational (pregnancy-induced) <u>(without significant proteinuria) (see also Hypertension, complicating pregnancy) O13</u><br><br>- - <u>with significant proteinuria or albuminuria (and edema) (see also Pre-eclampsia) O14.9</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                         |               |                    |                     |
| Add subterm and code<br><br>Add subterm and code                                                     | <b>Hypertension, hypertensive (accelerated)...I10</b><br>- newborn P29.2<br>- - <u>pulmonary (persistent) P29.3</u><br><br>- pulmonary (artery) I27.0<br>- - <u>of newborn (persistent) P29.3</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Australia (URC:0061)    | October 2000  | Major              | January 2003        |
| Add modifier, modify subterm and code<br>Add subterm and code<br>Modify subterm                      | <b>Hypertension, hypertensive (accelerated)...I10</b><br>- pulmonary (artery) <u>(secondary) NEC I27.2</u><br><br>- - of newborn (persistent) P29.3<br>- - <u>primary (idiopathic) I27.0</u><br><br>- secondary <u>NEC I15.9</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Australia (URC:0069)    | October 2001  | Major              | January 2003        |
| Delete and revise subterm                                                                            | <b>Hypertension, hypertensive (accelerated) (benign) (essential) (idiopathic) (malignant) (primary) (systemic) I10</b><br><br>- complicating pregnancy, childbirth or puerperium O16<br>- - with<br><del>--- albuminuria (and oedema) (see also Pre-eclampsia) O14.9</del><br><del>--- severe O14.1</del><br>- - - heart disease O10.1<br>- - - and renal disease, pre-existing O10.3<br>- - - oedema (see also Pre-eclampsia) O14.9<br>- - - severe O14.1<br>- - - renal disease, pre-existing O10.2<br>- - affecting fetus or newborn P00.0<br>- - essential (benign), pre-existing O10.0<br>- - - with superimposed <del>proteinuria</del> <u>pre-eclampsia O11</u> | URC # 1189<br>Australia | October 2009  | Minor              | January 2011        |

| Instruction                                    | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Source                  | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
|                                                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- - - malignant, pre-existing O10.0</li> <li>- - malignant, pre-existing O10.0</li> <li>- - - with superimposed <del>proteinuria</del> <u>pre-eclampsia</u> O11</li> <li>- - pre-existing O10.9</li> <li>- - - with superimposed <del>proteinuria</del> <u>pre-eclampsia</u> O11</li> <li>- - - malignant O10.0</li> <li>- - pregnancy-induced (<i>see also Hypertension, gestational</i>) O13</li> <li>- - secondary to renal disease, pre-existing O10.4</li> <li>- - - <u>specified NEC O10.4</u></li> <li>- - transient — <i>see Hypertension, gestational</i></li> <li>- gestational (pregnancy-induced) (<del>without significant proteinuria</del>) O13</li> <li>— <del>with significant proteinuria or albuminuria (and oedema) (see also Pre-eclampsia) O14.9</del></li> <li>- Goldblatt's I70.1</li> </ul> |                         |               |                    |                     |
| Delete subterm                                 | <p><b>Hypertension, hypertensive (accelerated) (essential) (idiopathic) (primary) (systemic) I10</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- with</li> <li>- - heart involvement (conditions in I50.-, I51.4-I51.9 due to hypertension) (see also Hypertension, heart) I11</li> <li>- - kidney involvement (conditions in N00-N07, N18.-, N19 and N26 due to hypertension) (see also Hypertension, kidney) I12</li> <li>— <del>renal sclerosis (condition in N26) (see also Hypertension, kidney) I12</del></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | URC #<br>1610<br>Canada | October 2009  | Minor              | January 2011        |
| Delete subterms                                | <p><b>Hypertension, hypertensive (accelerated) (benign) (essential) (idiopathic) (malignant) (primary) (systemic) I10</b></p> <p>.....</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- complicating pregnancy, childbirth or puerperium O16</li> <li>- - with</li> <li>.....</li> <li>— <del>edema (see also Pre-eclampsia) O14.9</del></li> <li>— <del>severe O14.1</del></li> <li>- - - heart disease O10.1</li> <li>- - - - and renal disease, pre-existing O10.3</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Canada<br>1940          | October 2012  | Minor              | January 2014        |
| Delete non-essential modifiers and revise code | <p><b>Hypertrophy, hypertrophic</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- fat pad (<del>infrapatellar</del>) (<del>knee</del>) (<del>popliteal</del>) (<del>prepatellar</del>) (<del>retropatellar</del>) M79.4</li> </ul> <p>E65</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Germany<br>(URC:0238)   | October 2004  | Major              | January 2006        |

| Instruction                   | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Source               | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Add subterm and code          | - - knee (infrapatellar) (popliteal) (prepatellar) (retropatellar) M79.4                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                      |               |                    |                     |
| Revise code                   | <b>Hypertrophy, hypertrophic</b><br>– nasal J34.8<br>...<br>– – mucous membrane (septum) J34.38<br>– – sinus J34.8<br>– – turbinate J34.3                                                                                                                                     | Canada 1413          | October 2008  | Minor              | January 2010        |
| Revise code                   | <b>Hypertropia</b> H50.2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | NORDIC               | October 1997  |                    | January 1999        |
| Add subterm and code          | <b>Hypoplasia, hypoplastic</b><br>- lung (lobe) (not associated with short gestation) Q33.6<br>- - with immaturity, prematurity or low birth weight P28.0                                                                                                                     | MRG (URC:0118)       | October 2002  | Major              | January 2006        |
| Add subterm:                  | <b>Hypoplasia, hypoplastic</b><br>- carpus Q71.8<br>- cartilage-hair - see Dysplasia, metaphyseal                                                                                                                                                                             | Canada (URC:1137)    | October 2007  | Minor              | January 2009        |
| Revise codes                  | <b>Hypoplasia, hypoplastic</b><br>...<br>– esophagus (congenital) Q39.8<br>– eustachian tube Q17.8-Q16.4                                                                                                                                                                      | Canada 1414          | October 2008  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Revise code                   | <b>Hypotropia</b> H50.2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | NORDIC               | October 1997  |                    | January 1999        |
| Add cross reference           | <b>Hypoxia</b> – <i>see also</i> Anoxia                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | USA                  | October 1997  |                    | January 1999        |
| Add main term<br>Add sub term | <b>Ideation, suicidal</b> R45.8<br>- constituting part of a mental disorder – <i>see condition</i>                                                                                                                                                                            | Australia (URC:0064) | October 2001  | Major              | January 2003        |
| Add lead term                 | <b>Idiot, idiocy(congenital)</b> F73.-<br>- amaurotic (Bielschowsky(-Jansky)) (familial) (infantile (late)) (juvenile (late)) (Vogt-Spielmeyer) E75.4<br><b>IIAC (idiopathic infantile arterial calcification)</b> Q28.8<br><b>Ileitis</b> ( <i>see also</i> Enteritis) A09.9 | URC #1732 Australia  | October 2010  | Major              | January 2013        |
| Revise code                   | <b>Ileitis</b> ( <i>see also</i> Enteritis) A09 A09.9                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                      | October 2005  | Major              | January 2010        |

| Instruction                                                | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Source                                     | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| and add subterms                                           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <u>backwash K51.0</u></li> <li>- <u>infectious A09.0</u></li> <li>- <u>noninfectious K52.9</u></li> <li>- regional or terminal (ulcerative) K50.0</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | MRG<br>(URC:0317)<br>Germany<br>(URC:0221) |               |                    |                     |
| Revise code and add subterms                               | <b>Ileocolitis</b> (see also Enteritis) <del>A09</del> <u>A09.9</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <u>infectious A09.0</u></li> <li>- <u>noninfectious K52.9</u></li> <li>- ulcerative (chronic) <del>K51.1</del> <u>K51.0</u></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | MRG<br>(URC:0317)                          | October 2005  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Add subterms and codes                                     | <b>Ileus (bowel) (colon) (inhibitory) (intestine) (neurogenic)</b> K56.7 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- adynamic K56.0</li> <li>- due to gallstone (in intestine) K56.3</li> <li>- duodenal (chronic) K31.5</li> <li>- mechanical NEC K56.6</li> <li>- meconium E84.1† P75*</li> <li>- - <u>meaning meconium plug (without cystic fibrosis) P76.0</u></li> <li>- newborn</li> <li>- - due to meconium E84.1† P75*</li> <li>- - - <u>meaning meconium plug (without cystic fibrosis) P76.0</u></li> <li>- - transitory P76.1</li> <li>- obstructive NEC K56.6</li> <li>- paralytic K56.0</li> </ul> | MRG<br>(URC:0190)                          | October 2003  | Major              | January 2006        |
| Delete non-essential modifier<br>Add new subterms and code | <b>Ileus (bowel) (colon) (inhibitory) (intestine) (neurogenic)</b> <del>K56.7</del> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <u>neurogenic K56.0</u></li> <li>- - <u>Hirschsprung's disease or megacolon Q43.1</u></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Germany<br>(URC:0236)                      | October 2004  | Minor              | January 2006        |
| Revise subterms:                                           | <b>Ileus (bowel) (colon) (inhibitory) (intestine) (neurogenic)</b> K56.7 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- meconium <u>(with cystic fibrosis) E84.1+ P75*</u></li> <li>- - <u>meaning meconium plug (without cystic fibrosis) P76.0</u></li> <li>- - <u>without cystic fibrosis P76.0</u></li> <li>- newborn</li> <li>- - due to meconium <u>(with cystic fibrosis) E84.1+ P75*</u></li> <li>- - - <u>meaning meconium plug (without cystic fibrosis) P76.0</u></li> <li>- - - <u>without cystic fibrosis P76.0</u></li> <li>- - transitory P76.1</li> </ul>                                          | Germany<br>(URC:1162)                      | October 2007  | Major              | January 2010        |

| Instruction                                                                                        | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Source                       | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Add lead term and subterm;<br>delete lead term                                                     | <b><u>Immobility</u></b> - due to prolonged bedrest R26.3<br>- syndrome (paraplegic) M62.3<br><del>- <b>Immobility syndrome (paraplegic)</b> M62.3</del>                                                                                                                    | MRG<br>(URC:1037)            | October 2006  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Add lead term                                                                                      | <b>Immobility syndrome (paraplegic)</b> M62.3<br><b><u>Immune compromised</u></b> NEC D89.9<br><b>Immunization</b> ( <i>see also</i> Vaccination) Z26.9                                                                                                                     | MRG<br>(URC:1017)            | October 2006  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Add lead term                                                                                      | <b>Immune compromised</b> NEC D89.9<br><b><u>Immune reconstitution syndrome</u></b> D89.3                                                                                                                                                                                   | Canada<br>1382               | October 2008  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Add new lead term                                                                                  | <b>Immune compromised</b> NEC D89.9<br><b><u>Immune reconstitution inflammatory syndrome [IRIS]</u></b> D89.3<br><b>Immune reconstitution syndrome</b> D89.3                                                                                                                | URC #<br>1613<br>Canada      | October 2009  | Minor              | January 2011        |
| Delete morphology code                                                                             | <b>Immunocytoma</b> ( <del>M9671/3</del> ) C83.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Germany<br>1230              | October 2008  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Modify subterm<br>Add subterm<br>Add subterm<br>Add one indent<br>Add one indent<br>Add one indent | <b>Impaired, impairment (function)</b><br>- cognitive, <del>persisting (due to)</del><br>- - <u>mild</u> F06.7<br>- - <u>persisting (due to)</u><br>- - - alcohol F10.7<br>- - - hallucinogen use F16.7<br>- - - sedatives F13.7                                            | United Kingdom<br>(URC:0183) | October 2003  | Major              | January 2006        |
| Add subterm<br><br>Add subterm                                                                     | <b>Impaired, impairment (function)</b><br>- kidney ( <i>see also</i> Failure, renal) N19<br>- - <u>acute</u> N17.-<br>- - disorder resulting from N25.9<br><br>- renal ( <i>see also</i> Failure, renal) N19<br>- - <u>acute</u> N17.-<br>- - disorder resulting from N25.9 | Australia<br>(URC:0217)      | October 2004  | Minor              | January 2006        |
| Revise code                                                                                        | <b>Impaired, impairment (function)</b><br>....<br>- tolerance, glucose R73.0<br>- vision NEC <del>H54.7</del> <u>H54.9</u><br>- <u>visual</u>                                                                                                                               | WHO<br>(URC:1018)            | October 2006  | Major              | January 2010        |

| Instruction                              | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Source               | Date approved | Major/<br>Minor<br>update | Implementation date |
|------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|---------------------------|---------------------|
| Add subterms                             | - - binocular H54.9<br>- - - mild H54.3<br>- - - moderate H54.2<br>- - - severe H54.1<br>- - monocular<br>- - - moderate H54.6<br>- - - severe H54.5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                      |               |                           |                     |
| Revise cross reference and add subterms: | <b>Impaired, impairment (function)</b><br>...<br>- kidney ( <i>see also</i> Failure, renal <u>kidney</u> ) N19<br><u>- - acute N17.-</u><br><u>- - chronic N18.9</u><br><u>- - - end-stage N18.5</u><br><u>- - - stage 1 N18.1</u><br><u>- - - stage 2 N18.2</u><br><u>- - - stage 3 N18.3</u><br><u>- - - stage 4 N18.4</u><br><u>- - - stage 5 N18.5</u><br><u>- - end-stage N18.5</u><br><u>- - tubular function disorder N25.9</u><br><u>- - neonatal, transient P74.8</u><br>- liver K72.9 | Australia (URC:1241) | October 2007  | Major                     | January 2010        |
| Revise cross reference and add subterms: | ...<br>- renal ( <i>see also</i> Failure, renal <u>Impaired, impairment, kidney</u> ) N19<br><u>- disorder resulting from N25.9</u><br>- tolerance, glucose R73.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                      |               |                           |                     |
| Revise subterm                           | <b>Impaired, impairment (function)</b><br>- kidney (see also Failure, renal <u>kidney</u> ) N19                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | URC # 1610 Canada    | October 2009  | Minor                     | January 2011        |
| Revise code<br>Revise code               | <b>Impetigo (any organism) (any site) (circinate) (contagiosa) (simplex) L01.0</b><br>- bullous, bullosa <u>L01.0</u><br>- neonatorum <u>L01.0</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Australia (URC:0059) | October 2000  | Minor                     | January 2002        |
| Revise code                              | <b>Increase, increased</b><br>- secretion<br>- - gastrin <u>E16.4</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Germany              | October 1999  |                           | January 2001        |
| Add modifiers                            | <b>Infarct, infarction</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | MRG                  | October 2006  | Minor                     | January 2008        |

| Instruction                                                     | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Source                                  | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
|                                                                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>...</li> <li>- cerebral (<u>hemorrhagic</u>) I63.9</li> <li>- - due to</li> <li>...</li> <li>- - - embolism (<u>hemorrhagic</u>)</li> <li>...</li> <li>- - - thrombosis (<u>hemorrhagic</u>)</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | (URC:1062)                              |               |                    |                     |
| Add modifier                                                    | <b>Infarct, infarction</b> (of)<br>- intestine (acute) (agnogenic) (hemorrhagic) (nonocclusive) ( <u>transmural</u> ) K55.0<br>- mesentery, mesenteric (embolic) (thrombotic) K55.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | MRG<br>(URC:1021)                       | October 2006  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Add non-essential modifiers:                                    | <b>Infarct, infarction</b> (of)<br>- myocardium, myocardial (acute or with a stated duration of 4 weeks or less) I21.9<br>- - chronic or with a stated duration of over 4 weeks I25.8<br>- - healed or old I25.2<br>- - nontransmural I21.4<br>- - past (diagnosed on ECG or other special investigation, but currently presenting no symptoms) I25.2<br>- - subsequent ( <u>extension</u> ) (recurrent) ( <u>reinfarction</u> ) I22.9<br>- - - anterior (wall) I22.0 | MbRG<br>(URC:1227)                      | October 2007  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Modify subterm                                                  | <b>Infection, infected (opportunistic)</b> B99<br>- <u>Drechslera</u> (hawaiiensis) B43.8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Germany                                 | October 1997  |                    | January 1999        |
| Add subterm and cross reference                                 | <b>Infection, infected (opportunistic)</b> B99<br>- <u>prion - see Disease, prion, central nervous system</u><br><br>- virus NEC B34.9<br>- - central nervous system A89<br>- - - <u>atypical A81.9</u><br>- - - - <u>specified NEC A81.8</u><br><br>- yeast ( <u>see also</u> Candidiasis) B37.9                                                                                                                                                                     | NORDIC<br><br><br>NORDIC<br><br><br>USA | October 1997  |                    | January 1999        |
| Add subterms and codes<br>Add subterm, cross reference and code | <b>Infection, infected (opportunistic)</b> B99                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Australia                               | October 1999  |                    | January 2001        |

| Instruction                                                                                                | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Source                                               | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Add subterm and code<br>Add subterm and code                                                               | - <u><i>Helicobacter pylori</i></u> , as cause of disease classified elsewhere B96.8<br>- <i>Mycobacterium</i> , mycobacterial (see also <i>Mycobacterium</i> ) A31.9<br>- - <u>extrapulmonary systemic A31.8</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | NORDIC<br><br>Australia                              |               |                    |                     |
| Add dagger and code                                                                                        | <b>Infection, infected (opportunistic) B99</b><br>- <i>Pneumocystis carinii</i> (pneumonia) B59† J17.3*                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Australia (URC:0087)                                 | October 2001  | Minor              | January 2003        |
| Add code                                                                                                   | <b>Infection, infected (opportunistic) B99</b><br>- virus NEC B34.9<br>- - specified type NEC <u>B33.8</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Dutch Committee on ICD-10 Translation (URC: 0084)    | October 2001  | Minor              | January 2003        |
| Modify subterm<br>Add subterm and code                                                                     | <b>Infection, infected (opportunistic) B99</b><br>- protozoal <u>NEC B64</u><br>- - <u>specified NEC B60.8</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Dutch Committee on Translation of ICD-10 (URC: 0082) | October 2002  | Minor              | January 2004        |
| Modify subterm<br>Add subterms and codes<br><br>Modify subterm<br>Add subterms, codes and cross references | <b>Infection, infected (opportunistic) B99</b><br>- with lymphangitis – see Lymphangitis<br>- - antibiotic-resistant bacterial agent (resistant to) <u>U89.9</u><br>- - - <u>methicillin U80.1</u><br>- - - <u>multiple antibiotics U88</u><br>- - - <u>penicillin U80.0</u><br>- - - <u>penicillin-related antibiotic U80.8</u><br>- - - <u>specified antibiotic (single) NEC U89.8</u><br>- - - - <u>multiple antibiotics U88</u><br>- - - <u>vancomycin U81.0</u><br>- - - <u>vancomycin-related antibiotic U81.8</u><br>- - <u>lymphangitis – see Lymphangitis</u><br>- bacterial NEC A49.9<br>- - agent NEC, as cause of disease classified elsewhere <del>B96.8</del><br>- - - as cause of disease classified elsewhere <u>B96.8</u><br>- - - resistant to antibiotic – see Resistance (to), antibiotic(s) by bacterial agent | Australia/ NORDIC (URC:0026)                         | October 2002  | Major              | January 2006        |

| Instruction                                     | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Source                       | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|-------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Revise code                                     | <b>Infection, infected</b><br>- pancreas (acute) K85.2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | MRG<br>(URC:0203)            | October 2004  | Major              | January 2006        |
| Revise code                                     | <b>Infection, infected (opportunistic)</b><br>- pleuro-pneumonia-like organism (PPLO) NEC <del>A49.8</del> <u>A49.3</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Germany<br>(URC:0237)        | October 2004  | Minor              | January 2006        |
| Revise code, delete NEM<br>Add subterm and code | <b>Infection, infected (opportunistic)</b><br>- roundworm (large) NEC ( <del>s.a. Ascariasis</del> ) <del>B77.9</del> <u>B82.0</u><br>- - <u>Ascariasis B77.2</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Germany<br>(URC:0244)        | October 2004  | Major              | January 2006        |
| Revise codes                                    | <b>Infection, infected (opportunistic) B99</b><br>...<br>- alimentary canal NEC ( <i>see also</i> Enteritis, infectious) <del>A09</del> <u>A09.0</u><br>...<br>...<br>- colon ( <i>see also</i> Enteritis, infectious) <del>A09</del> <u>A09.0</u><br>...<br>- enteric ( <i>see also</i> Enteritis, infectious) <del>A09</del> <u>A09.0</u><br>...<br>- gastrointestinal ( <i>see also</i> Enteritis, infectious) <del>A09</del> <u>A09.0</u><br>...<br>- intestine, intestinal ( <i>see also</i> Enteritis, infectious) <del>A09</del> <u>A09.0</u><br>... | MRG<br>(URC:0317)            | October 2005  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Delete code<br>Add subterms                     | <b>Infection, infected (opportunistic) B99</b><br>- coronavirus NEC B34.2<br>- - <u>severe acute respiratory syndrome (SARS) U04.9</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Roberto Becker<br>(URC:0204) | October 2005  | Minor              | January 2006        |
| Add subterms                                    | <b>Infections, infected (opportunistic) B99</b><br>- <u>West Nile (viral) A92.3</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | North America<br>(URC:0320)  | October 2005  | Minor              | January 2007        |
| Add subterms                                    | <b>Infection, infected opportunistic B99</b><br>- <u>Angiostrongylus</u><br>- - <u>cantonensis B83.2</u><br>- - <u>costaricensis B81.3</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Netherlands<br>(URC:1067)    | October 2006  | Minor              | January 2008        |

| Instruction  | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Source               | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Add subterms | <b>Infection, infected (opportunistic) B99</b><br><del>- Burkholderia pseudomallei (see also Melioidosis) A24.4</del> NEC A49.8<br><del>-- mallei A24.0</del><br><del>--- as the cause of disease classified elsewhere B96.8</del><br><del>-- pseudomallei (see also Melioidosis) A24.4</del><br><del>--- as the cause of disease classified elsewhere B96.8</del><br>- Pseudomonas, pseudomonad NEC A49.8<br>-- as cause of disease classified elsewhere B96.5<br>-- mallei A24.0 - see Infection, Burkholderia, mallei<br>-- pseudomallei (see also Melioidosis) A24.4 - see Infection, Burkholderia, pseudomallei                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Australia (URC:1073) | October 2006  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Add subterms | <b>Infection, infected (opportunistic) B99</b><br>- coronavirus NEC B34.2<br>-- as cause of disease classified elsewhere B97.2<br>-- unspecified nature or site B34.2<br>- enterovirus NEC B34.1<br>-- as cause of disease classified elsewhere B97.1<br>-- unspecified nature or site B34.1<br>- papovavirus NEC B34.4<br>-- resulting from HIV disease B20.3<br>-- unspecified nature or site B34.4<br>- parvovirus NEC B34.3<br>-- as cause of disease classified elsewhere B97.6<br>-- unspecified nature or site B34.3<br>- virus NEC B34.9<br>-- coxsackie(virus) (see also Infection, coxsackie(virus)) B34.1<br>-- as cause of disease classified elsewhere B97.1<br>-- unspecified nature or site B34.1<br>-- echo(virus)<br>-- as cause of disease classified elsewhere B97.1<br>-- unspecified nature or site B34.1 | Australia (URC:1041) | October 2006  | Minor              | January 2008        |

| Instruction     | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Source                 | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Revise subterms | <del>-- enterovirus, as cause of disease classified elsewhere B97.1</del><br><del>--- as cause of disease classified elsewhere B97.1</del><br><del>--- unspecified nature or site B34.1</del>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                        |               |                    |                     |
| Add subterms    | <b>Infection, infected (opportunistic) B99</b><br>- Haemophilus<br>- - aegyptius, systemic A48.4<br>- - ducreyi (any location) A57<br>- - influenzae NEC A49.2<br>- - - as cause of disease classified elsewhere B96.3<br>- - - <u>unspecified nature or site A49.2</u><br><br>- Mycoplasma NEC A49.3<br>- - pneumoniae, as cause of disease classified elsewhere B96.0<br>- - <u>unspecified nature or site A49.2</u><br><br>- pneumococcus, pneumococcal NEC A49.1<br>- - as cause of disease classified elsewhere B95.3<br>- - <u>unspecified nature or site A49.1</u><br><br>- staphylococcal NEC A49.0<br>- - as cause of disease classified elsewhere B95.8<br>- - <u>unspecified nature or site A49.0</u><br><br>- streptococcal NEC A49.1<br>- - as cause of disease classified elsewhere B95.5<br>- - <u>unspecified nature or site A49.1</u> | Australia (URC:1042)   | October 2006  | Minor              | January 2008        |
| Add subterms    | <b>Infection, infected (opportunistic) B99</b><br>– Pneumocystis carinii (pneumonia) B59† J17.3*<br>– – resulting from HIV disease B20.6<br>– <u>Pneumocystis jirovecii (pneumonia) B59† J17.3*</u><br>– – resulting from HIV disease B20.6                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Germany (URC:1014)     | October 2006  | Minor              | January 2008        |
| Add subterms    | <b>Infection, infected (opportunistic) B99</b><br>- tendon (sheath ) M65.1<br>- <u>Ternidens deminutus</u> B81.8<br>- <u>Ternidens diminutus</u> B81.8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Netherlands (URC:1068) | October 2006  | Minor              | January 2008        |

| Instruction                  | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Source             | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Revise subterms:             | <p><b>Infection, infected (opportunistic) B99</b><br/>           -bloodstream — <del>see Septicaemia</del> <u>Sepsis</u></p> <p>- Clostridium, clostridium<br/>           - - difficile<br/>           - - - <del>septicemia</del> <u>sepsis</u> A41.4<br/>           - - gas-forming NEC A48.0</p> <p>- - perfringens<br/>           - - - as cause of disease classified elsewhere B96.7<br/>           - - - foodborne (disease) A05.2<br/>           - - - gas gangrene A48.0<br/>           - - <del>septicaemia</del> <u>sepsis</u> A41.4</p> <p>- generalised NEC (<i>see also</i> <del>Septicaemia</del> <u>Sepsis</u>) A41.9</p> <p>-pyemic — <del>see Septicaemia</del> <u>Sepsis</u></p> <p>- Salmonella (arizonae) (cholerae-suis) (enteritidis) (typhimurium) A02.9<br/>           - - with<br/>           - - - (gastro)enteritis A02.0<br/>           - - - <del>septicemia</del> <u>sepsis</u> A02.1<br/>           - - - specified manifestation NEC A02.8</p> <p>- septic<br/>           - - generalised — <del>see Septicaemia</del> <u>Sepsis</u><br/>           - - localised, skin (<i>see also</i> Abscess) L02.9<br/>           -septicemic — <del>see Septicaemia</del> <u>Sepsis</u><br/>           -systemic — <del>see Septicaemia</del> <u>Sepsis</u></p> | MbRG<br>(URC:1238) | October 2007  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Add subterm and revise code: | <p><b>Infection, infected - continued</b><br/>           - Cestodes – <i>see</i> Infestation, cestodes<br/>           - <u>chest J22</u><br/>           - Chilomastix (intestinal) A07.8<br/>           .....<br/>           - lung (<i>see also</i> <del>Pneumonia</del>) <del>J98.4</del> <u>J18.9</u></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | MRG<br>(URC:1119)  | October 2007  | Major              | January 2010        |
|                              | <p><b>Infection, infected (opportunistic) B99</b><br/> <i>Note:</i> Parasitic diseases may be described as either 'infections' or 'infestations'; both lead terms should therefore be consulted.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Australia<br>1336  | October 2008  | Minor              | January 2010        |

| Instruction        | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Source                  | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|--------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Revise code        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Clostridium, clostridium</li> <li>– – bifermentans A48.0</li> <li>– – botulinum A05.1</li> <li>– – congenital P39.8</li> <li>– – difficile</li> <li>– – – as cause of disease classified elsewhere B96.8</li> <li>– – – foodborne (disease) <del>A05.8</del><u>A04.7</u></li> <li>– – – gas gangrene A48.0</li> <li>– – – necrotizing enterocolitis <del>A05.8</del><u>A04.7</u></li> <li>– – – septicemia A41.4</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                         |                         |               |                    |                     |
| Add asterisk codes | <b>Infection, infected (opportunistic) B99</b><br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Chlamydia, chlamydial A74.9</li> <li>– – genitourinary tract A56.2†<u>N29.1*</u></li> <li>– – – specified NEC A56.1†<u>N29.1*</u></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Canada<br>1484          | October 2008  | Minor              | January 2010        |
| Revise code        | <b>Infection, infected (opportunistic) B99</b><br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– <i>Helicobacter pylori</i>, as cause of disease classified elsewhere <del>B96.8</del> <u>B98.0</u></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | MbRG<br>1291            | October 2008  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Add subterms       | <b>Infection, infected (opportunistic) B99</b><br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Pseudomonas, pseudomonad NEC A49.8</li> <li>....</li> <li>– <u>pseudotuberculosis (extra-intestinal) A28.2</u></li> <li>– puerperal O86.4</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Canada<br>1418          | October 2008  | Minor              | January 2010        |
| Add subterms       | <b>Infection, infected, infective (opportunistic)</b><br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– <u>bleb, postprocedural H59.8</u></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Canada<br>1400          | October 2008  | Minor              | January 2010        |
| Add subterm        | <b>Infection, infected (opportunistic) B99</b><br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– <u>vibrio vulnificus, as cause of disease classified elsewhere B98.1</u></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | MbRG<br>1291            | October 2008  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Delete subterms    | <b>Infection, infected (opportunistic) B99</b><br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- with</li> <li>— <del>antibiotic resistant bacterial agent (resistant to) U89.9</del></li> <li>Note: Use separate code to identify the infection.</li> <li>— <del>methicillin U80.1</del></li> <li>— <del>multiple antibiotics U88</del></li> <li>— <del>penicillin U80.0</del></li> <li>— <del>penicillin related antibiotic U80.8</del></li> <li>— <del>specified antibiotic (single) NEC U89.8</del></li> <li>— <del>multiple antibiotics U88</del></li> <li>— <del>vancomycin U81.0</del></li> <li>— <del>vancomycin related antibiotic U81.8</del></li> </ul> | URC #<br>1467<br>Canada | October 2009  | Major              | January 2013        |
|                    | <b>Infection, infected (opportunistic) B99</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | URC                     | October 2010  | Major              | January 2013        |

| Instruction                                                     | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Source                                                              | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Revise subterms                                                 | <p>...</p> <p>- Heterophyes (heterophyes) B66.8</p> <p>- <u>hip (joint) NEC M00.9</u></p> <p>- - <u>due to internal joint prosthesis T84.5</u></p> <p>- - <u>skin NEC L08.9</u></p> <p>...</p> <p>- joint <del>see Arthritis, infectious</del> NEC M00.9</p> <p>- - <u>due to internal joint prosthesis T84.5</u></p> <p>...</p> <p>- knee <del>(skin)(joint) NEC L08.9 M00.9</del></p> <p>- - <u>due to internal joint prosthesis T84.5</u></p> <p>- <u>joint M00.9</u></p> <p>- - <u>skin NEC L08.9</u></p> <p>- <u>shoulder (joint) NEC M00.9</u></p> <p>- - <u>due to internal joint prosthesis T84.5</u></p> <p>- - <u>skin NEC L08.9</u></p> | #1034<br>MRG                                                        |               |                    |                     |
| Revise code<br>Add subterms<br>and codes                        | <p><b>Infestation</b> B88.9</p> <p>- protozoal NEC <u>B64</u></p> <p>- - <u>intestinal A07.9</u></p> <p>- - - <u>specified NEC A07.8</u></p> <p>- - <u>specified NEC B60.8</u></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Dutch Committee<br>on<br>Translation<br>of ICD-10<br>(URC:<br>0082) | October 2002  | Minor              | January 2004        |
| Revise code,<br>delete NEM<br>Add subterm<br>and code           | <p><b>Infestation</b> B88.9</p> <p>- roundworm (large) NEC <del>(s.a. Ascariasis)</del> <u>B77.9 B82.0</u></p> <p>- - <u>Ascariasis B77.-</u></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Germany<br>(URC:0244)                                               | October 2004  | Major              | January 2006        |
| Add subterms                                                    | <p><b>Infestation</b> B88.9</p> <p>- <u>Ternidens deminutus B81.8</u></p> <p>- <u>Ternidens diminutus B81.8</u></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Netherlands<br>(URC:1068)                                           | October 2006  | Minor              | January 2008        |
| Delete<br>morphology<br>code and cross<br>reference and<br>code | <p><b>Infiltrate, infiltration</b></p> <p>- leukemic <del>(M9800/3)</del> <u>see Leukemia</u></p> <p>- lymphatic <del>(M9820/3)</del> <u>(see also Leukemia, lymphatic) C91.9 D47.9</u></p> <p>- - gland I88.9</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Germany<br>1230                                                     | October 2008  | Major              | January 2010        |
|                                                                 | <b>Inflammation, inflamed, inflammatory (with exudation)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Australia                                                           | October 2003  | Minor              | January 2005        |

| Instruction                         | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Source                | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Revise code                         | - respiratory, upper (see also Infection, respiratory upper) J06.9<br>- - acute, due to radiation <u>J70.0</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | (URC:0127)            |               |                    |                     |
| Add subterms                        | <b>Inflammation, inflamed, inflammatory</b> (with exudation)<br>- pleura – see Pleurisy<br>- <u>polyp</u><br>- - colon <u>K51.4</u><br>- prostate ( <i>see also</i> Prostatitis)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Germany<br>(URC:0221) | October 2005  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Revise code and add subterms        | <b>Inflammation, inflamed, inflammatory (with exudation)</b><br>. ..<br>- ileum ( <i>see also</i> Enteritis) <del>A09</del> <u>A09.9</u><br>- - infectious <u>A09.0</u><br>- - noninfectious <u>K52.9</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | MRG<br>(URC:0317)     | October 2005  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Add subterms                        | <b>Inflammation, inflamed, inflammatory (with exudation)</b><br>- <u>bleb, postprocedural</u> <u>H59.8</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Canada<br>1400        | October 2008  | Minor              | January 2010        |
| Modify<br><br>Add subterms and text | <b>Influenza (specific virus not identified)</b> J11.1<br>- with<br>- - digestive manifestations J11.8<br>- - - <u>avian influenza virus identified</u> J09<br>- - - <u>other</u> influenza virus identified J10.8<br>- - enteritis J11.8<br>- - - <u>avian influenza virus identified</u> J09<br>- - - <u>other</u> influenza virus identified J10.8<br>- - gastroenteritis J11.8<br>- - - <u>avian influenza virus identified</u> J09<br>- - - <u>other</u> influenza virus identified J10.8<br>- - involvement of<br>- - - gastrointestinal tract J11.8<br>- - - - <u>avian influenza virus identified</u> J09<br>- - - - <u>other</u> influenza virus identified J10.8<br>- - - nervous system NEC J11.8<br>- - - - <u>avian influenza virus identified</u> J09<br>- - - - <u>other</u> influenza virus identified J10.8<br>- - laryngitis J11.1<br>- - - <u>avian influenza virus identified</u> J09<br>- - - <u>other</u> influenza virus identified J10.1 | URC<br>(URC:0349)     | October 2005  | Major              | October 2005        |

| Instruction     | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Source           | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
|                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- - manifestations NEC J11.8</li> <li>- - - <u>avian influenza virus identified</u> J09</li> <li>- - - <u>other</u> influenza virus identified J10.8</li> <li>- - meningismus J11.8</li> <li>- - - <u>avian influenza virus identified</u> J09</li> <li>- - - <u>other</u> influenza virus identified J10.8</li> <li>- - myocarditis J11.8† I41.1*</li> <li>- - - <u>avian influenza virus identified</u> J09</li> <li>- - - <u>other</u> influenza virus identified J10.8† I41.1*</li> <li>- - pharyngitis J11.1</li> <li>- - - <u>avian influenza virus identified</u> J09</li> <li>- - - <u>other</u> influenza virus identified J10.1</li> <li>- - pleural effusion NEC J11.1</li> <li>- - - <u>avian influenza virus identified</u> J09</li> <li>- - - <u>other</u> influenza virus identified J10.1</li> <li>- - pneumonia (any form in J12-J16, J18) J11.0</li> <li>- - - <u>avian influenza virus identified</u> J09</li> <li>- - - <u>other</u> influenza virus identified J10.0</li> <li>- - respiratory manifestations NEC J11.1</li> <li>- - - <u>avian influenza virus identified</u> J09</li> <li>- - - <u>other</u> influenza virus identified J10.1</li> <li>- - upper respiratory infection (acute) NEC J11.1</li> <li>- - - <u>avian influenza virus identified</u> J09</li> <li>- - - <u>other</u> influenza virus identified J10.1</li> <li>- <u>avian</u> J09</li> <li>- - other J10.1</li> </ul> |                  |               |                    |                     |
| Revise subterms | <p><b>Influenza</b> (specific virus not identified) J11.1</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- with</li> <li>- - digestive manifestations J11.8</li> <li>- - - <del>avian certain identified</del> influenza virus identified J09</li> <li>- - - other influenza virus identified J10.8</li> <li>- - enteritis J11.8</li> <li>- - - <del>avian certain identified</del> influenza virus identified J09</li> <li>- - - other influenza virus identified J10.8</li> <li>- - gastroenteritis J11.8</li> <li>- - - <del>avian certain identified</del> influenza virus identified J09</li> <li>- - - other influenza virus identified J10.8</li> <li>- - involvement of</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | URC #1602<br>WHO | May 2009      | Minor              | May 2009            |

| Instruction | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Source | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
|             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>--- gastrointestinal tract J11.8</li> <li>---- <del>avian</del> <u>certain identified</u> influenza virus <del>identified</del> J09</li> <li>---- other influenza virus identified J10.8</li> <li>--- nervous system NEC J11.8</li> <li>---- <del>avian</del> <u>certain identified</u> influenza virus <del>identified</del> J09</li> <li>---- other influenza virus identified J10.8</li> <li>-- laryngitis J11.1</li> <li>--- <del>avian</del> <u>certain identified</u> influenza virus <del>identified</del> J09</li> <li>--- other influenza virus identified J10.1</li> <li>-- manifestations NEC J11.8</li> <li>--- <del>avian</del> <u>certain identified</u> influenza virus <del>identified</del> J09</li> <li>--- other influenza virus identified J10.8</li> <li>-- meningismus J11.8</li> <li>--- <del>avian</del> <u>certain identified</u> influenza virus <del>identified</del> J09</li> <li>--- other influenza virus identified J10.8</li> <li>-- myocarditis J11.8† I41.1*</li> <li>--- <del>avian</del> <u>certain identified</u> influenza virus <del>identified</del> J09† I41.1*</li> <li>--- other influenza virus identified J10.8† I41.1*</li> <li>-- pharyngitis J11.1</li> <li>--- <del>avian</del> <u>certain identified</u> influenza virus <del>identified</del> J09</li> <li>--- other influenza virus identified J10.1</li> <li>-- pleural effusion NEC J11.1</li> <li>--- <del>avian</del> <u>certain identified</u> influenza virus <del>identified</del> J09</li> <li>--- other influenza virus identified J10.1</li> <li>-- pneumonia (any form in J12-J16, J18) J11.0</li> <li>--- <del>avian</del> <u>certain identified</u> influenza virus <del>identified</del> J09</li> <li>--- other influenza virus identified J10.0</li> <li>-- respiratory manifestations NEC J11.1</li> <li>--- <del>avian</del> <u>certain identified</u> influenza virus <del>identified</del> J09</li> <li>--- other influenza virus identified J10.1</li> <li>-- upper respiratory infection (acute) NEC J11.1</li> <li>--- <del>avian</del> <u>certain identified</u> influenza virus <del>identified</del> J09</li> <li>--- other influenza virus identified J10.1</li> <li>- A/H1N1 [swine] J09</li> <li>- A/H5N1 [avian] J09</li> <li>- avian [A/H5N1] J09</li> <li>- other J10.1</li> <li>- summer, of Italy A93.1</li> <li>- swine [A/H1N1] J09</li> </ul> |        |               |                    |                     |

| Instruction                                      | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Source                                               | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|--------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
|                                                  | <u>-- other J10.1</u><br><u>-- virus identified J10.1</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                      |               |                    |                     |
| Revise code                                      | <b>Inhibitor, systemic lupus erythematosus, presence</b> <del>D68.8</del> <u>D68.6</u>                                                                                                                                                                                          | Germany (URC: 0219)                                  | October 2005  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Add subterm and cross reference<br>Add modifier  | <b>Injury</b> ( <i>see also</i> specified injury type) T14.9<br><u>- fascia -- see Injury, muscle</u><br><br><u>- muscle (and fascia) (and tendon) T14.6</u>                                                                                                                    | Germany (URC:0033)                                   | October 2000  | Minor              | January 2002        |
| Add subterm & code<br>Add non-essential modifier | <b>Injury</b> ( <i>see also</i> specified injury type) T14.9<br><u>- multiple sites T07</u><br><u>- - knee NEC S83.7</u><br><u>- - - and lower leg S89.7</u><br><br><u>- - leg, lower (and knee) S89.7</u>                                                                      | Dutch Committee on ICD-10 Translation (URC: 0084)    | October 2001  | Minor              | January 2003        |
| Add subterm and code<br><br>Add subterm and code | <b>Injury</b> ( <i>see also</i> specified injury type) T14.9<br><u>- globe (eye) S05.9</u><br><u>- - specified NEC S05.8</u><br><br><u>- vitreous S05.9</u><br><u>- - specified NEC S05.8</u>                                                                                   | Dutch Committee on Translation of ICD-10 (URC: 0082) | October 2002  | Minor              | January 2004        |
| Add non-essential modifiers and subterm:         | <b>Injury</b> ( <i>see also</i> specified injury type) T14.9<br><u>- cord</u><br><u>- - spermatic (pelvic region) S37.8</u><br><u>- - - scrotal region S39.8</u><br><u>- spermatic cord (scrotal-pelvic region) S39.9 S37.8</u><br><u>- - pelvic scrotal region S37.8 S39.8</u> | Australia (URC:1188)                                 | October 2007  | Minor              | January 2009        |
| Revise codes                                     | <b>Injury (see also specified injury type)</b> T14.9<br><u>-- superficial (see also Contusion)</u><br><u>-- finger S60.8 S60.9</u><br><u>...</u><br><u>-- thumb S60.8 S60.9</u>                                                                                                 | Canada 1419                                          | October 2008  | Minor              | January 2010        |
| Revise codes                                     | <b>Injury</b> ( <i>see also</i> specified injury type) T14.9<br><u>...</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                      | URC # 1588                                           | October 2009  | Minor              | January 2011        |

| Instruction                              | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Source              | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
|                                          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- epiglottis NEC S19.89</li> <li>- esophagus</li> <li>- - cervical NEC S19.89</li> <li>- gland</li> <li>- - thyroid NEC S19.89</li> <li>- larynx NEC S19.89</li> <li>- throat NEC S19.89</li> <li>- thyroid (gland) NEC S19.89</li> <li>- trachea (cervical) NEC S19.89</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Canada              |               |                    |                     |
| Revise code                              | <b>Injury</b> (see also specified injury type) T14.9<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- periurethral tissue S37.3</li> <li>- - complicating delivery <del>O71.5</del> O70.0</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | URC #1594<br>Canada | October 2009  | Minor              | January 2011        |
| Revise subterms and add cross references | <b>Injury</b> (see also specified injury type) T14.9<br>...<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- epiglottis (<i>see also</i> Injury, neck) <del>NEC</del> S19.9</li> <li>- esophagus (thoracic part) S27.8</li> <li>- - cervical (<i>see also</i> Injury, neck) <del>NEC</del> S19.9</li> <li>- gland</li> <li>- - lacrimal (laceration) S05.8</li> <li>- - salivary S09.9</li> <li>- - thyroid (<i>see also</i> Injury, neck) <del>NEC</del> S19.9</li> <li>- larynx (<i>see also</i> Injury, neck) <del>NEC</del> S19.9</li> <li>- pharynx (<i>see also</i> Injury, neck) <del>S09.9</del> S19.9</li> <li>- throat (<i>see also</i> Injury, neck) <del>NEC</del> S19.9</li> <li>- thyroid (gland) (<i>see also</i> Injury, neck) <del>NEC</del> S19.9</li> <li>- trachea (cervical) (<i>see also</i> Injury, neck) <del>NEC</del> S19.9</li> </ul> | URC #1757<br>Canada | October 2010  | Major              | January 2013        |
| Modify cross reference and code          | <b>Insanity, insane</b> (see <i>also condition</i> ) F99                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | USA                 | October 1997  |                    | January 1999        |
| Add modifier<br>Add subterm              | <b>Insufficiency, insufficient</b><br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- lacrimal (<i>secretion</i>) H04.1</li> <li>- - passages H04.5</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Germany             | October 1997  |                    | January 1999        |

| Instruction               | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Source            | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| and code                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                   |               |                    |                     |
| Add modifiers             | <b>Insufficiency, insufficient</b><br>...<br>- aortic (valve) I35.1<br>-- with<br>--- mitral (valve) disease ( <u>unspecified origin</u> ) I08.0<br>---- with tricuspid (valve) disease ( <u>unspecified origin</u> ) I08.3<br>--- stenosis I35.2<br>--- tricuspid (valve) disease ( <u>unspecified origin</u> ) I08.2<br>- --- with mitral (valve) disease ( <u>unspecified origin</u> ) I08.3<br><br>- mitral I34.0<br>-- with<br>--- aortic valve disease ( <u>unspecified origin</u> ) I08.0<br>---- with tricuspid (valve) disease ( <u>unspecified origin</u> ) I08.3<br>--- obstruction or stenosis I05.2<br>---- with aortic valve disease ( <u>unspecified origin</u> ) I08.0<br>--- tricuspid (valve) disease ( <u>unspecified origin</u> ) I08.1<br>---- with aortic (valve) disease ( <u>unspecified origin</u> ) I08.3<br><br>- tricuspid (valve) (rheumatic) I07.1<br>-- with<br>--- aortic (valve) disease ( <u>unspecified origin</u> ) I08.2<br>---- with mitral (valve) disease ( <u>unspecified origin</u> ) I08.3<br>--- mitral (valve) disease ( <u>unspecified origin</u> ) I08.1<br>---- with aortic (valve) disease ( <u>unspecified origin</u> ) I08.3<br>--- obstruction or stenosis I07.2<br>---- with aortic (valve) disease ( <u>unspecified origin</u> ) I08.2<br>---- - with mitral (valve) disease ( <u>unspecified origin</u> ) I08.3<br><br>- valve, valvular (heart) ( <i>see also</i> Endocarditis) I38<br>-- <u>congenital Q24.8</u> | MRG<br>(URC:0199) | October 2003  | Minor              | January 2005        |
| Add subterm and code      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                   |               |                    |                     |
| Add modifier and subterms | <b>Insufficiency, insufficient</b><br>- arterial I77.1<br>-- mesenteric ( <u>chronic</u> ) K55.1<br>--- <u>acute K55.0</u><br>- vascular I99<br>-- intestine K55.9                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | MRG<br>(URC:1021) | October 2006  | Major              | January 2010        |

| Instruction                       | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Source             | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
|                                   | - - mesenteric ( <u>chronic</u> ) K55.1<br>- - - <u>acute</u> K55.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                    |               |                    |                     |
| Revise subterms                   | <b>Insufficiency, insufficient</b><br>- kidney (see also Failure, <del>renal</del> - <u>kidney</u> ) N19<br>- renal (see also Failure, <del>renal</del> - <u>kidney</u> ) N19                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Canada 1398        | October 2008  | Minor              | January 2010        |
| Revise code                       | <b>Insulinoma</b> ( <del>M8151/0</del> )<br>- pancreas <del>D13.7</del><br>- - <u>benign</u> (M8152/0) D13.7<br>- - <u>uncertain or unknown behavior</u> (M8152/1) D37.7<br>- - <u>malignant</u> (M8152/3) C25.4<br>- specified site NEC—see <u>Neoplasm, benign</u><br>- - <u>benign</u> (M8152/0) – see <u>Neoplasm benign</u><br>- - <u>uncertain or unknown behavior</u> (M8152/1) – see <u>Neoplasm uncertain or unknown behavior</u><br>- - <u>malignant</u> (M8152/3) – see <u>Neoplasm malignant</u><br>- unspecified site <del>D13.7</del><br>- - <u>benign</u> (M8152/0) D13.7<br>- - <u>uncertain or unknown behavior</u> (M8152/1) D37.7<br>- - <u>malignant</u> (M8152/3) C25.4 | Germany (URC:0269) | October 2005  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Add subterms and cross references | <b>Intoxication</b><br>- maternal medication, via placenta...<br>- <u>meaning</u><br>- - <u>inebriation</u> – <u>code to</u> F10-F19 with fourth character .0<br>- - <u>poisoning</u> – <u>see</u> Table of drugs and chemicals                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | MRG (URC:0116)     | October 2002  | Major              | January 2006        |
| Add subterm and code              | <b>Intoxication</b><br>- foodborne A05.9<br>- - due to<br>- - - <u>Clostridium</u><br>- - - - <u>botulinum</u> A05.1<br>- - - - <u>difficile</u> A04.7<br>- - - - <u>perfringens</u> A05.2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | MRG (URC:0167)     | October 2003  | Major              | January 2006        |
|                                   | <b>Intoxication</b><br>- foodborne A05.9<br>- - due to<br>- - - <u>salmonella</u> A02.9                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | MbRG (URC:1238)    | October 2007  | Major              | January 2010        |

| Instruction      | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Source            | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Revise subterms: | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>---- with</li> <li>---- (gastro)enteritis A02.0</li> <li>---- localised infection(s) A02.2</li> <li>---- <del>septicemia</del> <u>sepsis</u> A02.1</li> <li>---- specified manifestation NEC A02.8</li> </ul>                   |                   |               |                    |                     |
| Revise code      | <b>Irideremia</b> <u>Q13.1</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Germany           | October 1997  |                    | January 1999        |
| Revise subterms  | <b>Iridocyclitis</b> H20.9 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- syphilitic (<u>early</u>) (<b>secondary</b>) A51.4† H22.0*</li> <li>- - congenital (early) A50.0† H22.0*</li> <li>- - - <u>late A50.3† H22.0*</u></li> <li>- - late A52.7† H22.0*</li> </ul>       | Canada 1487       | October 2008  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Revise subterms  | <b>Iritis</b> ( <i>see also</i> Iridocyclitis) H20.9 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- syphilitic (secondary) A51.4† H22.0*</li> <li>- - congenital (early) A50.0† H22.0*</li> <li>- - - <u>late A50.3† H22.0*</u></li> <li>- - late A52.7† H22.0*</li> </ul>   | Canada 1487       | October 2008  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Revise code:     | <b>Irritable, irritability</b> <b>R45.4</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>...</li> <li>- heart (psychogenic) F45.3</li> <li>- hip <del>M24.8</del> <u>M65.8</u></li> <li>- ileum K59.8</li> </ul>                                                             | Norway (URC:1234) | October 2007  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Revise code      | <b>Ischemia, ischemic</b> I99 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- myocardium, myocardial (chronic or with a stated duration of over 4 weeks) <u>I25.9</u></li> </ul>                                                                                              | Germany           | October 1997  |                    | January 1999        |
| Add subterm      | <b>Ischemia, ischemic</b> I99 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>...</li> <li>- heart (chronic or with a stated duration of over 4 weeks) I25.9</li> <li>- - acute or with a stated duration of 4 weeks or less I24.9</li> <li>- - <u>failure I25.5</u></li> </ul> | MRG (URC:1024)    | October 2006  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Add subterm      | <b>Ischemia, ischemic</b> I99 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- intestine (large) (small) K55.9</li> <li>- - acute K55.0</li> <li>- - chronic K55.1</li> </ul>                                                                                                  | MRG (URC:1021)    | October 2006  | Major              | January 2010        |

| Instruction                                            | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Source               | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
|                                                        | - kidney N28.0<br>- mesenteric, acute K55.0<br>- - chronic K55.1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                      |               |                    |                     |
| Revise lead term and add subterms                      | <b>Jackson's membrane or veil</b> Q43.3<br>- <u>membrane or veil</u> Q43.3<br>- <u>paralysis (syndrome)</u> G83.8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Canada 1488          | October 2008  | Minor              | January 2010        |
| Add subterms, modifiers, cross references and codes    | <b>Jaundice (yellow)</b> R17<br>- <u>malignant (see also Failure, hepatic)</u> K72.9<br>- <u>nonhemolytic congenital familial (Gilbert)</u> E80.4<br>- <u>nuclear, newborn (see also Kernicterus of newborn)</u> P57.9<br>- <u>obstructive (see also Obstruction, bile duct)</u> K83.1<br>- <u>post-immunization – see Hepatitis, viral, type, B</u><br>- <u>post-transfusion – see Hepatitis, viral, type, B</u><br>- <u>regurgitation (see also Obstruction, bile duct)</u> K83.1<br>- <u>serum (homologous) (prophylactic) (therapeutic) – see Hepatitis, viral, type, B</u><br>- <u>spirochetal (hemorrhagic)</u> A27.0 | USA                  | October 1997  |                    | January 1999        |
| Modify subterm and revise code<br>Add subterm and code | <b>Jaundice (yellow)</b> R17<br>- due to or associated with<br>- - <del>delivery due to</del> <u>delayed conjugation</u> P59.8<br>- - - <u>associated with preterm delivery</u> P59.0<br>- - preterm delivery P59.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Australia (URC:0129) | October 2003  | Minor              | January 2005        |
| Revise code                                            | <b>Jaundice (yellow)</b> R17<br>- fetus or newborn (physiological) P59.9<br>- - due to or associated with<br>- - - <del>hereditary hemolytic anemia</del> <u>P58.8-D58.9</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Canada 1421          | October 2008  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Add non-essential modifiers and subterm                | <b>Jaundice (yellow)</b> R17<br>- <u>familial nonhemolytic (congenital) (Gilbert)</u> E80.4<br>- - <u>Criger-Najjar</u> E80.5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | URC # 1589<br>Canada | October 2009  | Minor              | January 2011        |
| Add code and subterm<br>Delete non-essential modifier  | <b>Jejunitis</b> - <u>see also Enteritis</u> A09.9<br>- <u>infectious</u> A09.0<br>- noninfectious ( <del>presumed</del> ) K52.9                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | MRG (URC:0317)       | October 2005  | Major              | January 2010        |

| Instruction                                  | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                   | Source                       | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|----------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Add lead term:                               | <b>Jerks, myoclonic</b> G25.3<br><b><u>Jervell and Lange-Nielsen syndrome</u></b> I45.8<br><b>Jeune's disease</b> Q77.2                                    | MRG<br>(URC:1123)            | October 2007  | Minor              | January 2009        |
| Revise lead term and delete morphology code  | <b><del>Kahler's disease</del> (M9732/3)</b> C90.0                                                                                                         | Germany<br>1230              | October 2008  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Revise code                                  | <b>Keratitis (nonulcerative)</b> H16.9<br>- rosacea <u>L71.8†</u> H19.3*                                                                                   | Germany                      | October 1997  |                    | January 1999        |
| Revise cod                                   | <b>Keratocyst (odontogenic)</b> <del>K09.0</del> <u>D16.4</u>                                                                                              | Japan<br>1322                | October 2008  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Revise code and add subterm                  | <b>Keratocyst (odontogenic) (of)</b> <del>D46.4</del> <u>D16.5</u><br>- upper jaw (bone) <u>D16.4</u>                                                      | URC<br>#1743<br>US           | October 2010  | Minor              | January 2012        |
| Revise code<br>Add subterm and code          | <b>Keratoglobus</b> H18.7<br>- congenital <u>Q15.8</u><br>- - with glaucoma <u>Q15.0</u>                                                                   | NORDIC                       | October 1997  |                    | January 1999        |
| Revise subterms                              | <b>Keratoiritis</b> ( <i>see also</i> Iridocyclitis) H20.9<br>- syphilitic ( <i>congenital late</i> )( <i>see also</i> Iritis, syphilitic) A50.3† H22.0*   | Canada<br>1487               | October 2008  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Add subterm and code                         | <b>Keratopathy</b><br>- bullous H18.1<br>- - following cataract surgery <u>H59.0</u>                                                                       | North America<br>(URC:0325)  | October 2005  | Minor              | January 2007        |
| Add lead term and subterm                    | <b>Kimmelstiel(-Wilson) disease or syndrome</b><br><b><u>Kimura disease</u></b> D21.9<br>- specified site ( <i>see</i> Neoplasm, connective tissue benign) | Korea<br>URC 1877            | October 2011  | Major              | January 2013        |
| Revise code                                  | <b>Klatskin's tumour</b> (M8162/3) <del>C22.4</del> <u>C24.0</u>                                                                                           | Germany<br>URC 1705          | October 2011  | Major              | January 2013        |
| Revise code                                  | <b>Knock knee (acquired)</b> M21.0<br>- congenital <u>Q74.1</u>                                                                                            | Germany                      | October 1997  |                    | January 1999        |
| Revise code<br>Add subterm & cross reference | <b>Kussmaul's</b><br>- respiration <u>E87.2</u><br>- - in diabetic acidosis – <i>code to</i> E10-E14 with a fourth character of .1                         | United Kingdom<br>(URC:0011) | October 2000  | Major              | January 2003        |

| Instruction                                          | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Source                       | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Remove dagger<br>Delete code                         | <b>Kyphoscoliosis, kyphoscoliotic</b> (acquired) ( <i>see also Scoliosis</i> ) M41.9<br>- late effect of rickets E64.3 <del>M49.8*</del>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | UK<br>(URC:0184)             | October 2004  | Major              | January 2006        |
| Remove dagger<br>Delete code                         | <b>Kyphosis, kyphotic (acquired)</b> M40.2<br>- late effect of rickets E64.3 <del>M49.8*</del>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                              |               |                    |                     |
| Modify subterm<br><br>Revise code<br>Delete modifier | <b>Labor</b> ( <i>see also Delivery</i> )<br>- obstructed O66.9<br>-- by or due to<br>--- abnormal<br>---- presentation or <u>position</u> O64.9<br>---- contracted pelvis (general) O65.1<br>---- mid-cavity <u>O65.3</u><br>---- outlet ( <del>mid-cavity</del> ) O65.3                                                                                                                      | Germany                      | October 1997  |                    | January 1999        |
| Revise code                                          | <b>Labour</b><br>- obstructed<br>-- by or due to<br>--- cicatrix of cervix <u>O65.5</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Australia<br>(URC:0144)      | October 2003  | Major              | January 2006        |
| Modify subterm                                       | <b>Labour</b> ( <i>see also Delivery</i> )<br>- obstructed<br>-- by or due to<br>--- persistent occipitoposterior, <del>posterior</del> or <u>occipitotransverse</u> (position) O64.0                                                                                                                                                                                                          | United Kingdom<br>(URC:0097) | October 2003  | Major              | January 2006        |
| Add subterms and codes<br><br>Add subterms and codes | <b>Labor</b><br>- early onset (before 37 completed weeks of gestation) <del>O60</del><br>-- <u>with</u><br>--- <u>pre-term delivery</u> O60.1<br>--- <u>term delivery</u> O60.2<br>-- <u>without delivery</u> O60.0<br><br>- premature or preterm <del>O60</del><br>-- <u>with</u><br>--- <u>pre-term delivery</u> O60.1<br>--- <u>term delivery</u> O60.2<br>-- <u>without delivery</u> O60.0 | Germany<br>(URC:0222)        | October 2004  | Major              | January 2006        |

| Instruction                                                         | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Source               | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Add subterms and modify code                                        | <b>Labor</b> ( <i>see also Delivery</i> )<br>- early onset (before 37 completed weeks of gestation) <del>O60</del><br>-- <u>induced</u><br>--- <u>with delivery O60.3</u><br>--- <u>without delivery O60.0</u><br>-- <u>spontaneous</u><br>--- <u>with delivery</u><br>---- <u>preterm O60.1</u><br>---- <u>term O60.2</u><br>--- <u>without delivery O60.0</u><br>- premature or preterm<br>-- <u>induced</u><br>--- <u>with delivery O60.3</u><br>--- <u>without delivery O60.0</u><br>-- <u>spontaneous</u><br>--- <u>with</u><br>---- <u>preterm delivery O60.1</u><br>---- <u>term delivery O60.2</u><br>--- <u>without delivery O60.0</u> | Australia (URC:1072) | October 2006  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Modify subterm<br>Add subterms, cross references, modifiers & codes | <b>Laceration</b> ( <i>see also Wound, open</i> ) T14.1<br>- chordae tendineae <u>NEC I51.1</u><br>-- <u>concurrent with acute myocardial infarction - see Infarct, myocardium</u><br>-- <u>following acute myocardial infarction (current complication) I23.4</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Germany              | October 1997  |                    | January 1999        |
| Revise codes and subterms                                           | <b>Laceration</b> ( <i>see also Wound, open</i> ) T14.1<br>- periurethral tissue S37.8<br>-- obstetric trauma <del>O71.5</del> <u>O70.0</u><br>-- <del>vagina (high) S31.4</del><br>-- <del>complicating delivery O71.4</del><br>-- <del>with perineum O70.0</del><br>-- <del>muscles O70.1</del><br>- <u>vagina, vaginal wall (low) S31.4</u><br>-- <u>complicating delivery O70.0</u><br>--- <u>and muscles (perineal)(vaginal) O70.1</u><br>--- <u>high (deep)(instrumental)(mid)(sulcus) O71.4</u>                                                                                                                                          | URC #1594<br>Canada  | October 2009  | Minor              | January 2011        |

| Instruction                            | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                           | Source               | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Add subterm and code                   | <b>Lambert-Eaton syndrome</b> C80† G73.1*<br>- <u>unassociated with neoplasm</u> G70.8                                                             | Australia            | October 1999  |                    | January 2001        |
| Revise code:                           | <b>Lambert-Eaton syndrome</b> <del>C80</del> C80.-† G73.1*                                                                                         | MRG (URC:1066)       | October 2007  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Add cross reference                    | <b>Lambert-Eaton syndrome</b> (see also Neoplasm) C80† G73.1*<br>- unassociated with neoplasm G70.8                                                | Australia 1343       | October 2008  | Minor              | January 2010        |
| Revise code                            | <b>Laryngismus (stridulus)</b> J38.5<br>- congenital <u>P28.8</u>                                                                                  | Australia (URC:0060) | October 2001  | Major              | January 2003        |
| Add main term and code                 | <b><u>Laryngomalacia (congenital)</u></b> Q31.5                                                                                                    | Australia (URC:0060) | October 2001  | Major              | January 2003        |
| Delete dagger and code                 | <b>Legionnaire's</b><br>- disease A48.1<br>- pneumonia A48.1+ <del>J17.0</del> *                                                                   | Germany (URC:0239)   | October 2004  | Major              | January 2006        |
| Delete morphology code and revise code | <b>Lennert's lymphoma</b> ( <del>M9704/3</del> ) C84.34                                                                                            | Germany 1230         | October 2008  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Delete morphology code and revise code | <b>Lesion (nontraumatic)</b><br>- angiocentric immunoproliferative ( <del>M9766/1</del> ) <del>D47.7</del> <u>C83.8</u>                            | Germany 1230         | October 2008  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Revise code                            | <b>Lesion (nontraumatic)</b><br>...<br>- angiocentric immunoproliferative <del>C83.8</del> <u>C86.0</u>                                            | Canada URC 1856      | October 2011  | Major              | January 2013        |
| Delete code at subterm level           | <b>Lesion (nontraumatic)</b><br>.....<br>- primary <del>A51.0</del><br>- - carate A67.0<br>- - pinta A67.0<br>- - syphilis A51.0<br>- - yaws A66.0 | Korea URC 1876       | October 2011  | Minor              | January 2013        |

| Instruction                                             | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Source       | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Delete morphology code                                  | <b>Letterer-Siwe's disease</b> ( <del>M9722/3</del> ) C96.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Germany 1230 | October 2008  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Delete morphology codes, revise codes, and add subterms | <b>Leukemia</b> C95.9<br>– acute (bilineal) (biphenotypic) (mixed lineage) NEC ( <del>M9800/3</del> ) C95.0<br>– adult T-cell ( <del>M9827/3</del> ) C91.5<br>– aleukemic NEC ( <del>M9804/3</del> ) C95.79<br>– B-cell type<br>– – lymphocytic, chronic C91.1<br>– – prolymphocytic, C91.3<br>– basophilic ( <del>M9870/3</del> ) C92.7<br>– – acute C94.7<br>– bilineal, acute C95.0<br>– biphenotypic, acute C95.0<br>– blast (cell) ( <del>M9801/3</del> ) C95.0<br>– blastic ( <del>M9801/3</del> ) C95.0<br>– – granulocytic ( <del>M9861/3</del> ) C92.90<br>– chronic NEC ( <del>M9803/3</del> ) C95.1<br>– eosinophilic ( <del>M9880/3</del> ) C92.7<br>– – chronic [hypereosinophilic syndrome] D47.5<br>– erythroid, acute C94.0<br>– granulocytic ( <del>M9860/3</del> ) C92.9<br>– – acute ( <del>M9861/3</del> ) C92.0<br>– – aleukemic ( <del>M9864/3</del> ) C92.79<br>– – blastic ( <del>M9861/3</del> ) C92.0<br>– – chronic ( <del>M9863/3</del> ) C92.1<br>– – subacute ( <del>M9862/3</del> ) C92.2<br>– hairy cell ( <del>M9940/3</del> ) C91.4<br>– histiocytic ( <del>M9890/3</del> ) C93.9<br>– lymphatic ( <del>M9820/3</del> ) C91.9<br>– – acute ( <del>M9821/3</del> ) C91.0<br>– – aleukemic ( <del>M9824/3</del> ) C91.79<br>– – chronic ( <del>M9823/3</del> ) C91.1<br>– – subacute ( <del>M9822/3</del> ) C91.29<br>– lymphoblastic (acute) [ALL] ( <del>M9821/3</del> ) C91.0<br>– lymphocytic ( <del>M9820/3</del> ) C91.9<br>– – acute ( <del>M9821/3</del> ) C91.0<br>– – aleukemic ( <del>M9824/3</del> ) C91.79<br>– – chronic ( <del>M9823/3</del> ) C91.1 | Germany 1230 | October 2008  | Major              | January 2010        |

| Instruction | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Source | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
|             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-- subacute (<del>M9822/3</del>) C91.29</li> <li>-- lymphoid NEC (<del>M9820/3</del>) C91.9</li> <li>-- acute (<del>M9821/3</del>) C91.0</li> <li>-- aleukemic (<del>M9824/3</del>) C91.79</li> <li>-- blastic (<del>M9821/3</del>) C91.0</li> <li>-- chronic (<del>M9823/3</del>) C91.1</li> <li>-- subacute (<del>M9822/3</del>) C91.29</li> <li>-- lymphoplasmacytic C91.1</li> <li>-- lymphosarcoma cell (<del>M9850/3</del>) <del>C94.7</del> C91.9</li> <li>-- mast cell (<del>M9900/3</del>) C94.3</li> <li>-- megakaryoblastic (acute) C94.2</li> <li>-- megakaryocytic (acute) (<del>M9910/3</del>) C94.2</li> <li>-- mixed lineage, acute C95.0</li> <li>-- monoblastic (acute)(monocytoid/monocytic) (<del>M9891/3</del>) C93.0</li> <li>-- monocytic, monocytoid (<del>M9890/3</del>) C93.9</li> <li>-- acute (<del>M9891/3</del>) C93.0</li> <li>-- aleukemic (<del>M9894/3</del>) C93.79</li> <li>-- chronic (<del>M9893/3</del>) C93.1</li> <li>-- Naegeli-type (<del>M9863/3</del>) <del>C92.1</del> C93.1</li> <li>-- subacute (<del>M9892/3</del>) C93.29</li> <li>-- monomyelocytic, acute (<del>M9867/3</del>) -- see Leukemia, myelomonocytic</li> <li>-- myeloblastic (acute) (M9861/3) C92.0</li> <li>-- 1/ETO C92.0</li> <li>-- M0 C92.0</li> <li>-- M1 C92.0</li> <li>-- M2 C92.0</li> <li>-- M3 C92.4</li> <li>-- -- with t(15;17) and variants C92.4</li> <li>-- M4 C92.5</li> <li>-- M4 Eo with inv(16) or t(16;16) C92.5</li> <li>-- M5 C93.0</li> <li>-- M5a C93.0</li> <li>-- M5b C93.0</li> <li>-- minimal differentiation C92.0</li> <li>-- NEC C92.0</li> <li>-- (with maturation) C92.0</li> <li>-- with t(8;21) C92.0</li> <li>-- myelocytic (<del>M9860/3</del>) C92.9</li> <li>-- acute (<del>M9861/3</del>) C92.0</li> </ul> |        |               |                    |                     |

| Instruction | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Source | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
|             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– – chronic (<del>M9863/3</del>) C92.1</li> <li>– myelogenous (<del>M9860/3</del>) C92.9</li> <li>– – acute (<del>M9861/3</del>) C92.0</li> <li>– – aleukemic (<del>M9864/3</del>) C92.79</li> <li>– – chronic (<del>M9863/3</del>) C92.1</li> <li>– – – with crisis of blast cells C92.1</li> <li>– – – Philadelphia chromosome (Phl) positive C92.1</li> <li>– – – t(9;22)(q34;q11) C92.1</li> <li>– – subacute (<del>M9862/3</del>) C92.2</li> <li>– myeloid (<del>M9860/3</del>) C92.9</li> <li>– – acute (M9861/3) C92.0</li> <li>– – – with</li> <li>– – – – 11q23–abnormality C92.6</li> <li>– – – – multilineage dysplasia C92.8</li> <li>– – – M6 (a) (b) C94.0</li> <li>– – – M7 C94.2</li> <li>– – aleukemic (<del>M9864/3</del>) C92.79</li> <li>– – chronic (BCR/ABL–positive [CML] ) C92.1</li> <li>– – – atypical, BCR/ABL–negative C92.2</li> <li>– – NEC (without a FAB classification) C92.0</li> <li>– – subacute (<del>M9862/3</del>) C92.2</li> <li>– myelomonocytic C92.5</li> <li>– – acute (<del>M9867/3</del>) C92.5</li> <li>– – chronic (CMML–1) (CMML–2) (with eosinophilia) (<del>M9868/3</del>) C92.7 C93.1</li> <li>– juvenile C93.3</li> <li>– Naegeli–type monocytic (<del>M9863/3</del>) C92.1 C93.1</li> <li>– neutrophilic, chronic D47.1</li> <li>– NK–cell, aggressive C94.7</li> <li>– plasma cell (<del>M9830/3</del>) C90.1</li> <li>– plasmacytic (<del>M9830/3</del>) C90.1</li> <li>– polymphocytic (B–cell type) (<del>M9825/3</del>) C91.3</li> <li>– – acute [PML] C92.4</li> <li>– – T–cell type C91.6</li> <li>– promyelocytic, acute (<del>M9866/3</del>) C92.4</li> <li>– – acute [PML] C92.4</li> <li>– – T–cell type C91.6</li> <li>– stem cell (<del>M9801/3</del>) C95.0</li> </ul> |        |               |                    |                     |

| Instruction                                                                        | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Source                  | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
|                                                                                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><u>- - of unclear lineage C95.0</u></li> <li><u>- subacute NEC (<del>M9802/3</del>) C95.29</u></li> <li><u>- T-cell type</u></li> <li><u>- - adult (HTLV-1-associated) (acute) (chronic) (lymphomatoid) (smoldering) C91.5</u></li> <li><u>- - large granular lymphocytic (associated with rheumatic arthritis) C91.7</u></li> <li><u>- - prolymphocytic C91.6</u></li> <li><u>- thrombocytic (<del>M9910/3</del>) C94.2</u></li> <li><u>- undifferentiated (<del>M9801/3</del>) C95.0</u></li> <li><u>- unspecified cell type C95.9</u></li> <li><u>- - acute C95.0</u></li> <li><u>- - chronic C95.1</u></li> </ul> |                         |               |                    |                     |
| Add subterm                                                                        | <b>Leukoencephalopathy</b> ( <i>see also</i> Encephalopathy) G93.4<br>- <u>heroin vapor G92</u><br>- metachromatic E75.2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | MRG<br>(URC:0212)       | October 2004  | Minor              | January 2006        |
| Delete morphology code and revise code                                             | <b>Leukosarcoma</b> ( <del>M9850/3</del> ) <del>C94.7</del> <u>C85.9</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Germany<br>1230         | October 2008  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Add main term                                                                      | <b>Levurid</b> L30.2<br><b><u>Lewy body (ies) (dementia)(disease)</u></b> G31.8<br><b>Leyden-Moebius dystrophy</b> G71.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | MRG<br>(URC:0211)       | October 2004  | Minor              | January 2006        |
| Add subterms and codes<br><br>Add subterms and codes<br><br>Add subterms and codes | <b>Lichen</b> L28.0<br>- albus L90.0<br>- - <u>penis N48.0</u><br>- - <u>vulva N90.4</u><br>- atrophicus L90.0<br>- - <u>penis N48.0</u><br>- - <u>vulva N90.4</u><br>- sclerosus (et atrophicus) L90.0<br>- - <u>penis N48.0</u><br>- - <u>vulva N90.4</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Australia<br>(URC:0058) | October 2000  | Minor              | January 2002        |
| Revise subterm, non-essential                                                      | <b>Lipiod</b> – <i>see also condition</i><br>– histiocytosis ( <u>essential</u> ) <del>D76.0</del> <u>E75.2</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Germany<br>1230         | October 2008  | Major              | January 2010        |

| Instruction                                                                              | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Source                    | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| modifier and code                                                                        | <del>—essential</del> E75.2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                           |               |                    |                     |
| Add lead term and subterm:                                                               | <b>Lipochoondrodystrophy</b> E76.0<br><b><u>Lipodermatosclerosis</u></b> I83.1<br>- <u>ulcerated</u> I83.2                                                                                                                                                                          | Canada (URC:1181)         | October 2007  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Revise code                                                                              | <b>Lithemia</b> E79.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Germany                   | October 1997  |                    | January 1999        |
| Modify indentation level                                                                 | <b>Locking</b><br>- joint (see also Derangement, joint) M24.8<br>- - knee M23.8                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Australia (URC:0089)      | October 2001  | Major              | January 2003        |
| Remove daggers delete codes                                                              | <b>Lordosis</b> M40.5<br>- late effect of rickets E64.3 <del>M49.8*</del><br>- rachitic (late effect) E64.3 <del>M49.8*</del>                                                                                                                                                       | UK (URC:0184)             | October 2004  | Major              | January 2006        |
| Add subterms                                                                             | <b>Low</b><br>- set ears Q17.4<br>- <u>white blood cell count</u> R72                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Canada 1381               | October 2008  | Minor              | January 2010        |
| Revise subterms                                                                          | <b>Low</b><br>- function -- kidney ( <i>see also</i> Failure, <del>renal</del> <u>kidney</u> ) N19                                                                                                                                                                                  | Canada 1398               | October 2008  | Minor              | January 2010        |
| Revise code                                                                              | <b>Lupus</b> – <i>continued</i><br>- erythematosus (discoïd)(local) L93.0<br>- - systemic M32.9<br>- - - inhibitor (presence of) <del>D68.8</del> <u>D68.6</u>                                                                                                                      | Germany (URC:0219)        | October 2005  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Add non essential modifier<br>Add subterm & code<br>Add subterm & code<br>Delete subterm | <b>Lymphadenitis</b> I88.9<br>- breast<br>- - gestational ( <u>nonpurulent</u> ) O91.2<br><br>- - - <u>purulent</u> O91.1<br>- - puerperal, postpartum (nonpurulent) O91.2<br>- - - <u>purulent</u> O91.1<br>- chronic I88.1<br>- - mesenteric I88.0<br>- - - <u>purulent</u> O91.1 | United Kingdom (URC:0100) | October 2001  | Major              | January 2003        |

| Instruction                                         | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Source                | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| & code                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                       |               |                    |                     |
| Revise code                                         | <b>Lymphadenitis</b><br>- regional, nonbacterial <del>A28.1</del> <u>I88.8</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Germany<br>(URC:0280) | October 2005  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Delete morphology code and revise code              | <b>Lymphadenopathy (generalized)</b> R59.1<br>- angioimmunoblastic <u>(with dysproteinemia)</u> <del>(M9767/1)</del> <del>D47.7</del> <u>C86.5</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Germany<br>1230       | October 2008  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Delete morphology code and revise code              | <b>Lymphoblastoma (diffuse)</b> <del>(M9685/3)</del> <del>C83.5</del> <u>C85.9</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Germany<br>1230       | October 2008  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Add subterm                                         | <b>Lymphocytic</b><br>- chorioencephalitis(acute) (serous) A87.2† G05.1*<br>- choriomeningitis(acute) (serous) A87.2† G02.0*<br>- <u>colitis K52.8</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Japan<br>1334         | October 2008  | Minor              | January 2010        |
| Delete morphology code                              | <b>Lymphogranuloma (malignant)</b> <del>(M9650/3)</del> C81.9                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Germany<br>1230       | October 2008  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Delete morphology code                              | <b>Lymphogranulomatosis (malignant)</b> <del>(M9650/3)</del> C81.9                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Germany<br>1230       | October 2008  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Delete modifier                                     | <b>Lymphoma (malignant) (non-Hodgkin's)</b> <del>(M9590/3)</del> C85.9                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Australia             | October 1999  |                    | January 2001        |
| Delete morphology codes, revise codes; add subterms | <b>Lymphoma (malignant)</b> <del>(M9590/3)</del> C85.9<br>- adult T-cell <del>(M9827/3)</del> C91.5<br>- angiocentric T-cell <del>(M9713/3)</del> <del>C85.7</del> <u>C86.0</u><br>- angioimmunoblastic <del>(M9705/3)</del> <del>C84.4</del> <u>C86.5</u><br>- B-cell NEC <del>(M9590/3)</del> C85.1<br>- - - diffuse large (ALK-positive) (anaplastic) (centroblastic) (immunoblastic) (plasmablastic) (T-cell rich) <u>C83.3</u><br>- - - extranodal, marginal zone of mucosa-associated lymphoid tissue (MALT-lymphoma) <u>C88.4</u><br>- - - large<br>- - - cell, mediastinal (thymic) <u>C85.2</u><br>- - - intravascular <u>C83.8</u><br>- - monocytoid <del>(M9711/3)</del> <u>C85.79</u> | Germany<br>1230       | October 2008  | Major              | January 2010        |

| Instruction | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Source | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
|             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- - <u>primary effusion</u> C83.8</li> <li>- - <u>small cell</u> C83.0</li> <li>- <u>B-CLL, non-leukemic variant</u> C83.0</li> <li>- B-precursor NEC (<del>M9590/3</del>) <del>C85.4</del> <u>C83.5</u></li> <li>- Burkitt's (<del>atypical</del>)(-like) (small noncleaved, diffuse) (undifferentiated) (<del>M9687/3</del>) C83.7</li> <li>- - resulting from HIV disease B21.1</li> <li>- centroblastic (diffuse) (<del>M9683/3</del>) C83.8<u>3</u></li> <li>- - follicular (<del>M9697/3</del>) C82.7<u>2</u></li> <li>- centroblastic-centrocytic (diffuse) (<del>M9676/3</del>) C83.8<u>9</u></li> <li>- - follicular (<del>M9692/3</del>) C82.7<u>5</u></li> <li>- centrocytic (<del>M9674/3</del>) C83.8<u>1</u></li> <li>- cleaved cell (diffuse) (<del>M9672/3</del>) C83.1</li> <li>- - with</li> <li>- - - large cell, follicular (<del>M9691/3</del>) C82.1</li> <li>- - - noncleaved, large cell (<del>M9680/3</del>) C83.3<u>9</u></li> <li>- - follicular (<del>M9695/3</del>) C82.0<u>9</u></li> <li>- - large (diffuse) (<del>M9681/3</del>) C83.3</li> <li>- - - follicular (<del>M9698/3</del>) C82.2</li> <li>- - small (diffuse) (<del>M9672/3</del>) C83.1</li> <li>- convoluted cell (<del>M9685/3</del>) C83.5</li> <li>- cutaneous NEC (<del>M9709/3</del>) C84.5<u>8</u></li> <li>- diffuse (<del>M9595/3</del>) C83.9</li> <li>- - histiocytic (<del>M9680/3</del>) C83.3<u>9</u></li> <li>- - large cell (<del>M9680/3</del>) C83.3</li> <li>- - - noncleaved (<del>M9682/3</del>) C83.3</li> <li>- - lymphocytic (well differentiated) (<del>M9670/3</del>) C83.0</li> <li>- - - intermediate differentiation (<del>M9673/3</del>) C83.8<u>0</u></li> <li>- - - poorly differentiated (<del>M9672/3</del>) <del>C83.4</del> <u>C85.9</u></li> <li>- - mixed cell type (<del>M9675/3</del>) <del>C83.2</del> <u>C85.9</u></li> <li>- - - lymphocytic-histiocytic (<del>M9675/3</del>) <del>C83.2</del> <u>C85.9</u></li> <li>- - - small and large cell (<del>M9675/3</del>) <del>C83.2</del> <u>C85.9</u></li> <li>- - noncleaved (<del>M9682/3</del>) C83.3<u>9</u></li> <li>- - - large cell (<del>M9682/3</del>) C83.3</li> <li>- - - small cell (<del>M9686/3</del>) C83.0</li> <li>- - reticulum cell sarcoma (<del>M9593/3</del>) C83.3</li> <li>- - small cell (<del>M9670/3</del>) C83.0</li> <li>- - - cleaved (<del>M9672/3</del>) C83.1</li> <li>- - - lymphocytic (<del>M9670/3</del>) C83.0</li> </ul> |        |               |                    |                     |

| Instruction | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Source | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
|             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><del>– – – noncleaved, Burkitt's (M9687/3) C83.7</del></li> <li><del>– follicle centre (centroblastic-centrocytic)</del></li> <li><del>– – cutaneous C82.6</del></li> <li><del>– – diffuse C82.5</del></li> <li><del>– follicular (centroblastic-centrocytic) (nodular) (with or without diffuse areas) (M9690/3) C82.9</del></li> <li><del>– – – centroblastic (M9697/3) C82.7</del></li> <li><del>– – – centrocytic (M9692/3) C82.7</del></li> <li><del>– – grade</del></li> <li><del>– – – I C82.0</del></li> <li><del>– – – II C82.1</del></li> <li><del>– – – III NEC C82.2</del></li> <li><del>– – – IIIa C82.3</del></li> <li><del>– – – IIIb C82.4</del></li> <li><del>– – histiocytic (M9698/3) C82.2</del></li> <li><del>– – large cell (cleaved) (noncleaved) (M9698/3) C82.2</del></li> <li><del>– – mixed cell type (M9691/3) C82.1</del></li> <li><del>– – noncleaved (large cell) (M9698/3) C82.2</del></li> <li><del>– – small cleaved cell (M9695/3) C82.0</del></li> <li><del>– – – and large cell (M9691/3) C82.1</del></li> <li><del>– histiocytic (M9680/3) C83.3 C85.9</del></li> <li><del>– – true (M9723/3) C96.38</del></li> <li><del>– Hodgkin's (M9650/3) C81.9</del></li> <li><del>– immunoblastic (diffuse) (large type) (M9684/3) C83.4</del></li> <li><del>– large cell (diffuse) (M9680/3) C83.3</del></li> <li><del>– – with</del> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><del>– small cell, mixed diffuse (M9675/3) C83.2</del></li> <li><del>– small cleaved, mixed, follicular (M9691/3) C82.1</del></li> </ul> </li> <li><del>– – anaplastic</del></li> <li><del>– – – ALK-negative C84.7</del></li> <li><del>– – – ALK-positive C84.6</del></li> <li><del>– – – CD30-positive C84.6</del></li> <li><del>– – – primary cutaneous C86.6</del></li> <li><del>– – diffuse C83.3</del></li> <li><del>– – – with</del> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><del>– – – small cell, mixed diffuse C85.9</del></li> </ul> </li> </ul> |        |               |                    |                     |

| Instruction | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Source | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
|             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><u>- - - small cleaved, mixed, follicular C82.1</u></li> <li><u>- - - Ki-1+ 7 C84.6</u></li> <li><u>- - - noncleaved and cleaved C83.3</u></li> <li><del>— Ki-1+ (M9714/3) C85.7</del></li> <li><del>— noncleaved and cleaved (M9680/3) C83.3</del></li> <li><del>- Lennert's (M9704/3) C84.34</del></li> <li><del>- leukemia, adult T-cell (M9827/3) C91.5</del></li> <li><del>- lymphoblastic (diffuse) (M9685/3) C83.5</del></li> <li><del>- lymphocytic (diffuse) (M9670/3) C83.0</del></li> <li><del>- intermediate differentiation, nodular (M9694/3) C82.79</del></li> <li><del>- nodular (M9690/3) (intermediate differentiation)(poorly differentiated)(well differentiated) C82.9</del></li> <li><del>— intermediate differentiation (M9694/3) C82.7</del></li> <li><del>— poorly differentiated (M9696/3) C82.7</del></li> <li><del>— well differentiated (M9693/3) C82.7</del></li> <li><del>- - small (M9670/3) C83.0</del></li> <li><del>- lymphoepithelioid (M9704/3) C84.34</del></li> <li><u>- lymphoid tissue</u></li> <li><u>- - bronchial-associated (BALT-lymphoma) C88.4</u></li> <li><u>- - skin-associated (SALT- lymphoma) C88.4</u></li> <li><u>- lymphoplasmacytic C83.0</u></li> <li><u>- - with, IgM-production C88.0</u></li> <li><del>- lymphoplasmacytoid (M9671/3) C83.80</del></li> <li><del>- lymphoplasmatic (M9671/3) C83.80</del></li> <li><del>- mantle zone (M9673/3) C83.8</del></li> <li><u>- - cell C83.1</u></li> <li><u>- - zone C83.1</u></li> <li><del>- Mediterranean (M9764/3) C88.3</del></li> <li><del>- mixed cell type</del></li> <li><del>- - diffuse (M9675/3) C83.2 C85.9</del></li> <li><del>- - follicular (M9691/3) C82.1</del></li> <li><del>- - lymphocytic-histiocytic (diffuse) (M9675/3) C83.2 C85.9</del></li> <li><del>- - - nodular (M9691/3) C82.1</del></li> <li><del>- - small and large cell (diffuse) (M9675/3) C83.2 C85.9</del></li> <li><del>- - small cleaved and large cell, follicular (M9691/3) C82.1</del></li> <li><del>- monocytoid B-cell (M9711/3) C85.79</del></li> <li><u>- NK-cell, blastic C86.4</u></li> <li><u>- nodal marginal C83.0</u></li> </ul> |        |               |                    |                     |

| Instruction | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Source | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
|             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– nodular (with or without diffuse areas) <del>(M9690/3)</del> C82.9</li> <li>– – histiocytic <del>(M9698/3)</del> C82.2</li> <li>– – lymphocytic <del>(M9690/3)</del> C82.9</li> <li>– – – intermediate differentiation <del>(M9694/3)</del> C82.79</li> <li>– – – poorly differentiated <del>(M9696/3)</del> C82.79</li> <li>– – – well differentiated <del>(M9693/3)</del> C82.79</li> <li>– – mixed (cell type) <del>(M9691/3)</del> C82.1</li> <li>– – mixed lymphocytic–histiocytic <del>(M9691/3)</del> C82.1</li> <li>– non–Burkitt's, undifferentiated cell <del>(M9686/3)</del> C83.63</li> <li>– noncleaved (diffuse) <del>(M9682/3)</del> C83.39</li> <li>– – follicular <del>(M9698/3)</del> C82.2</li> <li>– – large cell (diffuse) <del>(M9682/3)</del> C83.3</li> <li>– – – follicular <del>(M9698/3)</del> C82.2</li> <li>– – small cell (diffuse) <del>(M9686/3)</del> C83.0</li> <li>– non–Hodgkin's- (type) NEC <del>(M9591/3)</del> C85.9</li> <li>– – non–follicular (diffuse) NEC C83.9</li> <li>– – resulting from HIV disease B21.2</li> <li>– – (type) NEC C85.9</li> <li>– peripheral T–cell <del>(M9702/3)</del> C84.4</li> <li>– – AILD <del>(M9705/3)</del> C84.4</li> <li>– – angioimmunoblastic lymphadenopathy with dysproteinemia <del>(M9705/3)</del> C84.4 C86.5</li> <li>– – pleomorphic</li> <li>– – – medium and large cell <del>(M9707/3)</del> C84.4</li> <li>– – – small cell <del>(M9706/3)</del> C84.4</li> <li>– plasmacytic <del>(M9671/3)</del> C83.80</li> <li>– plasmacytic–lymphocytic C83.0</li> <li>– plasmacytoid <del>(M9671/3)</del> C83.80</li> <li>– – small lymphocytic C83.0</li> <li>– resulting from HIV disease B21.2</li> <li>– small cell (diffuse) <del>(M9670/3)</del> C83.0</li> <li>– – with large cell, mixed (diffuse) <del>(M9675/3)</del> C83.2 C85.9</li> <li>– – cleaved (diffuse) <del>(M9672/3)</del> C83.1</li> <li>– – – and large cell, mixed, follicular <del>(M9691/3)</del> C82.1</li> <li>– – – follicular <del>(M9695/3)</del> C82.09</li> <li>– – lymphocytic (diffuse) <del>(M9670/3)</del> C83.0</li> <li>– – noncleaved (diffuse) <del>(M9686/3)</del> C83.0</li> <li>– – – Burkitt's <del>(M9687/3)</del> C83.7</li> <li>– T–cell NEC <del>(M9590/3)</del> C84.54</li> </ul> |        |               |                    |                     |

| Instruction                  | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Source                  | Date approved   | Major/Minor update | Implementation date                        |
|------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------------|
|                              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-- adult (<del>M9827/3</del>) C91.5</li> <li>-- angiocentric (<del>M9713/3</del>) <del>C85.7</del> <u>C86.0</u></li> <li>-- angioimmunoblastic <u>C86.5</u></li> <li>-- cutaneous <u>C84.8</u></li> <li>-- enteropathy associated <u>C86.2</u></li> <li>-- enteropathy-type (intestinal) <u>C86.2</u></li> <li>-- hepatosplenic (alpha-beta and gamma-delta types) <u>C86.1</u></li> <li>-- mature, not classified <u>C84.4</u></li> <li>-- panniculitis-like, subcutaneous <u>C86.3</u></li> <li>-- peripheral <u>AILD</u>(<del>M9702/3</del>) <u>C84.4</u><u>5</u></li> <li>-- <del>AILD</del> (<del>M9705/3</del>) <del>C84.4</del></li> <li>-- angioimmunoblastic lymphadenopathy with dysproteinemia (<del>M9705/3</del>) <u>C84.4</u> <u>C86.5</u></li> <li>-- pleomorphic</li> <li>-- medium and large cell (<del>M9707/3</del>) <u>C84.4</u></li> <li>-- small cell (<del>M9706/3</del>) <u>C84.4</u></li> <li>-- primary cutaneous, CD30-positive <u>C86.6</u></li> <li>-- T-precursor NEC <u>C83.5</u></li> <li>-- T/NK-cell NEC <u>C84.5</u></li> <li>-- extranodal, nasal type <u>C86.0</u></li> <li>-- mature NEC <u>C84.9</u></li> <li>-- true histiocytic (<del>M9723/3</del>) <u>C96.3</u><u>8</u></li> <li>-- T-zone (<del>M9703/3</del>) <u>C84.2</u><u>4</u></li> <li>-- undifferentiated cell (<del>M9686/3</del>) <u>C83.6</u><u>9</u></li> <li>-- Burkitt's type (<del>M9687/3</del>) <u>C83.7</u></li> </ul> |                         |                 |                    |                                            |
| Add synonym and revise codes | <p><b>Lymphoma (malignant)</b>(<del>M9590/3</del>) <u>C85.9</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-- angioimmunoblastic [<u>AILD</u>](<del>M9705/3</del>) <del>C84.4</del> <u>C86.5</u></li> <li>....</li> <li>-- cleaved cell (diffuse) <u>C83.1</u></li> <li>-- with</li> <li>-- large cell, follicular <u>C82.1</u></li> <li>-- noncleaved, large cell (<del>M9680/3</del>) <u>C83.9</u></li> <li>-- peripheral T-cell <u>C84.4</u></li> <li>-- <del>AILD</del> <del>C84.5</del> <u>C86.5</u></li> <li>....</li> <li>-- T-cell NEC <u>C84.4</u></li> <li>-- peripheral <del>AILD</del> <del>C84.5</del> <u>C86.5</u></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | URC #<br>1608<br>Canada | October<br>2009 | Major              | January 2010<br>(Corrections to URC #1230) |

| Instruction                               | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                             | Source               | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Delete morphology code                    | <b>Lymphomatosis</b> ( <del>M9590/3</del> ) – see Lymphoma                                                                                                                                                           | Germany 1230         | October 2008  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Delete morphology codes and revise codes  | <b>Lymphosarcoma (diffuse)</b> ( <del>M9592/3</del> ) C85.09<br>– cell leukemia ( <del>M9850/3</del> )–C94.7 C91.9<br>– follicular ( <del>M9690/3</del> ) C82.9<br>– – mixed cell type ( <del>M9691/3</del> ) C82.49 | Germany 1230         | October 2008  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Revise code<br>Add subterm and code       | <b>Macrocornea</b> Q15.8<br>- with glaucoma Q15.0                                                                                                                                                                    | NORDIC               | October 1997  |                    | January 1999        |
| Revise code<br>Add subterm and code       | <b>Macrogenitosomia (adrenal) (male) (precox)</b> E25.9<br>- congenital E25.0                                                                                                                                        | Germany              | October 1999  |                    | January 2001        |
| Revise subterm and delete morphology code | <b>Macroglobulinemia (idiopathic) (primary)</b> C88.0<br>– Waldenström's ( <del>M9761/3</del> ) C88.0                                                                                                                | Germany 1230         | October 2008  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Add subterm                               | <b>Macroglobulinemia (idiopathic) (primary)</b> C88.0<br>- monoclonal (essential) D47.2<br>- Waldenström C88.0                                                                                                       | URC # 1614<br>Canada | October 2009  | Major              | January 2013        |
| Revise code                               | <b>Majocchi's</b><br>- disease L81.7                                                                                                                                                                                 | NORDIC               | October 1997  |                    | January 1999        |
| Revise code:                              | <b>Malposition</b><br>- congenital<br>- - aorta Q25.4<br>- - arterial trunk <del>Q25.4</del> Q20.0                                                                                                                   | Germany (URC:1152)   | October 2007  | Minor              | January 2009        |
| Revise code                               | <b>Malposition</b><br>...<br>– congenital<br>..<br>– – eustachian tube <del>Q17.8</del> Q16.4                                                                                                                        | Canada 1414          | October 2008  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Delete NEM, add NEC                       | <b>Maltreatment (of)</b><br>child ( <del>emotional</del> ) ( <del>nutritional</del> ) <u>NEC</u> T74.9                                                                                                               | Germany (URC: 0250)  | October 2004  | Minor              | January 2006        |
| Add subterm                               | <b>Management (of)</b><br>- cardiac pacemaker NEC Z45.0<br>- implanted device Z45.9                                                                                                                                  | Japan<br>URC 1871    | October 2011  | Minor              | January 2013        |

| Instruction                                      | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Source                   | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
|                                                  | - - cardiac <u>Z45.0</u><br>- - specified NEC <u>Z45.8</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                          |               |                    |                     |
| Revise code                                      | <b>March</b><br>- fracture <del>S92.3</del> <u>M84.3</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | URC #<br>1590<br>Canada  | October 2009  | Major              | January 2013        |
| Revise code                                      | <b>Marrow (bone)</b><br>- arrest <u>D61.9</u><br>- poor function <del>D75.8</del> <u>D61.9</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Germany<br>1230          | October 2008  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Delete modifier,<br>Revise code<br>Add           | <b>Masculinization (female) with adrenal hyperplasia (<del>congenital</del>)</b> <u>E25.9</u><br><br>- <u>congenital E25.0</u>                                                                                                                                                                  | Germany                  | October 1999  |                    | January 2001        |
| Add subterm<br>and code                          | <b>Mass</b><br>- <u>lung R91</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Australia<br>(URC:0133)  | October 2003  | Minor              | January 2005        |
| Delete<br>morphology<br>code and revise<br>code  | <b>Mast cell</b><br>- disease, systemic tissue ( <del>M9741/3</del> ) <u>C96.2 D47.0</u><br>- leukemia ( <del>M9900/3</del> ) <u>C94.3</u><br>- sarcoma ( <del>M9740/3</del> ) <u>C96.2</u><br>- tumor ( <del>M9740/1</del> ) <u>D47.0</u><br>- - malignant ( <del>M9740/3</del> ) <u>C96.2</u> | Germany<br>1230          | October 2008  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Delete<br>morphology<br>code                     | <b>Mastocytoma</b> ( <del>M9740/1</del> ) <u>D47.0</u><br>- malignant ( <del>M9740/3</del> ) <u>C96.2</u>                                                                                                                                                                                       | Germany<br>1230          | October 2008  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Delete<br>morphology<br>code and add<br>subterms | <b>Mastocytosis</b> <u>Q82.2</u><br>- malignant ( <del>M9741/3</del> ) <u>C96.2</u><br>- - <u>aggressive C96.2</u><br><u>- systemic (associated with clonal haematopoietic non-mast-cell disease)</u><br><u>(indolent) (SM-AHNMD) D47.0</u>                                                     | Germany<br>1230          | October 2008  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Modify<br>Revise code                            | <b>Maternal condition, affecting fetus or newborn</b> <u>P00.9</u><br>- infectious and parasitic diseases (conditions in A00-B99, <u>J09 J10-J11</u> )<br><u>P00.2</u>                                                                                                                          | URC<br>(URC:0349)        | October 2005  | Major              | October 2005        |
| Revise cross<br>reference                        | <b>Meconium</b><br>- in liquor - <u>see also</u> Distress, fetal                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Dutch<br>Committee<br>on | October 2002  | Minor              | January 2004        |

| Instruction                                   | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Source                            | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|-----------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
|                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Translation of ICD-10 (URC: 0082) |               |                    |                     |
| Add non-essential modifiers and add subterms: | <b>Meconium</b><br>– ileus (with cystic fibrosis), fetus or newborn E84.1+ P75*<br>– – meaning meconium plug P76.0<br>– – without cystic fibrosis P76.0<br>– obstruction, fetus or newborn P76.0<br>– – in mucoviscidosis E84.1+ P75*<br>– plug syndrome (newborn) NEC P76.0 | Germany (URC:1162)                | October 2007  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Add subterm and modify subterm                | <b>Megacolon (acquired) (functional) (not Hirschsprung's disease) (in)</b> K59.3<br>- toxic <u>NEC</u> K59.3<br>- - <u>due to Clostridium difficile</u> A04.7                                                                                                                | URC #1745 Canada                  | October 2010  | Minor              | January 2012        |
| Revise code<br>Add subterm and code           | <b>Megalocornea</b> Q15.8<br>- with glaucoma Q15.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | NORDIC                            | October 1997  |                    | January 1999        |
| Add subterm and code                          | <b>Melanoma (malignant)</b> (M8720/3) C43.9<br>- site classification<br>- - <u>elbow</u> C43.6                                                                                                                                                                               | Germany                           | October 1997  |                    | January 1999        |
| Revise code:                                  | <b>Melanoma—continued</b><br>– metastatic<br>– – specified site NEC (M8720/6) C79.8<br>– – unspecified site (M8720/6) <del>C79.9</del>                                                                                                                                       | MRG (URC:1066)                    | October 2007  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Revise code                                   | <b>Melanocytoma, eyeball</b> (M8726/0) <del>D31.4</del> D31.9                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Canada 1938                       | October 2012  | Minor              | January 2014        |
| Revise subterms:                              | <b>Melioidosis</b> A24.4<br>...<br>- pulmonary (chronic) A24.2<br>- - acute A24.1<br>- - subacute A24.2<br>- <del>septicemia</del> sepsis A24.1                                                                                                                              | MbRG (URC:1238)                   | October 2007  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Modify<br><br>Add subterm<br>Add text         | <b>Meningismus</b> R29.1<br>– due to serum or vaccine R29.1<br>– influenzal (specific virus not identified) J11.8<br>– – <u>avian influenza virus identified</u> J09<br>– – <u>other</u> influenza virus identified J10.8                                                    | URC (URC:0349)                    | October 2005  | Major              | October 2005        |

| Instruction                   | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Source                                               | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Revise subterms               | <b>Meningismus</b> R29.1<br>– due to serum or vaccine R29.1<br>– influenzal (specific virus not identified) J11.8<br>– – <del>avian-certain identified</del> influenza virus identified J09<br>– – other influenza virus identified J10.8 | URC #1602<br>WHO                                     | May 2009      | Minor              | May 2009            |
| Revise code:                  | <b>Meningitis (basal) (cerebral) (spinal)</b> G03.9<br>....<br>– sterile G03.90                                                                                                                                                           | Germany<br>(URC:1149)                                | October 2007  | Minor              | January 2009        |
| Revise code                   | <b>Meningoencephalitis</b> ( <i>see also</i> Encephalitis) G04.9<br>- parasitic NEC B89† G05.2*                                                                                                                                           | Dutch Committee on Translation of ICD-10 (URC: 0082) | October 2002  | Major              | January 2006        |
| Add subterm                   | <b>Meningoencephalitis</b><br>- in (due to)<br>– – <u>Angiostrongylus cantonensis</u> B83.2† G05.2*<br>– – blastomycosis NEC B40.8† G05.2*<br>...<br>– – <u>Parastrongylus cantonensis</u> B83.2† G05.2*                                  | Netherlands<br>(URC:1067)                            | October 2006  | Minor              | January 2008        |
| Revise codes                  | <b>Meningoencephalitis</b> ( <i>see also</i> Encephalitis) G04.9<br>...<br>– pneumococcal <del>G00.1</del> <u>G04.2</u>                                                                                                                   | Canada<br>1423                                       | October 2008  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Revise subterms and add codes | <b>Menstruation</b><br>- painful ( <del>primary</del> )( <del>secondary</del> ) ( <i>see also</i> Dysmenorrhea) N94.6<br>– – <u>primary</u> N94.4<br>– – psychogenic F45.8<br>– – <u>secondary</u> N94.5                                  | Germany<br>(URC:0273)                                | October 2005  | Minor              | January 2007        |
| Add lead term and subterm     | <b>Mesenchymoma</b> (M8990/1) – <i>see also</i><br>...<br><b>Mesentery, mesenteric</b> - <i>see condition</i><br><u>Mesenteritis</u> K65.9<br>– <u>sclerosing</u> K65.8                                                                   | MRG<br>(URC:1019)                                    | October 2006  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Modify                        | <b>Metaplasia</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Australia                                            | October 2005  | Major              | January 2010        |

Includes proposals ratified by the WHO-FIC Network at the annual meeting in Brasilia, October 2012

| Instruction                                   | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                               | Source                                           | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|-----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| subterm and add code                          | - apocrine (breast) <del>N60.8</del> R87<br>- cervix (squamous) — <del>see Dysplasia, cervix</del> R87                                                                                 | (URC:0311)                                       |               |                    |                     |
| Revise code                                   | <b>Metaplasia</b><br>- apocrine (breast) <del>R87</del> <u>N60.8</u>                                                                                                                   | URC # 1600<br>Canada                             | October 2009  | Major              | January 2013        |
| Revise code                                   | <b>Metastasis, metastatic</b><br>- calcification <u>E83.5</u>                                                                                                                          | Germany                                          | October 1997  |                    | January 1999        |
| Revise code:                                  | <b>Metastasis, metastatic</b><br>...<br>- cancer or neoplasm (M8000/6) <del>C80</del> <u>C79.9</u>                                                                                     | MRG<br>(URC:1066)                                | October 2007  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Revise non-essential modifiers                | <b>Metatarsus, metatarsal</b> ( <i>see also</i> condition)<br>- valgus ( <del>adductus</del> ) ( <u>abductus</u> ), congenital Q66.6<br>- varus ( <u>adductus</u> ) (congenital) Q66.2 | Canada 1401                                      | October 2008  | Minor              | January 2010        |
| Delete morphology code                        | <b>Microglioma</b> ( <del>M9594/3</del> ) C85.7                                                                                                                                        | Germany 1230                                     | October 2008  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Add new main term and code                    | <b><u>Microscopic polyangitis</u></b> M31.7                                                                                                                                            | Germany (URC:0254)                               | October 2004  | Major              | January 2006        |
| Add subterm and code                          | <b>Microsporidiosis</b> B60.8<br>- <u>intestinal</u> A07.8                                                                                                                             | Australia                                        | October 1997  |                    | January 1999        |
| Revise code                                   | <b>Migraine</b><br>- abdominal <del>G43.1</del> <u>G43.8</u>                                                                                                                           | Germany (URC:0283)                               | October 2005  | Minor              | January 2007        |
| Add index lead term:                          | <b>Millar's asthma</b> J38.5<br><b><u>Miller Fisher Syndrome</u></b> G61.0                                                                                                             | Canada (URC:1170)                                | October 2007  | Minor              | January 2009        |
| Delete non-essential modifier and revise code | <b>Moeller's glossitis</b> ( <del>vitamin B deficiency</del> ) <u>K14.0</u>                                                                                                            | Dutch Committee on ICD-10 Translation (URC:0083) | October 2003  | Major              | January 2006        |
| Add morphology code                           | <b>Molar pregnancy</b> NEC ( <u>M9100/0</u> ) O01.9                                                                                                                                    | WHO                                              | October 1997  |                    | January 1999        |

| Instruction                                         | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Source               | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Revise code                                         | <b>Molar pregnancy NEC</b> (M9100/0) <del>O01.9</del> <u>O02.0</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Germany (URC:0241)   | October 2004  | Minor              | January 2006        |
| Add morphology codes                                | <b>Mole (pigmented)</b> (M8720/0) – <i>see also</i> Nevus<br>- hydatid, hydatidiform (benign) (complicating pregnancy) (delivered) (undelivered) (M9100/0) O01.9<br>- - classical (M9100/0) O01.0<br>- - complete (M9100/0) O01.0<br>- - incomplete (M9103/0) O01.1<br>- - partial (M9103/0) O01.1<br>- vesicular (M9100/0) ( <i>see also</i> Mole, hydatidiform) O01.9                             | WHO                  | October 1997  |                    | January 1999        |
| Revise code                                         | <b>Monochromat(ism), monochromatopsia (acquired) (congenital)</b> <u>H53.5</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Germany              | October 1997  |                    | January 1999        |
| Modify subterm<br><br>Add subterm and code          | <b>Monoplegia</b> G83.3<br>- congenital <del>or infantile</del> (cerebral) ( <del>spinal</del> ) G80.8<br><br>- - <u>spastic</u> G80.1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Australia (URC:0045) | October 2002  | Major              | January 2006        |
| Revise code<br>Add modifier<br>Add subterm and code | <b>Morgagni's</b><br>- cyst, organ, hydatid or appendage<br>- - female <u>Q50.5</u><br>- - male ( <u>epididymal</u> ) Q55.4<br>- - - <u>testicular</u> Q55.2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | UK (URC:0017)        | October 2002  | Major              | January 2006        |
| Revise code                                         | <b>Mucocele</b><br>- lacrimal sac <u>H04.4</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | WHO                  | October 1996  |                    | January 1999        |
| Add lead term and subterms                          | <b><u>Mucositis (drug induced) (radiation induced) (ulcerative) – (see also Inflammation, by site) K12.3</u></b><br>– <u>anus, anal canal</u> K92.8<br>– <u>colon</u> K92.8<br>– <u>duodenum</u> K92.8<br>– <u>esophagus</u> K92.8<br>– <u>gastric</u> K92.8<br>– <u>gastrointestinal (ulcerative)</u> K92.8<br>– <u>ileum</u> K92.8<br>– <u>intestine (any part)</u> K92.8<br>– <u>mouth</u> K12.3 | Canada 1422          | October 2008  | Major              | January 2010        |

| Instruction                                            | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Source              | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|--------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
|                                                        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– nasal (ulcerative) J34.8</li> <li>– oral K12.3</li> <li>– oropharyngeal K12.3</li> <li>– perianal K92.8</li> <li>– perirectal K92.8</li> <li>– rectum K92.8</li> <li>– sigmoid K92.8</li> <li>– stomach K92.8</li> <li>– vagina N76.8</li> <li>– vulva N76.8</li> </ul> |                     |               |                    |                     |
| Add non-essential modifier                             | <b>Mucinosi</b> (cutaneous) (focal) (papular) ( <b>reticular erythematous</b> ) (skin) L98.5                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | ICD-11 TAG URC 1839 | October 2011  | Minor              | January 2013        |
| Add lead term and subterm                              | <b>Mutation</b><br>– prothrombin gene [factor V Leiden mutation] D68.5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Germany (URC:0219)  | October 2005  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Revise code:                                           | <b>Myasthenia, myasthenic</b> G70.9<br>...<br>– – malignant neoplasm NEC (M8000/3) ( <i>see also</i> Neoplasm, malignant) <del>C80C80.</del> † G73.2*                                                                                                                                                            | MRG (URC:1066)      | October 2007  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Add subterms and codes                                 | <b>Mycobacterium, mycobacterial (infection)</b><br>– extrapulmonary systemic A31.8<br>– systemic, extrapulmonary A31.8                                                                                                                                                                                           | Australia           | October 1999  |                    | January 2001        |
| Delete morphology code                                 | <b>Mycosis, mycotic NEC</b> B49<br>– fungoides ( <del>M9700/3</del> ) C84.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Germany 1230        | October 2008  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Add cross reference                                    | <b>Myelitis (acute) (ascending)</b> ( <i>see also</i> Encephalitis) G04.9                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | USA                 | October 1997  |                    | January 1999        |
| Delete morphology code and add non-essential modifiers | <b>Myelodysplasia</b> ( <del>M9989/4</del> ) ( <b>related to alkylating agent</b> )( <b>related to Epipodophyllotoxin</b> )( <b>related to therapy</b> ) D46.9<br>– specified NEC D46.7<br>– spinal cord (congenital) Q06.1                                                                                      | Germany 1230        | October 2008  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Delete morphology                                      | <b>Myelofibrosis</b> ( <b>chronic</b> )( <b>idiopathic</b> )( <b>with myeloid metaplasia</b> ) ( <del>M9961/4</del> ) D47.44                                                                                                                                                                                     | Germany 1230        | October 2008  | Major              | January 2010        |

| Instruction                                                    | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Source           | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| code, add non-essential modifiers, revise code and add subterm | – acute <del>(M9932/3)</del> C94.54<br>– <u>secondary, in myeloproliferative disease</u> D47.4                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                  |               |                    |                     |
| Delete morphology code and revise code                         | <b>Myeloma (multiple)</b> <del>(M9732/3)</del> C90.0<br>– monostotic <del>(M9731/3)</del> C90.23<br>– – plasma cell <del>(M9732/3)</del> C90.03<br>– <u>plasma cell</u> C90.3<br>– solitary <del>(M9731/3)</del> C90.23                                                                                            | Germany 1230     | October       | Major              | January 2010        |
| Revise codes at subterms                                       | <b>Myeloma (multiple)</b> C90.0<br>- monostotic C90.3<br>- - plasma cell <del>C90.3</del> C90.0<br>- plasma cell <del>C90.3</del> C90.0                                                                                                                                                                            | URC #1715 Canada | October 2010  | Minor              | January 2012        |
| Delete morphology code                                         | <b>Myelomata, multiple</b> <del>(M9732/3)</del> C90.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Germany 1230     | October 2008  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Delete morphology code                                         | <b>Myelomatosis</b> <del>(M9732/3)</del> C90.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Germany 1230     | October 2008  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Delete morphology code                                         | <b>Myelosarcoma</b> <del>(M9930/3)</del> C92.3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Germany 1230     | October 2008  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Delete morphology code, revise codes                           | <b>Myelosclerosis</b> <del>D75.8</del> D47.4<br>– with myeloid metaplasia <del>(M9961/4)</del> <del>D47.14</del><br>– disseminated, of nervous system G35<br>– megakaryocytic (with myeloid metaplasia) <del>(M9961/4)</del> D47.14                                                                                | Germany 1230     | October 2008  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Delete morphology codes and revise codes                       | <b>Myelosis</b><br>– acute <del>(M9861/3)</del> C92.0<br>– aleukemic <del>(M9864/3)</del> C92.79<br>– chronic <del>(M9863/3)</del> <del>C92.1</del> D47.1<br>– erythremic <del>(M9840/3)</del> C94.0<br>– – acute <del>(M9841/3)</del> C94.0<br>– megakaryocytic <del>(M9910/3)</del> C94.2<br>– nonleukemic D72.8 | Germany 1230     | October 2008  | Major              | January 2010        |

| Instruction                                       | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Source                                              | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|---------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
|                                                   | – subacute (M9862/3) C92.2 <sup>9</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                     |               |                    |                     |
| Modify<br><br>Add subterm<br>Add text             | <b>Myocarditis (chronic) (fibroid) (interstitial) (old) (progressive) (senile) (with arteriosclerosis)</b> I51.4<br>– influenzal (specific virus not identified) J11.8† I41.1*<br>– – <u>avian influenza virus identified</u> J09† I41.1*<br>– – <u>other</u> influenza virus identified J10.8† I41.1*                                   | URC (URC:0349)                                      | October 2005  | Major              | October 2005        |
| Revise subterms                                   | <b>Myocarditis (chronic) (fibroid) (interstitial) (old) (progressive) (senile) (with arteriosclerosis)</b> I51.4<br>– influenzal (specific virus not identified) J11.8† I41.1*<br>– – <del>avian</del> <u>certain identified</u> influenza virus <del>identified</del> J09† I41.1*<br>– – other influenza virus identified J10.8† I41.1* | URC #1602 WHO                                       | May 2009      | Minor              | May 2009            |
| Revise code                                       | <b>Myofibrositis</b> M79.0 <sup>7</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Germany (URC:0253)                                  | October 2004  | Major              | January 2006        |
| Modify cross reference<br>Delete subterm and code | <b>Myolipoma</b> (M8860/0) – <i>see also</i> Lipoma<br>– <del>unspecified site</del> D30.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Dutch Committee on Translation of ICD-10 (URC:0082) | October 2002  | Minor              | January 2004        |
| Revise code                                       | <b>Myoma</b> (M8895/0) — <i>see also</i> Neoplasm, connective tissue, benign<br>- malignant (M8895/3) — <i>see</i> Neoplasm, connective tissue, malignant<br>- prostate <del>N40-D29.1</del><br>- uterus (cervix) (corpus) — <i>see</i> Leiomyoma                                                                                        | Australia (URC:0301)                                | October 2005  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Revise code:                                      | <b>Myopathy</b> — <i>continued</i><br>...<br>- in (due to)<br>– – malignant neoplasm NEC (M8000/3) ( <i>see also</i> Neoplasm, malignant) <del>C80-C80.-</del> † M63.8*                                                                                                                                                                  | MRG (URC:1066)                                      | October 2007  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Add subterms                                      | <b>Myositis</b><br>...<br>- in (due to)<br>...<br>- - trichinellosis B75† M63.1 *                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | MRG (URC:1022)                                      | October 2006  | Major              | January 2010        |

| Instruction                                                                                          | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Source               | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
|                                                                                                      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <u>inclusion body (IBM) G72.4</u></li> <li>- infective M60.0</li> <li>- interstitial M60.1</li> <li>- <u>juvenile M33.0</u></li> <li>- multiple – see Polymyositis</li> </ul>                                                                       |                      |               |                    |                     |
| Delete morphology code and revise code                                                               | <b>Naegeli's</b><br>– disease Q82.8<br>– leukemia, monocytic ( <del>M9863/3</del> ) <u>C92.1 C93.1</u>                                                                                                                                                                                       | Germany 1230         | October 2008  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Add cross reference<br>Delete subterm and code<br>Add cross reference and revise code<br>Revise code | <b>Necrosis, necrotic (ischemic)</b> ( <i>see also</i> Gangrene) R02<br>- bone ( <i>see also</i> Osteonecrosis) M87.9<br>— <del>acute M87.8</del><br>- hip, aseptic or avascular ( <i>see also</i> Osteonecrosis) <u>M87.9</u><br>- subendocardial (acute) I21.4<br>- - chronic <u>I25.8</u> | USA                  | October 1997  |                    | January 1999        |
| Revise code                                                                                          | <b>Necrosis, necrotic</b><br>- pancreas (aseptic) (duct) (fat) K86.8<br>- - acute (infective) K85.2                                                                                                                                                                                          | MRG (URC:0203)       | October 2004  | Major              | January 2006        |
| Revise<br>Add subterms                                                                               | <b>Necrosis, necrotic (ischaemic)</b> ( <i>see also</i> Gangrene) R02<br>- pressure L89.2<br>- - stage<br>- - - III <u>L89.2</u><br>- - - IV <u>L89.3</u>                                                                                                                                    | Australia (URC:0308) | October 2005  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Revise code                                                                                          | <b>Necrosis, necrotic (ischemic)</b> ( <i>see also</i> Gangrene) R02<br>– cornea H18.48                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Germany 1914         | October 2012  | Minor              | January 2014        |
| Add subterms and codes                                                                               | <b>Neglect (newborn)</b> T74.0<br>- emotional, in childhood Z62.4<br>- <u>self R46.8</u><br>- - <u>causing insufficient intake of food and water R63.6</u>                                                                                                                                   | MRG (URC:1099)       | October 2006  | Major              | January 2010        |



| Instruction             | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Source             | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
|                         | Primary      Secondary      In situ      Benign      unknown<br>behavior<br><b>Neoplasm, neoplastic</b><br>p. 412<br>– disease, generalized <del>C80</del><br>– - <u>primary site not indicated</u> <u>C80.9</u> <u>C79.9</u><br>– - <u>primary site unknown, so stated</u> <u>C80.0</u> <u>C79.9</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                    |               |                    |                     |
| Add subterms and codes: | <b>Neoplasm, neoplastic</b> —continued<br>– disseminated <del>C80</del><br>– - <u>primary site not indicated</u> <u>C80.9</u> <u>C79.9</u><br>– - <u>primary site unknown, so stated</u> <u>C80.0</u> <u>C79.9</u><br>– generalized <del>C80</del><br>– - <u>primary site not indicated</u> <u>C80.9</u> <u>C79.9</u><br>– - <u>primary site unknown, so stated</u> <u>C80.0</u> <u>C79.9</u><br>– metastatic, <del>primary site unknown</del> (multiple)<br>– - <u>primary site not indicated</u> <u>C80.9</u> <u>C79.9</u><br>– - <u>primary site unknown, so stated</u> <u>C80.0</u> <u>C79.9</u><br>- <u>primary site unknown, so stated</u> <u>C80.0</u> <u>C79.9</u><br>- <u>unknown site so stated</u> <u>C80.0</u> <u>C79.9</u> | MRG (URC:1066)     | October 2007  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Revise code:            | <b>Neoplasm, neoplastic</b><br>- gall duct (extrahepatic) C24.0 C78.8 D01.5 D13.5 D37.6<br>- - intrahepatic C22.1 C78.8 <del>7</del> D01.5 D13.4 D37.6<br>- gallbladder C23 C78.8 D01.5 D13.5 D37.6                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Germany (URC:1143) | October 2007  | Minor              | January 2009        |
| Revise cross reference  | <b>Neoplasm, neoplastic – continued</b><br>– central<br>– – nervous system – see Neoplasm, nervous system                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Germany 1199       | October 2008  | Minor              | January 2010        |
| Revise codes            | <b>Neoplasm, neoplastic – continued</b><br>– parasellar..... <del>C72.9</del> <u>C71.9</u> C79.43 .... D33.92 D43.92                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Germany 1349       | October 2008  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Revise codes            | <b>Neoplasm, neoplastic—continued</b><br>– septum— continued<br>– - rectovaginal..... C76.3 C79.8 D09.7 D36.7 D48.7<br>– - rectovesical ..... C76.3 C79.8 D09.7 D36.7 D48.7<br>– - urethrovaginal ..... C57.9 C79.8 D07.3 D28.9 D39.9 <del>7</del><br>– - vesicovaginal..... C57.9 C79.8 D07.3 D28.9 D39.9 <del>7</del>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Germany 1348       | October 2008  | Minor              | January 2010        |
| Delete code             | <b>Neoplasm, neoplastic ....</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | URC # 1564         | October 2009  | Minor              | January 2011        |

| Instruction      | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                    |                                                                                 |                                                                                |                                                                                                     | Source                | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date    |
|------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------|--------------------|------------------------|
|                  | <b>Neoplasm, neoplastic</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Malignant primary                                                                                  | Malignant secondary                                                                                                | In situ                                                                         | Benign                                                                         | Unknown uncertain behaviour                                                                         | Australia             |               |                    |                        |
|                  | - lymph, lymphatic                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                    |                                                                                 |                                                                                |                                                                                                     |                       |               |                    |                        |
|                  | - - gland (secondary)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | -                                                                                                  | C77.9                                                                                                              | -                                                                               | D36.0                                                                          | D48.7                                                                                               |                       |               |                    |                        |
|                  | - - - Virchow's                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | -                                                                                                  | C77.0                                                                                                              | -                                                                               | D36.0                                                                          | D48.7                                                                                               |                       |               |                    |                        |
|                  | - Virchow's gland                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <del>C77.0</del>                                                                                   | C77.0                                                                                                              | -                                                                               | D36.0                                                                          | D48.7                                                                                               |                       |               |                    |                        |
| Revise Code      | <b>Neoplasm, neoplastic</b><br>- sphincter.....<br>- - of Oddi .....                                                                                                                                                                                          | <del>C24.0</del>                                                                                   | C24.01                                                                                                             | C78.8                                                                           | D01.5                                                                          | D13.5                                                                                               | URC # 1571<br>Germany | October 2009  | Minor              | January 2011<br>revise |
| Revise codes     | <b>Neoplasm, neoplastic</b><br>- bile or biliary (tract)<br>- - canals, interlobular<br>- - duct or passage (common) (cystic) (extrahepatic)<br>- - - interlobular<br>- - - intrahepatic<br>- canaliculi<br>- - biliferi<br>- - intrahepatic<br>- cholangiole | Malignant primary<br>C24.9<br>C22.1<br>C24.0<br>C22.1<br>C22.1<br>C22.1<br>C22.1<br>C22.1<br>C22.1 | Malignant secondary<br>C78.8<br>C78.8-7<br>C78.8<br>C78.8-7<br>C78.8-7<br>C78.8-7<br>C78.8-7<br>C78.8-7<br>C78.8-7 | In situ<br>D01.5<br>D01.5<br>D01.5<br>D01.5<br>D01.5<br>D01.5<br>D01.5<br>D01.5 | Benign<br>D13.5<br>D13.4<br>D13.5<br>D13.4<br>D13.4<br>D13.4<br>D13.4<br>D13.4 | Unknown uncertain behaviour<br>D37.6<br>D37.6<br>D37.6<br>D37.6<br>D37.6<br>D37.6<br>D37.6<br>D37.6 | URC # 1605<br>Canada  | October 2009  | Minor              | January 2011           |
| Delete subterms: | <b>Neoplasm, neoplastic</b><br>- disease, generalized<br>- primary site not indicated                                                                                                                                                                         | Malignant Primary<br>C80.9                                                                         | Malignant Secondary<br>C79.9                                                                                       | In situ ...<br>D09.9                                                            |                                                                                |                                                                                                     | URC # 1603<br>Canada  | October 2009  | Minor              | January 2011           |
|                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                    | <del>C80.9</del>                                                                                                   | <del>C79.9</del>                                                                |                                                                                |                                                                                                     |                       |               |                    |                        |

| Instruction                               | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Source           | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|-------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
|                                           | <del>— primary site unknown, so stated</del> C80.9 C79.9<br>- disseminated C79.9<br><del>— primary site not indicated</del> C80.9 C79.9<br><del>— primary site unknown, so stated</del> C80.9 C79.9<br>- generalized C79.9<br><del>— primary site not indicated</del> C80.9 C79.9<br><del>— primary site unknown, so stated</del> C80.9 C79.9<br>- metastatic (multiple) C79.9<br><del>— primary site not indicated</del> C80.9 C79.9<br><del>— primary site unknown, so stated</del> C80.9 C79.9<br>- multiple, malignant (independent primary sites) NEC C97C80.9<br>- - independent primary sites C97<br>- - secondary NEC C79.9<br>- primary site unknown, so stated C80.0 C79.9<br>- unknown site, primary C80.0<br>- unknown site, whether primary or secondary C80.9 |                  |               |                    |                     |
| Add row and revise code in Neoplasm table | <b>Neoplasm, neoplastic</b><br>- urethrovaginal (septum)..... C57.9 C79.8 D07.3 D28.9 D39.9<br>-- septum ..... C57.9 C79.8 D07.3 D28.9 D39.7<br>- vesicovaginal..... C57.9 C79.8 D07.3 D28.9 D39.9<br>- - septum ..... C57.9 C79.8 D07.3 D28.9 D39.9Z                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | URC #1716 Canada | October 2010  | Minor              | January 2012        |
| Add subterm                               | <b>Neoplasm</b><br>...<br>- hepatobiliary C24.9 C78.8 D01.5 D13.9 D37.6                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | MRG URC 1804     | October 2011  | Major              | January 2013        |
| Revise codes                              | <b>Neoplasm, neoplastic</b><br>- eyeball C69.49 C79.4 D09.2 D31.49 D48.7                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Germany URC 1843 | October 2011  | Minor              | January 2013        |

| Instruction                                                                                    | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Source                  | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
|                                                                                                | - intraocular C69.49 C79.4 D09.2 D31.49 D48.7                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                         |               |                    |                     |
| Revise codes                                                                                   | <b>Neoplasm, neoplastic</b><br>- coccygeal<br>- - body or glomus <del>C75.5C49.5</del> C79.8 <del>D35.6D21.5</del> <del>D44.7D48.1</del><br>- glomus<br>- - coccygeal <del>C75.5C49.5</del> C79.8 <del>D35.6D21.5</del> <del>D44.7D48.1</del>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Germany<br>URC 1845     | October 2011  | Major              | January 2013        |
| Revise note in the neoplasm table to correct a typo in the most recent printed copy of ICD-10. | <b>Neoplasm, neoplastic</b><br>– connective tissue NEC C49.9 C78.8 D21.9 D48.1<br><br><b>Note:</b> For neoplasms of connective tissue (blood vessels, bursa, fascia, ligament, muscle, peripheral nerves, sympathetic and parasympathetic nerves and ganglia, synovia, tendon, etc.) or of morphological types that indicate connective tissue, code according to the list under "Neoplasm, connective tissue"; for sites that do <a href="#">not</a> appear in this list, code to neoplasm of that site, e.g.<br>• fibrosarcoma, pancreas C25.9<br>• leiomyosarcoma, stomach C16.9 | USA<br>1945             | October 2012  | Minor              | January 2014        |
| Revise cross reference:                                                                        | <b>Nephritis, nephritic</b> N05.-<br>.....<br>- with<br>- - glomerular lesion<br>- - - diffuse sclerosing ( <i>see also</i> <del>Failure, renal</del> , <u>Disease, kidney</u> , chronic) N18.9<br>- - - hypocomplementemic — <i>see</i> Nephritis, membranoproliferative<br><br>- degenerative — <i>see</i> Nephrosis<br>- diffuse sclerosing ( <i>see also</i> <del>Failure, renal</del> , <u>Disease, kidney</u> , chronic) N18.9<br><br>...<br>- sclerosing, diffuse ( <i>see also</i> <del>Failure, renal</del> , <u>Disease, kidney</u> , chronic) N18.9                      | Australia<br>(URC:1241) | October 2007  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Add subterm                                                                                    | <b>Nephritis, nephritic</b> N05.-<br>.....<br>- cirrhotic ( <i>see also</i> Sclerosis, renal) N26<br>- complicating pregnancy, <del>childbirth or the puerperium</del> <del>O99.8</del> <u>O26.8</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | URC<br>#1775<br>Canada  | October 2010  | Minor              | January 2012        |
| Add subterm                                                                                    | <b>Nephrolithiasis (congenital)(pelvis)(recurrent)</b> ( <i>see also</i> Calculus, kidney)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | URC                     | October 2010  | Major              | January 2013        |

| Instruction   | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Source                                         | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
|               | N20.0<br>- <u>congenital</u> Q63.8<br>- gouty M10.0† N22.8*                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | #1761<br>Canada                                |               |                    |                     |
| Add modifier  | <b>Nephropathia epidemica</b> ( <b><u>Puumala hantavirus</u></b> ) A98.5 † N08.0*                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Brazil<br>(URC:0042)                           | October 2002  | Major              | January 2006        |
| Add subterms: | <b>Nephropathy</b> ( <i>see also</i> Nephritis) N28.9<br><br><b>Note:</b> Where a term is indexed only at the three character level, eg N07.-, reference should be made to the list of fourth character subdivisions in Volume 1 at N00-N08.<br><br>- chemical — <i>see</i> Nephropathy, toxic<br>- diabetic ( <i>see also</i> E10-E14 with fourth character .2) E14.2† N08.3*<br>- drug-induced N14.2<br>- - specified NEC N14.1<br>- <u>focal and segmental hyalinosis or sclerosis</u> N02.1<br>- heavy metal-induced N14.3<br>- hereditary NEC N07.-<br>- hypertensive ( <i>see also</i> Hypertension, kidney) I12.9<br>- - <u>end-stage (failure)</u> I12.0<br>- IgA N02.8<br>- - with glomerular lesion N02.-<br>...<br>- - - specified pathology NEC N02.8<br>- lead N14.3<br>- <u>membranoproliferative (diffuse)</u> N02.5<br>- <u>membranous (diffuse)</u> N02.2<br>- mesangial (IgA/IgG) — <i>see</i> Nephropathy, IgA<br>- - <u>proliferative (diffuse)</u> N02.3<br>- <u>mesangiocapillary (diffuse)</u> N02.5<br>- obstructive N13.8 | Australia<br>(URC:1241)                        | October 2007  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Revise code   | <b>Neuritis</b> M79.2<br>- syphilitic <u>A52.1</u> † G59.8*                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Dutch Committee on Translation of ICD-10 (URC: | October 2002  | Minor              | January 2004        |

| Instruction                                                      | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                         | Source                      | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
|                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 0082)                       |               |                    |                     |
| Modify subterm and revise code<br>Modify subterm and revise code | <b>Neuritis</b> M79.2<br>- diabetic ( <del>mononeuropathy</del> )<br>(see also E10-E14 with fourth character .4) E14.4† <u>G63.2*</u><br>- - <del>poly mononeuropathy</del> E14.4† <u>G59.0*</u> | North America<br>(URC:0207) | October 2003  | Minor              | January 2005        |
| Revise code:                                                     | <b>Neuritis</b> M79.2<br>.....<br>- progressive hypertrophic interstitial G60.0<br>- puerperal, postpartum <del>O26.8</del> <u>O90.8</u><br>- retrobulbar H46                                    | Germany<br>(URC:1148)       | October 2007  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Revise subterm                                                   | <b>Neuritis</b><br>- arising during pregnancy O26.8<br>- peripheral (nerve) G62.9<br>- - complicating pregnancy <del>or puerperium</del> O26.8<br>- pregnancy-related O26.8                      | Canada<br>URC 1803          | October 2011  | Minor              | January 2013        |
| Add morphology code                                              | <b>Neurofibromatosis (multiple) (nonmalignant)</b> (M9540/1) Q85.0                                                                                                                               | Germany                     | October 1997  |                    | January 1999        |
| Delete cross reference and revise code                           | <b>Neuropathy, neuropathic</b> ( <del>see also Disorder, nerve</del> ) <u>G62.9</u>                                                                                                              | Germany                     | October 1997  |                    | January 1999        |
| Revise code<br>Modify subterm and code                           | <b>Neuropathy, neuropathic</b> G62.9<br>- diabetic (see also E10-E14 with fourth character .4) E14.4† <u>G63.2*</u><br>- - <u>mononeuropathy</u> E14.4† <u>G59.0*</u>                            | Australia                   | October 1998  |                    | January 2000        |
| Revise code :                                                    | <b>Neuropathy, neuropathic—continued</b><br>...<br>- carcinomatous <del>C80C80.-</del> † G13.0*                                                                                                  | MRG<br>(URC:1066)           | October 2007  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Revise subterms                                                  | <b>Neuropathy, neuropathic</b><br>- uremic N18.8-5 † G63.8*                                                                                                                                      | Canada<br>1398              | October 2008  | Minor              | January 2010        |
| Revise code                                                      | <b>Neurosyphilis, neurosyphilitic</b><br>- hemorrhagic <u>A52.3</u>                                                                                                                              | Australia<br>(URC:0046)     | October 2001  | Minor              | January 2003        |
|                                                                  | <b>Nodule(s), nodular</b>                                                                                                                                                                        | WHO                         | October 1996  |                    | January 1999        |

| Instruction                                 | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Source                 | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Revise code                                 | - thyroid (gland) <u>E04.1</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                        |               |                    |                     |
| Add non-essential modifier and subterm      | <b>Nodule(s), nodular</b><br>– thyroid (gland) E04.1<br>– – toxic or with hyperthyroidism ( <u>multinodular</u> ) E05.2<br>– – – single E05.1                                                                                                                      | Canada<br>1429         | October 2008  | Minor              | January 2010        |
| Revise cross reference                      | <b>Non-functioning</b><br>– kidney ( <i>see also</i> Failure, <del>renal</del> kidney) N19                                                                                                                                                                         | Canada<br>1398         | October 2008  | Minor              | January 2010        |
| Delete morphology code and revise lead term | <b>Non-Hodgkin's lymphoma</b> NEC ( <del>M9591/3</del> ) C85.9                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Germany<br>1230        | October 2008  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Delete non-essential modifiers              | <b>Obstruction, obstructed, obstructive</b><br>- intestine (mechanical)( <del>neurogenic</del> )(paroxysmal) (postinfective)( <del>reflex</del> ) K56.6                                                                                                            | Germany<br>(URC:0236)  | October 2004  | Minor              | January 2006        |
| Add new subterms and codes                  | <u>- - neurogenic K56.0</u><br><u>- - - Hirschsprung's disease or megacolon Q43.1</u><br><u>- - reflex K56.0</u>                                                                                                                                                   |                        |               |                    |                     |
| Revise code                                 | <b>Obstruction, obstructed, obstructive</b><br>- pelviureteral junction <u>N13.5</u>                                                                                                                                                                               | Australia<br>UK        | October 1999  |                    | January 2001        |
| Add subterm                                 | <b>Obstruction, obstructed, obstructive</b><br>– intestine (mechanical)(neurogenic)(paroxysmal)(postinfective)(reflex) K56.6<br>...<br>– – congenital (small) Q41.9<br>– – – large Q42.9<br>– – – – specified part NEC Q42.8<br><u>– – distal (syndrome) E84.1</u> | Canada<br>1388         | October 2008  | Minor              | January 2010        |
| Revise code at subterm                      | <b>Obstruction, obstructed, obstructive</b><br>- airway J98.8<br>- - chronic J44.9<br>- - with<br>- - - allergic alveolitis J67.9<br>- - - asthma NEC <del>J45.9</del> <u>J44.-</u>                                                                                | URC<br>#1727<br>Canada | October 2010  | Major              | January 2013        |

| Instruction                                                 | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Source                  | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Add subterm                                                 | <b>Obstruction</b><br>...<br>- <u>hepatobiliary</u> K83.1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | MRG<br>URC 1804         | October 2011  | Major              | January 2013        |
| Revise code<br>Add subterms<br>and codes<br><br>Revise code | <b>Occlusion, occluded</b><br>- artery - <i>see also</i> Embolism, artery<br>- - brain or cerebral <u>I66.9</u><br>- - - with infarction (due to) <u>I63.5</u><br>- - - - embolism <u>I63.4</u><br>- - - - thrombosis <u>I63.3</u><br>- - cerebral I66.9<br>- - - anterior I66.1<br>- - - - with infarction (due to) <u>I63.5</u><br>- - - - - thrombosis <u>I63.3</u> | Germany                 | October 1997  |                    | January 1999        |
| Add modifier<br>and subterm                                 | <b>Occlusion, occluded</b><br>- artery — <i>see also</i> Embolism, artery<br>- - mesenteric ( <u>chronic</u> ) K55.1<br>- - - acute <u>K55.0</u><br>- mesenteric artery ( <u>chronic</u> ) K55.1<br>- - acute <u>K55.0</u>                                                                                                                                             | MRG<br>(URC:1021)       | October 2006  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Modify<br>Add lead term<br>and subterm                      | <b>Occult</b><br>- <u>blood in feces</u> R19.5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Australia<br>(URC:0306) | October 2005  | Minor              | January 2007        |
| Revise code<br>Add modifier<br>Add subterm<br>and code      | <b>Organ of Morgagni (persistence of)</b><br>- female <u>Q50.5</u><br>- male ( <u>epididymal</u> ) Q55.4<br>- - <u>testicular</u> Q55.2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | UK<br>(URC:0017)        | October 2002  | Major              | January 2006        |
| Delete code at<br>lead term                                 | <b>Orthodontics</b> <del>Z51.8</del><br>- adjustment Z46.4<br>- fitting Z46.4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Canada<br>1434          | October 2008  | Minor              | January 2010        |
| Add code<br>Add subterm<br>and code                         | <b>Ossification</b><br>- ligament <u>M67.8</u><br>- - <u>posterior longitudinal</u> M48.8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | USA                     | October 1997  |                    | January 1999        |
| Delete modifier<br>& code                                   | <b>Osteoarthritis</b> ( <i>see also</i> Arthrosis) M19.9<br>- interphalangeal ( <del>Bouchard, Heberden</del> ) M15.2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Germany                 | October 1997  |                    | January 1999        |

| Instruction                                        | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Source                                            | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Add subterms and codes                             | - - distal (Heberden) M15.1<br>- - proximal (Bouchard) M15.2                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                   |               |                    |                     |
| Add non-essential modifier<br>Add subterm and code | <b>Osteochondrosis</b> M93.9<br>- Kienbock's (juvenile) M92.2<br><br>- - of adults M93.1                                                                                                                                                         | Dutch Committee on ICD-10 Translation (URC: 0084) | October 2001  | Major              | January 2003        |
| Revise code                                        | <b>Osteomyelofibrosis</b> <del>D75.8</del> D47.4                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Germany 1230                                      | October 2008  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Revise code                                        | <b>Osteomyelosclerosis</b> <del>D75.8</del> D47.4                                                                                                                                                                                                | Germany 1230                                      | October 2008  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Add subterm                                        | <b>Osteonecrosis</b><br>- jaw (drug-induced)(radiation-induced) K10.2                                                                                                                                                                            | USA 1223                                          | October 2008  | Minor              | January 2010        |
| Add subterm                                        | <b>Osteonecrosis</b> M87.9<br>- in (due to)<br>- - caisson disease T70.3† M90.3*<br>- - drugs M87.1<br>- - - jaw K10.2<br>- - hemoglobinopathy NEC D58.2† M90.4*<br>- - trauma (previous) M87.2<br>- jaw (drug-induced)(radiation-induced) K10.2 | MK Guerchani 1932                                 | October 2012  | Minor              | January 2014        |
| Revise code                                        | <b>Osteopathia condensans disseminata</b> Q78.8                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Germany                                           | October 1997  |                    | January 1999        |
| Delete morphology code                             | <b>Osteoporosis</b> M81.9<br>...<br>- in (due to)<br>- - multiple myelomatosis ( <del>M97.32/3</del> ) C90.0† M82.0*                                                                                                                             | Germany 1230                                      | October 2008  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Delete NEMs<br>Add subterms and codes              | <b>Osteosclerosis (fragilitas)(generalisata)</b> Q78.2<br>- acquired M85.8<br>- congenita Q77.4<br>- fragilitas (generalista) Q78.2<br>- myelofibrosis D75.8                                                                                     | Australia (URC:0216)                              | October 2004  | Minor              | January 2006        |
| Revise code                                        | <b>Osteosclerosis (fragilitas)(generalisata)</b> Q78.2<br>...                                                                                                                                                                                    | Germany 1230                                      | October 2008  | Major              | January 2010        |

| Instruction                                                                                                                                                                               | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Source                      | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                           | – myelofibrosis <del>D75.8</del> <u>D47.4</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                             |               |                    |                     |
| Modify<br><br>Add subterm<br>Add text                                                                                                                                                     | <b>Otitis</b> — <i>continued</i><br>– media— <i>continued</i><br>– – in (due to)<br>– – – influenza (specific virus not identified) J11.8† H67.1*<br>– – – – <u>avian virus identified J09† H67.1*</u><br>– – – – <u>other virus identified J10.8† H67.1*</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | URC<br>(URC:0349)           | October 2005  | Major              | October 2005        |
| Revise subterms                                                                                                                                                                           | <b>Otitis</b> — <i>continued</i><br>– media— <i>continued</i><br>– – in (due to)<br>– – – influenza (specific virus not identified) J11.8† H67.1*<br>– – – – <u>avian certain identified influenza virus identified J09† H67.1*</u><br>– – – – other virus identified J10.8† H67.1*                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | URC<br>#1602<br>WHO         | May 2009      | Minor              | May 2009            |
| Add subterm and code                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>Overactive</b><br>– <u>bladder N32.8</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | North America<br>(URC:0040) | October 2002  | Major              | January 2006        |
| Revise code                                                                                                                                                                               | <b>Pain(s)</b> R52.9<br>– shoulder <del>M75.8</del> <u>M25.5</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | North America<br>(URC:0329) | October 2005  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Delete modifier<br>Add subterm and code<br>Delete modifier and revise code<br>Add subterm and code<br><br>Add subterms and codes<br>Modify code<br>Add subterm and code<br>Modify subterm | <b>Palsy</b> ( <i>see also</i> Paralysis) G83.9<br>– cerebral (congenital) <del>(infantile)</del> G80.9<br>– – <u>choreathetoid G80.3</u><br><br>– – diplegic <del>(spastic)</del> <u>G80.8</u><br><br>– – – <u>spastic G80.1</u><br><br>– – dyskinetic G80.3<br>– – – <u>athetoid G80.3</u><br>– – – <u>choreathetoid G80.3</u><br>– – – <u>dystonic G80.3</u><br>– – <u>dystonic G80.3</u><br>– – hemiplegic <u>G80.8</u><br>– – – <u>spastic G80.2</u><br><br>– – monoplegic <del>NEC</del> G80.8 | Australia<br>(URC:0045)     | October 2002  | Major              | January 2006        |

Includes proposals ratified by the WHO-FIC Network at the annual meeting in Brasilia, October 2012

| Instruction                                                                                                                                      | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Source              | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Add subterm and code<br>Modify subterm<br>Modify subterm<br>Add subterm and code<br>Revise code<br>Add subterms and code<br>Add subterm and code | - - - <u>spastic G80.1</u><br>- - not congenital, or infantile acute I64<br>- - paraplegic NEC G80.8<br>- - quadriplegic G80.8<br>- - - <u>spastic G80.0</u><br>- - spastic G80.1<br>- - - <u>diplegic G80.1</u><br>- - - <u>hemiplegic G80.2</u><br>- - - <u>monoplegic G80.1</u><br>- - - <u>quadriplegic G80.0</u><br>- - - <u>specified NEC G80.1</u><br>- - - <u>tetraplegic G80.0</u><br>- - tetraplegic G80.8<br>- - - <u>spastic G80.0</u> |                     |               |                    |                     |
| Revise code and subterm                                                                                                                          | <b>Palsy (see also Paralysis) G83.9</b><br>...<br>- bulbar (chronic) (progressive) G12.2<br>- - of childhood (Fazio-Londe) G12.2<br>- - pseudo NEC G12.2<br>- <del>supranuclear NEC G12.2</del><br>...<br>- <u>supranuclear (progressive) G23.1</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                | URC<br>#1759<br>MRG | October 2010  | Major              | January 2013        |
| Add lead term                                                                                                                                    | <b><u>Pancolitis, ulcerative (chronic) K51.0</u></b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Germany (URC: 0221) | October 2005  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Add subterms                                                                                                                                     | <b>Pancreatitis</b><br>- acute (edematous) (hemorrhagic) (recurrent) <del>K85</del><br>- - <u>alcohol-induced K85.2</u><br>- - <u>biliary K85.1</u><br>- - <u>drug-induced K85.3</u><br>- - <u>gallstone K85.1</u><br>- - <u>idiopathic K85.0</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                  | MRG (URC:0203)      | October 2004  | Major              | January 2006        |

| Instruction                                               | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Source          | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Revise codes                                              | <del>- - specified NEC K85.8</del><br><del>- annular (acute) K85.2</del><br><del>- edematous (acute) K85.2</del><br><del>- gangrenous K85.2</del><br><del>- hemorrhagic (acute) K85.2</del><br><del>- interstitial (chronic) K86.1</del>  |                 |               |                    |                     |
| Revise codes                                              | <del>- - acute K85.2</del><br><del>- malignant K85.2</del><br><del>- subacute K85.2</del><br><del>- suppurative K85.2</del>                                                                                                               |                 |               |                    |                     |
| Revise morphology code                                    | <b>Panmyelosis (acute)</b> (M9931/3) C94.4                                                                                                                                                                                                | Germany         | October 1997  |                    | January 1999        |
| Delete morphology and add subterm                         | <b>Panmyelosis (acute)</b> (M9931/3) C94.4<br><del>- with myelofibrosis, acute C94.4</del>                                                                                                                                                | Germany 1230    | October 2008  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Add subterms                                              | <b>Panniculitis</b> M79.3<br><del>- febrile nodular non-suppurative (Weber-Christian) M35.6</del><br><del>- nodular, non-suppurative M79.3 M35.6</del><br><del>- relapsing (febrile nodular non-suppurative)(Weber-Christian) M35.6</del> | Canada 1439     | October 2008  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Add modifiers                                             | <b>Panvalvular disease (unspecified origin)</b> I08.9<br><del>- specified NEC (unspecified origin) I08.8</del>                                                                                                                            | MRG (URC:0199)  | October 2003  | Minor              | January 2005        |
| Add lead term                                             | <b>Papulosis, lymphomatoid</b> C86.6                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Germany 1230    | October 2008  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Revise code                                               | <b>Papulosis, lymphomatoid</b> L41.2C86.6                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Canada URC 1810 | October 2011  | Major              | January 2013        |
| Revise asterisk code:                                     | <b>Paracoccidioidomycosis</b> B41.9<br><del>- pulmonary B41.0 †J99.8J17.2*</del>                                                                                                                                                          | Canada 1375     | October 2008  | Minor              | January 2010        |
| Revise lead term, delete morphology code and add subterms | <b>Paragranuloma, Hodgkin's</b> (M9660/3) C81.7<br><del>- Hodgkin C81.0</del><br><del>- nodular C81.0</del>                                                                                                                               | Germany 1230    | October 2008  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Revise code                                               | <b>Parakeratosis</b> R23.4<br><del>- variegata L41.0 L41.5</del>                                                                                                                                                                          | Canada 1440     | October 2008  | Minor              | January 2010        |

| Instruction                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Source                                                             | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Add cross reference<br>Revise code<br>Revise code<br><br>Revise code<br>Revise code<br>Revise code                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>Paralysis, paralytic (complete) (incomplete) (<i>see also</i> Paresis)</b> G83.9<br>- Benedikt's <u>I67.9†</u> G46.3*<br>- Millard-Gubler-Foville <u>I67.9†</u> G46.3*<br>- nerve - <i>see also</i> Disorder, nerve<br>- - radial <u>G56.3</u><br>- radial nerve <u>G56.3</u><br>- Weber's <u>I67.9†</u> G46.3*                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | USA<br><br>Germany<br>Germany<br><br>Germany<br>Germany<br>Germany | October 1997  |                    | January 1999        |
| Revise code                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <b>Paralysis, paralytic (complete) (incomplete)</b> G83.9<br>- Gubler-Millard <u>I67.9†</u> G46.3*                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Australia                                                          | October 1999  |                    | January 2001        |
| Modify subterm delete code and add cross reference<br>Delete subterm and code<br><br>Delete code and add cross reference<br><br>Delete code and add cross reference<br>Delete modifier and code and add cross reference<br><br>Delete code and add cross reference<br>Delete code and add cross reference | <b>Paralysis, paralytic (complete) (incomplete) (<i>see also</i> Paresis)</b> G83.9<br>- congenital (cerebral) ( <del>spinal</del> ) <del>G80.9</del> – <i>see</i> Palsy, cerebral<br><br>— <del>spastic</del> G80.0<br><br>- infantile ( <i>see also</i> Poliomyelitis, paralytic) A80.3<br>- - spastic <del>G80.0</del> – <i>see</i> Palsy, cerebral, spastic<br><br>- spastic G83.9<br>- - cerebral infantile <del>G80.0</del> – <i>see</i> Palsy, cerebral, spastic<br><br>- - congenital (cerebral) ( <del>spinal</del> ) <del>G80.2</del> – <i>see</i> Palsy, cerebral, spastic<br><br>- spinal (cord) G83.8<br>- - congenital NEC <del>G80.9</del> – <i>see</i> Palsy, cerebral<br><br>- - spastic NEC <del>G80.0</del> – <i>see</i> Palsy, cerebral, spastic | Australia (URC:0045)                                               | October 2002  | Major              | January 2006        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <b>Paralysis, paralytic (complete) (incomplete)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Australia                                                          | October 2003  | Major              | January 2006        |

| Instruction                                      | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Source                  | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Delete code<br><br>Add subterms and codes        | - Duchenne's <del>G12.2</del><br>- - birth injury P14.0<br>- - <u>due to or associated with</u><br>- - - <u>motor neuron disease G12.2</u><br>- - - <u>muscular dystrophy G71.0</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | (URC:0138)              |               |                    |                     |
| Modify<br><br>Revise code                        | <b>Paralysis, paralytic</b> (complete) (incomplete) G83.9<br>- agitans (see also Parkinsonism) G20<br>- - arteriosclerotic <del>G21.8</del> <u>G21.4</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | MRG<br>(URC:0338)       | October 2005  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Revise code:                                     | <b>Paralysis, paralytic (complete) (incomplete)</b> (see also Paresis) G83.9<br>...<br>- uremic N18.8 <sup>5</sup> † G99.8*                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Australia<br>(URC:1241) | October 2007  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Add dagger symbol, asterisk code and revise code | <b>Paralysis, paralytic (complete) (incomplete)</b> (see also Paresis) G83.9<br>...<br>- throat J39.2<br>- - diphtheritic A36.0 † <u>G99.8*</u><br>...<br>- Weber's <del>I67.9</del> <u>I67.8</u> † G46.3*                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Canada<br>1441          | October 2008  | Minor              | January 2010        |
| Revise code and subterm                          | <b>Paralysis, paralytic- continued</b><br>...<br>- bulbar (chronic) (progressive) G12.2<br>- - infantile (see also Poliomyelitis, paralytic) A80.3<br>- - poliomyelitic (see also Poliomyelitis, paralytic) A80.3<br>- - pseudo NEC G12.2<br>- <del>supranuclear NEC G12.2</del><br>...<br>- progressive (atrophic) (bulbar) (spinal) G12.2<br>...<br>- - <u>supranuclear G23.1</u><br>...<br>- supranuclear ( <u>progressive</u> ) <del>G12.2</del> <u>G23.1</u> | URC<br>#1759<br>MRG     | October 2010  | Major              | January 2013        |
| Modify subterm                                   | <b>Paraplegia (lower)</b> G82.2<br>- congenital <del>or infantile</del> (cerebral) ( <del>spinal</del> ) G80.8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Australia<br>(URC:0045) | October 2002  | Major              | January 2006        |
| Delete                                           | <b>Paraproteinemia</b> D89.2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Germany                 | October 2008  | Major              | January 2010        |

| Instruction                  | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Source                                            | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| morphology codes             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– benign (familial) D89.2</li> <li>– monoclonal (<del>M9765/1</del>) D47.2</li> <li>– secondary to malignant disease (<del>M9765/1</del>) D47.2</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 1230                                              |               |                    |                     |
| Revise code                  | <b>Parathyroid tetany</b> <u>E20.9</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Germany                                           | October 1996  |                    | January 1999        |
| Add subterm & codes          | <b>Parkinsonism</b> (idiopathic) (primary) G20<br>- with orthostatic hypotension (idiopathic) (symptomatic) G90.3<br><u>- dementia in G20† F02.3*</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Dutch Committee on ICD-10 Translation (URC: 0084) | October 2001  | Minor              | January 2003        |
| Add subterm                  | <b>Parkinsonism</b> (idiopathic) (primary) G20<br>- with orthostatic hypotension (idiopathic) (symptomatic) G90.3<br><u>- arteriosclerotic G21.4</u><br>- secondary G21.9<br>- - due to<br>- - - arteriosclerosis <del>G21.8</del> <u>G21.4</u><br>- - - drugs NEC G21.1<br>- - - neuroleptic G21.0<br>- - - encephalitis G21.3<br>- - - external agents NEC G21.2<br>- - - syphilis A52.1† G22*<br>- - specified NEC G21.8<br>- syphilitic A52.1† G22*<br>- treatment-induced NEC G21.1<br>- <u>vascular G21.4</u> | MRG (URC:0338)                                    | October 2005  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Revise subterm:              | <b>Parkinsonism (idiopathic) (primary)</b> G20<br>- with <u>neurogenic</u> orthostatic hypotension ( <del>idiopathic</del> ) (symptomatic) G90.3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Australia (URC:1193)                              | October 2007  | Minor              | January 2009        |
| Revise code and add subterm: | <b>Parulis</b> K04.67<br>- <u>with sinus K04.6</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Germany (URC:1157)                                | October 2007  | Minor              | January 2009        |
| Delete modifier              | <b>Perforation, perforated (non-traumatic)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | NORDIC                                            | October 1997  |                    | January 1999        |
| Revise code                  | - palate ( <del>hard</del> ) ( <i>see also</i> Cleft, palate) Q35.9<br>- palatine vault ( <i>see also</i> Cleft, palate, hard) <u>Q35.1</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                   |               |                    |                     |
|                              | <b>Perforation, perforated (nontraumatic)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Germany                                           | October 1999  |                    | January 2001        |

| Instruction            | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                         | Source                    | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Add subterm and code   | - bowel K63.1<br>- - obstetric trauma O71.5<br><u>- - traumatic S36.9</u>                                                                                                        |                           |               |                    |                     |
| Add subterms and codes | - colon K63.1<br><u>- - fetus or newborn P78.0</u><br><u>- - obstetric trauma O71.5</u><br><u>- - traumatic S36.5</u>                                                            |                           |               |                    |                     |
| Add subterms and codes | - ileum K63.1<br><u>- - fetus or newborn P78.0</u><br><u>- - obstetric trauma O71.5</u><br><u>- - traumatic S36.4</u>                                                            |                           |               |                    |                     |
| Add subterm and code   | - intestine NEC K63.1<br>- - obstetric trauma O71.5<br><u>- - traumatic S36.9</u>                                                                                                |                           |               |                    |                     |
| Add subterm and code   | - - ulcerative NEC K63.1<br><u>- - - fetus or newborn P78.0</u>                                                                                                                  |                           |               |                    |                     |
| Add subterms and codes | - jejunum, jejunal K63.1<br><u>- - fetus or newborn P78.0</u><br><u>- - obstetric trauma O71.5</u><br><u>- - traumatic S36.4</u>                                                 |                           |               |                    |                     |
| Revise code            | - rectum <u>K63.1</u>                                                                                                                                                            |                           |               |                    |                     |
| Add subterms and codes | <u>- - fetus or newborn P78.0</u><br><u>- - obstetric trauma O71.5</u><br><u>- - traumatic S36.6</u>                                                                             |                           |               |                    |                     |
| Add subterm and codes  | - sigmoid K63.1<br><u>- - fetus or newborn P78.0</u><br><u>- - obstetric trauma O71.5</u><br><u>- - traumatic S36.5</u>                                                          |                           |               |                    |                     |
| Delete subterm         | <b>Perforation, perforated (nontraumatic)</b><br>- tympanum (membrane) (persistent post-traumatic) (postinflammatory) H72.9<br><del>— with otitis media — see Otitis media</del> | United Kingdom (URC:0185) | October 2003  | Major              | January 2006        |
| Revise code and add    | <b>Perforation, perforated (nontraumatic)</b><br>- accidental during procedure (blood vessel) (nerve) (organ) T81.2<br>- appendix <del>K35.0</del><br><u>- - with</u>            | France (URC:1108)         | October 2007  | Major              | January 2010        |

| Instruction                         | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Source                  | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| subterms:                           | - - - <u>peritonitis, generalized</u> K35.2<br>- - - <u>peritonitis, localized</u> K35.3<br>- bile duct (common) (hepatic) K83.2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                         |               |                    |                     |
| Revise code                         | <b>Periarthritis (joint)</b> M77.9<br>- Duplay's <u>M75.0</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Germany                 | October 1997  |                    | January 1999        |
| Revise code:                        | <b>Pericarditis (with decompensation) (with effusion)</b> I31.9<br>- uremic N18.85† I32.8*                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Australia (URC:1241)    | October 2007  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Add subterms                        | <b>Perihepatitis</b> K65.8<br>- <u>chlamydial</u> A74.8† K67.0*<br>- <u>gonococcal</u> A54.8† K67.1*                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Canada 1396             | October 2008  | Minor              | January 2010        |
| Revise code<br>Add subterm and code | <b>Peritonitis</b> (adhesive) (fibrinous) (with effusion) K65.9<br>- with or following<br>- - appendicitis <u>K35.9</u><br>- - - with mention of perforation or rupture K35.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Australia (URC:0077)    | October 2001  | Minor              | January 2003        |
| Revise code and add subterms:       | <b>Peritonitis (adhesive) (fibrinous) (with effusion)</b> K65.9<br>- with or following<br>- - abscess K65.0<br>- - appendicitis K35.9<br>- - - <u>generalized</u> K35.2<br>- - - - with mention of perforation or rupture <del>K35.0</del> <u>K35.2</u><br>- - - <u>localized</u> K35.3<br>- - - - <u>with mention of perforation or rupture</u> K35.3<br>- - diverticular disease (intestine) K57.8 | France (URC:1108)       | October 2007  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Add subterms                        | <b>Peritonitis (adhesive) (fibrinous) (with effusion)</b> K65.9<br>- due to foreign substance accidentally left during a procedure (chemical)(powder) (talc) T81.6<br>- <u>eosinophilic</u> K65.8<br>- - <u>acute</u> K65.0                                                                                                                                                                          | URC # 1568<br>Australia | October 2009  | Minor              | January 2011        |
| Revise subterms                     | <b>Peritonitis(adhesive) (fibrinous) (with effusion)</b> K65.9<br>- with or following<br>...<br>- - appendicitis <del>K35.9</del> <u>K35.3</u><br>- <del>generalized</del> <u>K35.2</u><br>- <del>with mention of perforation or rupture</del> <u>K35.2</u><br>- <del>localized</del> <u>K35.3</u>                                                                                                   | MRG<br>URC 1768         | October 2011  | Minor              | January 2013        |

| Instruction                                              | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Source                       | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|----------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
|                                                          | <del>— with mention of perforation or rupture K35.3</del><br>...<br>- diffuse ( <i>see also</i> Peritonitis, generalized) K65.0<br>- disseminated ( <i>see also</i> Peritonitis, generalized) K65.0<br>...<br>- general(ized) K65.0<br>- - with or following appendicitis (acute) (perforation) (rupture) K35.2<br>...<br>- <u>localized K65.0</u><br>- - with or following appendicitis (acute) (perforation) (rupture) K35.3 |                              |               |                    |                     |
| Revise code<br>Revise code                               | <b>Perlèche NEC (due to) K13.0</b><br>- candidiasis <u>B37.8</u><br>- moniliasis <u>B37.8</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | WHO                          | October 1996  |                    | January 1999        |
| Revise code                                              | <b>Persistence, persistent (congenital)</b><br>- canal of Cloquet Q14.0<br>- hyaloid<br>- - artery (generally incomplete) <del>Q14.8</del> Q14.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Germany<br>(URC:0247)        | October 2004  | Minor              | January 2006        |
| Modify subterm and revise code<br>Add subterms and codes | <b>Persistence, persistent (congenital)</b><br>- occipitoposterior <del>or transverse</del> (position) <u>O32.8</u><br>- - affecting fetus or newborn P03.1<br>- - <u>causing obstructed labour O64.0</u><br>- <u>occipitotransverse (position) O64.0</u><br>- - <u>affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u>                                                                                                                       | United Kingdom<br>(URC:0097) | October 2003  | Major              | January 2006        |
| Add non-essential modifier                               | <b>Phlebitis (infective) (pyemic) (septic) (suppurative) I80.9</b><br>- femoral ( <u>superficial</u> ) I80.1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Australia<br>(URC:0304)      | October 2005  | Minor              | January 2007        |
| Revise code and add subterm                              | <b>Phlegmasia</b><br>- alba dolens ( <u>puerperal</u> ) O87.1<br>- - <u>complicating pregnancy O22.3</u><br>- - <del>nonpuerperal</del> <u>nonobstetric I80.1</u><br>- cerulea dolens I80.2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Canada<br>1443               | October 2008  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Add dagger and                                           | <b>Pinta A67.9</b><br>- cardiovascular lesions A67.2† <u>I98.1*</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Dutch Committee              | October 2002  | Minor              | January 2004        |

| Instruction                                                                   | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Source                               | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| asterisk code<br><br>Add dagger and asterisk code                             | - lesions<br>- - cardiovascular A67.2† I98.1*                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | on Translation of ICD-10 (URC: 0082) |               |                    |                     |
| Revise code                                                                   | <b>Placenta</b><br>- syphilitic A52.7 O98.1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Germany (URC:0268)                   | October 2005  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Add code                                                                      | <b>Placenta, placental</b> (see also condition)<br>- marginal sinus (hemorrhage) (rupture) O44.1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | China<br>Germany                     | October 1997  |                    | January 1999        |
| Delete term<br>Add subterm and code                                           | <b>Placenta, placental</b> (see also condition)<br>- marginal sinus (hemorrhage) (rupture) O44.1<br>- - affecting fetus or newborn P02.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Australia (URC:0080)                 | October 2001  | Minor              | January 2003        |
| Revise subterms and codes                                                     | <b>Placenta, placental</b><br>- accreta (with hemorrhage) O72.0 O43.2<br>- without hemorrhage O73.0<br>- adherent (with postpartum hemorrhage) (morbidity) O72.0 O43.2<br>- without hemorrhage O73.0<br>- increta (with postpartum hemorrhage) O72.0 O43.2<br>- without hemorrhage O73.0<br>....<br>- membranacea O43.1<br>- morbidly adherent O43.2<br>- multilobed O43.1<br>- necrosis O43.8<br>- percreta (with postpartum hemorrhage) O72.0 O43.2<br>- without hemorrhage O73.0 | Canada 1183                          | October 2008  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Delete morphology code and non-essential modifiers, add subterms, revise code | <b>Plasmacytoma (extramedullary)(solitary) (M9731/3) NEC</b> C90.23<br>- extramedullary C90.2<br>- medullary C90.0<br>- solitary C90.3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Germany 1230                         | October 2008  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Revise<br>Add subterms                                                        | <b>Plaster ulcer</b> L89.2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Australia (URC:0308)                 | October 2005  | Major              | January 2010        |

| Instruction                                 | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Source                  | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|---------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
|                                             | <u>- stage</u><br><u>-- I L89.0</u><br><u>-- II L89.1</u><br><u>-- III L89.2</u><br><u>-- IV L89.3</u>                                                                                                                                                                            |                         |               |                    |                     |
| Revise code                                 | <b>Pleurisy (acute) (adhesive) (chronic) (double) (dry) (fibrinous) (subacute)</b><br>R09.1<br>– staphylococcal <del>J86.9</del> <u>J90</u><br>– streptococcal J90                                                                                                                | Canada<br>1444          | October 2008  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Add dagger and code                         | <b>Pneumocystosis</b> B59† <u>J17.3*</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Australia<br>(URC:0087) | October 2001  | Minor              | January 2003        |
| Delete subterm and cross reference          | <b>Pneumonia (acute) (double) ... J18.9</b><br><del>– lobe – see Pneumonia, lobar</del>                                                                                                                                                                                           | USA                     | October 1997  |                    | January 1999        |
| Delete modifier and modify subterm and code | <b>Pneumonia (acute) (double) ... J18.9</b><br>- atypical <u>NEC</u> ( <del>disseminated, focal</del> ) <u>J18.9</u>                                                                                                                                                              | Australia<br>(URC:0063) | October 2000  | Major              | January 2003        |
| Modify<br><br>Add subterm                   | <b>Pneumonia (acute) (double) (migratory) (purulent) (septic) (unresolved) J18.9</b><br>- interstitial J84.9<br>- - <u>usual J84.1</u>                                                                                                                                            | Australia<br>(URC:0312) | October 2005  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Modify<br><br>Add subterm<br>Add text       | <b>Pneumonia (acute) (double) (migratory) (purulent) (septic) (unresolved) J18.9</b><br>– with<br>– – influenza, flu, or grippe (specific virus not identified) J11.0<br>– – – <u>avian influenza virus identified J09</u><br>– – – <u>other</u> influenza virus identified J10.0 | URC<br>(URC:0349)       | October 2005  | Major              | October 2005        |
| Revise subterms:                            | <b>Pneumonia (acute) (double) (migratory) (purulent) (septic) (unresolved) J18.9</b><br>- in (due to)<br>- - schistosomiasis B65.-† J17.3*<br>- - <del>septicemia sepsis</del> <u>A41.-† J17.0*</u>                                                                               | MbRG<br>(URC:1238)      | October 2007  | Major              | January 2010        |

| Instruction                                  | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Source             | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Add modifiers                                | <b>Pneumonia—continued</b><br>– in— <i>continued</i><br>– – pneumocystosis (Pneumocystis carinii) ( <u>Pneumocystis jirovecii</u> ) B59† J17.3*<br>– – – resulting from HIV disease B20.6<br><b>Pneumonia—continued</b><br>-Pneumocystis (carinii) ( <u>jirovecii</u> ) B59† J17.3*<br>- - resulting from HIV disease B20.6 | Germany (URC:1014) | October 2006  | Minor              | January 2008        |
| Add subterm                                  | <b>Pneumonia</b><br>– cholesterol J84.8<br>– chronic J98.4<br>– cirrhotic (chronic)( <i>see also</i> Fibrosis, lung) J84.1                                                                                                                                                                                                  | MRG 1262           | October 2008  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Add subterms                                 | <b>Pneumonia (acute) (double) (migratory) (purulent) (septic) (unresolved)</b><br>J18.9<br>– in (due to)<br>– – histoplasmosis B39.2 †J17.2*<br>– – <u>human metapneumovirus J12.3</u>                                                                                                                                      | Canada 1408        | October 2008  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Add non-essential modifier and asterisk code | <b>Pneumonia (acute) (double) (migratory) (purulent) (septic) (unresolved)</b><br>J18.9<br>.....<br>– alba ( <u>early congenital syphilitic</u> ) A50.0† ( <u>J17.0*</u> )<br>...<br>– syphilitic, congenital early (early) A50.0† ( <u>J17.0*</u> )<br>.....<br>– white (congenital) A50.0 † <u>J17.0*</u>                 | Canada 1445        | October 2008  | Minor              | January 2010        |
| Revise subterms                              | <b>Pneumonia (acute) (double) (migratory) (purulent) (septic) (unresolved)</b> J18.9<br>– with<br>– – influenza, flu, or grippe (specific virus not identified) J11.0<br>– – – <del>avian-certain identified</del> influenza virus identified J09<br>– – – other influenza virus identified J10.0                           | URC #1602 WHO      | May 2009      | Minor              | May 2009            |
| Modify<br>Add subterm<br>Add text            | <b>Polioencephalitis</b><br>– influenzal (specific virus not identified) J11.8† G05.1*<br>– – <u>avian influenza virus identified J09† G05.1*</u><br>– – <u>other</u> influenza virus identified J10.8† G05.1*                                                                                                              | URC (URC:0349)     | October 2005  | Major              | October 2005        |

| Instruction                                                                | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Source                         | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Revise subterms                                                            | <b>Polioencephalitis</b><br>– influenzal (specific virus not identified) J11.8† G05.1*<br>– – <del>avian – certain identified</del> influenza virus identified J09† G05.1*<br>– – other influenza virus identified J10.8† G05.1*                                                                  | URC #1602 WHO                  | May 2009      | Minor              | May 2009            |
| Add subterm and code<br><br>Add new main term, subterm and code            | <b>Polyangiitis</b> M30.0<br>- <u>microscopic</u> M31.7<br>- overlap syndrome M30.8<br><br><b><u>Polyarteritis</u></b><br>- <u>microscopic</u> M31.7<br><br><b>Polyarteritis nodosa</b> M30.0<br>- with lung involvement M30.1<br>- juvenile M30.2<br>- related condition NEC M30.8               | Germany (URC:0254)             | October 2004  | Major              | January 2006        |
| Modify subterm<br>Modify subterm<br><br>Modify subterm<br>Modify subterm   | <b>Polycystic (disease)</b><br>- degeneration, kidney Q61.3<br>- - <u>autosomal dominant</u> (adult type) Q61.2<br>- - <u>autosomal recessive</u> (infantile type) Q61.1<br>- kidney<br>- - <u>autosomal dominant</u> (adult type) Q61.2<br>- - <u>autosomal recessive</u> (infantile type) Q61.1 | Australia (URC:0070)           | October 2001  | Minor              | January 2003        |
| Revise non-essential modifiers, delete morphology code and revise subterms | <b>Polycythemia (primary) (rubra) (vera) (<del>acquired</del>) (secondary) NEC</b><br><del>(M9950/4) D45 D75.1</del><br>.....<br>– <u>hypoxemic</u> D75.1<br>– <u>neonatorum</u> P61.1<br>– <u>nephrogenous</u> D75.1<br>– <u>primary</u> D45<br>– relative D75.1                                 | Germany 1230<br>Australia 1350 | October 2008  | Major              | January 2010        |

| Instruction                                                                                                            | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                       | Source             | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
|                                                                                                                        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– <u>rubra vera D45</u></li> <li>– <del>secondary D75.1</del></li> <li>– <u>vera D45</u></li> </ul>                                                     |                    |               |                    |                     |
| Add subterm and code                                                                                                   | <b>Polyneuropathy</b><br>- in (due to)<br>- - <u>microscopic polyangiitis M31.7+ G63.5*</u>                                                                                                    | Germany (URC:0254) | October 2004  | Major              | January 2006        |
| Revise code:                                                                                                           | <b>Polyneuropathy</b> — <i>continued</i><br>- in— <i>continued</i><br>...<br>- - malignant neoplasm NEC (M8000/3) ( <i>see also</i> Neoplasm, malignant) <del>C80C80.</del> † G63.1*           | MRG (URC:1066)     | October 2007  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Revise subterms                                                                                                        | <b>Polyneuropathy, (peripheral) (critical illness)</b><br>- in (due to)<br>- - <del>uremia N18.8-5</del> † G63.8*                                                                              | Canada 1398        | October 2008  | Minor              | January 2010        |
| Delete morphology code & cross reference & revise code<br>Add subterm and code<br>Delete morphology code & revise code | <b>Polyp, polypus</b><br>- colon ( <del>M8210/0</del> ) ( <i>see also</i> Polyp, adenomatous) <u>K63.5</u><br><br>- <u>duodenum K31.7</u><br><br>- stomach ( <del>M8210/0</del> ) <u>K31.7</u> | Australia          | October 1997  |                    | January 1999        |
| Add subterms and cross references                                                                                      | <b>Polyp, polypus</b><br>- colon K63.5<br>- - <u>adenomatous (M8210/0) – see Polyp, adenomatous</u><br>- stomach K31.7<br>- - <u>adenomatous (M8210/0) – see Polyp, adenomatous</u>            | Germany            | October 1999  |                    | January 2001        |
| Revise code                                                                                                            | <b>Polyp, polypus</b><br>- pudendum <del>N84.8</del> <u>N84.3</u>                                                                                                                              | Germany (URC:0246) | October 2004  | Minor              | January 2006        |
| Add subterms                                                                                                           | <b>Polyp, polypous</b><br>- colon K63.5<br>- - <u>adenomatous (M8210/0) — see Polyp, adenomatous</u>                                                                                           | Germany (URC:0221) | October 2005  | Major              | January 2010        |

| Instruction                                                                                                | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Source                                            | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
|                                                                                                            | <u>- - inflammatory K51.4</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                   |               |                    |                     |
| Delete morphology code and revise code                                                                     | <b>Polyposis</b> – <i>see also</i> Polyp<br>– familial (M8220/0) D12.6<br>– intestinal (adenomatous) (M8220/0) D12.6<br>– – lymphomatous, malignant ( <del>M9677/3</del> ) C83.89                                                                         | Germany 1230                                      | October 2008  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Revised code at subterm                                                                                    | <b>Polyposis</b> — ( <i>see also</i> Polyp)<br>- intestinal (adenomatous) (8220/0) D12.6<br>- - lymphomatous, malignant C83.91                                                                                                                            | URC #1776 Canada                                  | October 2010  | Minor              | January 2012        |
| Revise codes                                                                                               | <b>Poor</b><br>...<br>- urinary stream R39.1<br>- vision NEC <del>H54.7</del> <u>H54.9</u>                                                                                                                                                                | WHO (URC: 1018)                                   | October 2006  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Modify subterm and add code<br><br>Delete subterm and code<br>Modify indentation level                     | <b>Positive</b><br>- serology <u>for syphilis A53.0</u><br><br>- - false R76.2<br><del>—syphilis A53.0</del><br><br><u>- - with signs or symptoms - code as Syphilis, by site and stage</u>                                                               | Germany                                           | October 1997  |                    | January 1999        |
| Revise main term & delete code<br>Add subterm & code<br>Modify indentation level<br>Add subterms and codes | <del><b>Postmenopausal endometrium</b></del> (atrophic) N95.8<br><br>- <u>endometrium (atrophic) N95.8</u><br><br>- - suppurative ( <i>see also</i> Endometritis) N71.9<br><br>- <u>osteoporosis M81.0</u><br>- - <u>with pathological fracture M80.0</u> | Dutch Committee on ICD-10 Translation (URC: 0084) | October 2001  | Minor              | January 2003        |
| Add lead term                                                                                              | <b><u>Postpolio syndrome G14</u></b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Brazil 1116                                       | October 2008  | Major              | January 2010        |

| Instruction                                                                                                           | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Source                                                | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Add subterms                                                                                                          | <b>Postpoliomyelitic</b> – <i>see also condition</i><br>– osteopathy M89.6<br>– <u>syndrome G14</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Brazil<br>1116                                        | October 2008  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Delete modifier and revise code<br>Add subterm and code                                                               | <b>Precocity, sexual (female) (male) (constitutional) (cryptogenic) (idiopathic)</b><br>NEC E30.1<br>- with adrenal hyperplasia ( <del>congenital</del> ) <u>E25.9</u><br>- - <u>congenital E25.0</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Germany                                               | October 1999  |                    | January 2001        |
| Revise code                                                                                                           | <b>Pre-eclampsia</b> O14.9<br>- with pre-existing hypertension O11<br>- affecting fetus or newborn P00.0<br>- mild <del>O13</del> <u>O14.0</u><br>- moderate O14.0<br>- severe O14.1<br>- superimposed O11                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | URC # 1189<br>Australia                               | October 2009  | Minor              | January 2011        |
| Revise code                                                                                                           | <b>Pregnancy (single) (uterine)</b><br>- complicated by<br>- - hemorrhage NEC<br>- - - antepartum ( <i>see also</i> Hemorrhage, antepartum) <u>O46.9</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | WHO                                                   | October 1996  |                    | January 1999        |
| Add code<br>Add morphology code<br><br>Revise code<br>Revise code<br>Revise code<br>Revise code<br>Revise code<br>Add | <b>Pregnancy (single) (uterine)</b><br>- complicated by<br>- - onset of contractions before 37 weeks' gestation <u>O60</u><br>- - hydatidiform mole ( <u>M9100/0</u> ) ( <i>see also</i> Mole, hydatidiform) O01.9<br><br>- management affected by<br>- - fetal (suspected)<br>- - - abnormality or damage<br>- - - - acid-base balance <u>O36.3</u><br>- - - - heart rate or rhythm <u>O36.3</u><br>- - - acidemia <u>O36.3</u><br>- - - bradycardia <u>O36.3</u><br>- - - distress <u>O36.3</u><br>- - meconium in liquor <u>O36.3</u><br>- molar NEC O02.0<br>- - hydatidiform ( <u>M9100/0</u> ) ( <i>see also</i> Mole, hydatidiform) O01.9 | China<br>Germany<br><br>WHO<br><br>Germany<br><br>WHO | October 1997  |                    | January 1999        |

| Instruction                                              | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Source                                               | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|----------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| morphology code                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                      |               |                    |                     |
| Add subterm & code<br>Delete subterms & codes            | <b>Pregnancy</b> (single) (uterine)<br>- complicated by ( <i>see also</i> Pregnancy, management, affected by)<br>- - malformation<br>- - - <u>placenta, placental (vessel) O43.1</u><br><del>— specified NEC O26.8</del><br><del>— placenta, placental (vessel) O43.1</del>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Dutch Committee on Translation of ICD-10 (URC: 0082) | October 2002  | Minor              | January 2004        |
| Modify subterm and revise code<br>Add subterms and codes | <b>Pregnancy (single) (uterine)</b><br>- complicated by ( <i>see also</i> Pregnancy, management, affected by)<br>- - abnormal, abnormality<br>- - - pelvic organs or tissues <del>NEC</del> <u>O34.9</u><br><br>- - - - affecting fetus or newborn <u>P03.8</u><br>- - - - causing obstructed labour <u>O65.5</u><br>- - - - - affecting fetus or newborn <u>P03.1</u><br>- - - - specified NEC <u>O34.8</u>                                                                                                                           | Australia (URC:0131)                                 | October 2003  | Minor              | January 2005        |
| Revise subterms (code range) and codes                   | <b>Pregnancy</b><br>- complicated by<br>- - conditions in<br>- - - <u>A00-A07, O98.8</u><br>- - - <u>A08, O98.5</u><br>- - - <u>A09, O98.8</u><br>- - - A15-A19, O98.0<br>- - - <u>A24-A49, O98.8</u><br>- - - A50-A53, O98.1<br>- - - A54.-, O98.2<br>- - - A55-A64, O98.3<br>- - - <u>A65-A79, O98.8</u><br>- - - A80-B09, <del>B25-B34</del> , <u>O98.8</u><br>- - - B15-B19, O98.4<br>- - - <u>B25-B34, O98.5</u><br>- - - <u>B35-B49, O98.8</u><br>- - - B50-B64, O98.6<br>- - - <u>B65-B88, O98.8</u><br>- - - <u>B89, O98.2</u> | MRG (URC:0158)                                       | October 2003  | Minor              | January 2005        |

Includes proposals ratified by the WHO-FIC Network at the annual meeting in Brasilia, October 2012

| Instruction | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Source | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
|             | <p> <del>---</del> <u>B90-B94, O98.8</u><br/> <del>---</del> <u>C00-D48, O99.8</u><br/> <del>---</del> D50-D64, O99.0<br/> <del>---</del> D65-D89, O99.1<br/> <del>---</del> <u>E00-E07, O99.2</u><br/> <del>---</del> <u>E10-E14, O24.-</u><br/> <del>---</del> <u>E15-E34, O99.2</u><br/> <del>---</del> E40-E46, O25<br/> <del>---</del> <u>E50-E89, O99.2</u><br/> <del>---</del> <del>F00-F99</del>52, O99.3<br/> <del>---</del> <del>F54-F99</del>, O99.3<br/> <del>---</del> G00-G99, O99.3<br/> <del>---</del> H00-H95, O99.8<br/> <del>---</del> I00-I09, <del>I20-I99</del>, O99.4<br/> <del>---</del> I10.-, preexisting O10.0<br/> <del>---</del> I11.-, preexisting O10.1<br/> <del>---</del> I12.-, preexisting O10.2<br/> <del>---</del> I13.-, preexisting O10.3<br/> <del>---</del> I15.-, preexisting O10.4<br/> <del>---</del> <u>I20-I99, O99.4</u><br/> <del>---</del> J00-J99, O99.5<br/> <del>---</del> K00-K<del>93</del>66, O99.6<br/> <del>---</del> K70-K77, O26.6<br/> <del>---</del> <u>K80-K93, O99.6</u><br/> <del>---</del> L00-L99, O99.7<br/> <del>---</del> <u>M00-M82, O99.8</u><br/> <del>---</del> <u>M83.2-M99, O99.8</u><br/> <del>---</del> N00-N07, O26.8<br/> <del>---</del> <del>N10 N99</del>, O99.8<br/> <del>---</del> N10-N12, <del>N13.6</del>, <del>N15.1</del>, O23.0<br/> <del>---</del> <u>N13.0-N13.5, O26.8</u><br/> <del>---</del> <u>N13.6, O23.3</u><br/> <del>---</del> <u>N13.7-N13.9, O26.8</u><br/> <del>---</del> <u>N14-N15.0, O99.8</u><br/> <del>---</del> <u>N15.1, O23.0</u><br/> <del>---</del> <u>N15.8-N15.9, O99.8</u><br/> <del>---</del> N17-N19, O26.8<br/> <del>---</del> N20-N39, O99.8<br/> <del>---</del> <u>N60-N64, O99.8</u> </p> |        |               |                    |                     |

| Instruction            | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Source               | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
|                        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>--- N80-N90, O99.8</li> <li>--- N99.0, O75.4</li> <li>--- N99.8, O75.4</li> <li>--- N99.9, O75.4</li> <li>--- Q00-Q99, NEC O99.8</li> <li>--- R73.0, O99.8</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                  |                      |               |                    |                     |
| Add subterms and codes | <b>Pregnancy (single) (uterine)</b><br>- complicated by ( <i>see also</i> Pregnancy, management, affected by)<br>-- early delivery (spontaneous) O60.1<br><br>-- onset of contractions before 37 weeks'gestation <del>O60</del><br>--- with<br>---- pre-term delivery O60.1<br>---- term delivery O60.2<br>---- without delivery O60.0                        | Germany (URC:0222)   | October 2004  | Major              | January 2006        |
| Revise codes           | <b>Pregnancy (single) (uterine)</b><br>- complicated by ( <i>see also</i> Pregnancy, management, affected by)<br>-- early delivery ( <u>with</u> spontaneous <u>labor</u> ) NEC O60.1<br>-- without spontaneous labor (cesarean section) (induction) O60.3<br>-- onset of contractions before 37 weeks'gestation <del>O60</del> <u>see Labor, early onset</u> | Australia (URC:1072) | October 2006  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Revise code:           | <b>Pregnancy (single)(uterine)</b><br>- complicated by ( <i>see also</i> Pregnancy, management affected by)<br>-- conditions in<br>--- A00-A07, O98.8<br>--- A08, O98.5<br>.....<br>--- A65-A79, O98.8<br>--- A80-B09, <del>O98.8</del> O98.5                                                                                                                 | Canada (URC:1233)    | October 2007  | Minor              | January 2009        |
| Add subterm:           | <b>Pregnancy (single)(uterine)</b><br>- complicated by<br>-- chloasma (gravidarum) O26.8<br>-- <u>cholestasis (intrahepatic) O26.6</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Canada (URC:1182)    | October 2007  | Major              | January 2010        |
|                        | <b>Pregnancy (single) (uterine)</b><br>-complicated by ( <i>see also</i> Pregnancy, management, affected by)<br>-- salpingo-oophoritis O23.5                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | MbRG (URC:1238)      | October 2007  | Major              | January 2010        |

| Instruction            | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Source         | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Revise subterms:       | -- <del>septicemia</del> <u>sepsis</u> (conditions in A40.-, A41.-) O98.8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                |               |                    |                     |
| Add subterm:           | <b>Pregnancy- continued</b><br>- complicated by – continued<br>-- amnionitis O41.1<br>-- <u>anaphylactoid syndrome of pregnancy O88.1</u><br>-- anemia (conditions in D50-D64) O99.0<br>....<br>-- superfetation O30.8<br>-- <u>syndrome</u><br>-- <u>anaphylactoid of pregnancy O88.1</u><br>-- syphilis (conditions in A50-A53) O98.1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | MRG (URC:1120) | October 2007  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Add subterms and codes | <b>Pregnancy (single)(uterine)</b><br>– complicated by ( <i>see also</i> Pregnancy, management, affected by)<br>-- abnormal, abnormality<br>--- placenta, placental (vessel) O43.1<br>---- <u>accreta O43.2</u><br>---- <u>increta O43.2</u><br>---- <u>morbidly adherent O43.2</u><br>---- <u>percreta O43.2</u><br>...<br>-- missed<br>--- abortion O02.1<br>--- delivery O36.4<br>-- <u>morbidly adherent placenta O43.2</u><br>-- necrosis, liver (conditions in K72.-) O26.6<br>-- neoplasms NEC O99.8<br>...<br>-- phlebothrombosis (superficial) O22.2<br>--- deep O22.3<br>-- placenta, placental<br>--- abnormality O43.1<br>--- abruptio or ablatio ( <i>see also</i> Abruptio placentae) O45.9<br>--- <u>accreta O43.2</u><br>...<br>--- dysfunction O43.8 | Canada 1183    | October 2008  | Major              | January 2010        |

| Instruction  | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Source                  | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|--------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
|              | <p>--- <u>increta O43.2</u><br/>           ---malposition (with hemorrhage) O44.1<br/>           ---- without hemorrhage (O44.0)<br/>           --- <u>morbidly adherent O43.2</u><br/>           --- <u>percreta O43.2</u><br/>           ---previa (with hemorrhage) O44.1<br/>           ---- without hemorrhage O44.0</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                         |               |                    |                     |
| Add subterms | <p><b>Pregnancy (single)(uterine)</b><br/>           – complicated by (<i>see also</i> Pregnancy, management, affected by)<br/>           ...<br/>           -- anemia (conditions in D50–D64) O99.0<br/>           ...<br/>           -- conditions in<br/>           --- B15–B19, O98.4<br/>           --- <u>B20–B24, O98.7</u><br/>           .....<br/>           --- R73.0, O99.8<br/>           ....<br/>           -- high head at term O32.4<br/>           -- <u>human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease O98.7</u><br/>           ...<br/>           -- insufficient weight gain O26.1</p> | Canada<br>1187          | October 2008  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Revise code  | <p><b>Pregnancy (single) (uterine)</b><br/>           - complicated by (see also Pregnancy, management affected by)<br/>           ...<br/>           - - postmaturity O48<br/>           - - pre-eclampsia O14.9<br/>           - - - mild <del>O13</del> <u>O14.0</u><br/>           - - - moderate O14.0<br/>           - - - severe O14.1<br/>           - - premature rupture of membranes — <i>see Rupture, membranes, premature</i></p>                                                                                                                                                          | URC # 1189<br>Australia | October 2009  | Minor              | January 2011        |
| Add subterms | <p><b>Pregnancy (single) (uterine)</b><br/>           .....<br/>           - cervical O00.8<br/>           - complicated by (see also Pregnancy, management, affected by)<br/>           ....<br/>           - - incompetent cervix O34.3</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | URC<br>#1773<br>Canada  | October 2010  | Minor              | January 2012        |

| Instruction                                            | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Source              | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|--------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
|                                                        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-- infection(s)</li> <li>--- <u>with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission</u> NEC O98.3</li> <li>--- amniotic fluid or sac O41.1</li> <li>--- bladder O23.1</li> <li>--- genital organ or tract O23.5</li> <li>--- genitourinary tract NEC O23.9</li> <li>--- kidney O23.0</li> <li>--- <del>with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission</del> NEC O98.3</li> <li>--- specified NEC O98.8</li> </ul>                   |                     |               |                    |                     |
| Revise code at subterm                                 | <b>Pregnancy (single) (uterine)</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- complicated by (<i>see also</i> Pregnancy, management, affected by)</li> <li>-- edema O12.0</li> <li>--- with gestational hypertension, mild (<i>see also</i> Preeclampsia) <del>O13</del> <u>O14.0</u></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                           | URC #1777<br>Canada | October 2010  | Major              | January 2013        |
| Delete subterm                                         | <b>Pregnancy (single) (uterine)</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>.....</li> <li>-- complicated by (<i>see also</i> Pregnancy, management, affected by)</li> <li>-- albuminuria O12.1</li> <li>--- with</li> <li>---- edema O12.2</li> <li>---- hypertension (<i>see also</i> Pre-eclampsia) O14.9</li> <li>.....</li> <li>-- edema O12.0</li> <li>--- <del>with gestational hypertension, mild (<i>see also</i> Preeclampsia)</del> <del>O14.0</del></li> </ul> | Canada 1940         | October 2012  | Minor              | January 2014        |
| Add non-essential modifiers and delete morphology code | <b>Preleukemia (related to alkylating agent) (related to Epipodophyllotoxin) (related to therapy) (syndrome)</b> <del>(M9989/1)</del> D46.9                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Germany 1230        | October 2008  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Revise code                                            | <b>Premature</b> — <i>see also</i> condition <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- delivery O60.1</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Germany (URC:0222)  | October 2004  | Major              | January 2006        |
| Add subterm and cross reference                        | <b>Premature</b> – <i>see also</i> condition <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- newborn – <u><i>see</i> Prematurity</u></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | USA                 | October 1997  |                    | January 1999        |

| Instruction                               | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Source                       | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Add subterm                               | <b>Premature</b> — <i>see also condition</i><br>- delivery ( <u>with spontaneous labor</u> ) NEC O60.1<br>- - without spontaneous labor (cesarean section) ( <u>induction</u> ) O60.3                                                                                                                                                                              | Australia<br>(URC:1072)      | October 2006  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Add subterm                               | <b>Presence</b> (of)<br>- <u>systemic lupus erythematosus inhibitor</u> D68.6                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Germany<br>(URC:0219)        | October 2005  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Add subterms                              | <b>Presence (of)</b><br>- cardiac<br>- - defibrillator (functional ) Z95.0<br>- - - resynchronization therapy (CRT-D) Z95.0<br>....<br>- implanted device (artificial)(functional)(prosthesis) <del>Z96.6</del> <u>Z96.9</u><br>- - cardioverter-defibrillator (ICD) <u>Z95.0</u><br>- - - resynchronization therapy (CRT) <u>Z95.0</u><br>- - specified NEC Z96.8 | Japan<br>URC 1872            | October 2011  | Minor              | January 2013        |
| Revise code                               | <b>Presentation, fetal</b><br>- transverse (mother) O32.2<br>- - causing obstructed labor <u>O64.8</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | WHO                          | October 1996  |                    | January 1999        |
| Revise code<br><br>Add subterms and codes | <b>Presentation, fetal</b><br>- face (mother) O32.3<br>- - causing obstructed labour O64.2<br>- - to pubes <u>O32.8</u><br>- - - causing obstructed labour O64.0<br>- <u>occipitoposterior</u> (mother) <u>O32.8</u><br>- - <u>causing obstructed labour</u> O64.0                                                                                                 | United Kingdom<br>(URC:0097) | October 2003  | Major              | January 2006        |
| Revise<br><br>Add subterms                | <b>Pressure</b><br>- area, skin ulcer L89.2<br>- - <u>stage</u><br>- - - I <u>L89.0</u><br>- - - II <u>L89.1</u><br>- - - III <u>L89.2</u><br>- - - IV <u>L89.3</u><br><br>- necrosis (chronic) (skin) <u>L89.2</u>                                                                                                                                                | Australia<br>(URC:0308)      | October 2005  | Major              | January 2010        |

| Instruction   | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                      | Source                | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Add subterms  | <u>-- stage</u><br><u>--- III L89.2</u><br><u>--- IV L89.3</u>                                                                                                |                       |               |                    |                     |
| Add subterms  | - sore (chronic) L89.2<br><u>-- stage</u><br><u>--- I L89.0</u><br><u>--- II L89.1</u><br><u>--- III L89.2</u><br><u>--- IV L89.3</u>                         |                       |               |                    |                     |
| Add subterms  | - spinal cord G95.2<br>- ulcer (chronic) L89.2<br><u>-- stage</u><br><u>--- I L89.0</u><br><u>--- II L89.1</u><br><u>--- III L89.2</u><br><u>--- IV L89.3</u> |                       |               |                    |                     |
| Add lead term | <b><u>Presyncope R42</u></b>                                                                                                                                  | Canada<br>1449        | October 2008  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Revise Code   | <b>Problem</b><br>– personality <del>F61</del> <u>F69</u>                                                                                                     | Germany<br>(URC:0300) | October 2005  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Add subterms  | <b>Problem</b> (related to) (with)<br>- impaired mobility<br><u>-- due to prolonged bedrest R26.3</u><br><u>-- requiring care provider Z74.0</u>              | MRG<br>(URC:1037)     | October 2006  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Revise code   | <b>Problem (related to)(with)</b><br>...<br>- sight <del>H54.7</del> <u>H54.9</u>                                                                             | WHO<br>(URC:<br>1018) | October 2006  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Revise code   | <b>Proctitis</b> K62.8<br>– amebic (acute) A06.08                                                                                                             | Canada<br>1446        | October 2008  | Minor              | January 2010        |
| Revise code   | <b>Proctocolitis, mucosal</b> <del>K51.5</del> <u>K51.3</u>                                                                                                   | Germany<br>(URC:      | October 2005  | Major              | January 2010        |

| Instruction                                | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Source                  | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
|                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 0221)                   |               |                    |                     |
| Delete non-essential modifier and subterms | <b>Prolapse, prolapsed</b><br>...<br>- urethra (acquired) (infected) (mucosa) N36.3<br>- - congenital Q64.7<br>- - female N81.0<br>- - - with<br>- - - - cystocele N81.1<br>- - - - prolapse of uterus – <i>see Prolapse, uterus</i><br>- - male N36.3                                                                                                      | Australia<br>URC 1738   | October 2011  | Minor              | January 2013        |
| Add lead term                              | <b><u>Proliferation of primary cutaneous CD30–positive T–cells C86.6</u></b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Germany<br>1230         | October 2008  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Add subterms                               | <b>Prolonged</b><br>- labor O63.9<br>- - affecting fetus or newborn P03.8<br>- - first stage O63.0<br>- - second stage O63.1<br>- <u>QT interval R94.3</u><br>- uterine contractions in labor O62.4<br>- - affecting fetus or newborn P03.6                                                                                                                 | MRG<br>(URC:1027)       | October 2006  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Add modifier                               | <b>Protanomaly (<u>anomalous trichromat</u>) H53.5</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | NORDIC                  | October 1997  |                    | January 1999        |
| Delete modifier                            | <b>Protanopia (<del>anomalous trichromat</del>) (complete) (incomplete) H53.5</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | NORDIC                  | October 1997  |                    | January 1999        |
| Add subterm , cross reference and code     | <b>Proteinuria R80</b><br>- complicating pregnancy, childbirth or puerperium O12.1<br>- - <u>significant, with gestational hypertension (<i>see also</i> Pre-eclampsia) O14.9</u>                                                                                                                                                                           | Australia<br>(URC:0057) | October 2000  | Major              | January 2003        |
| Delete subterm                             | <b>Proteinuria R80</b><br>- Bence Jones NEC R80<br>- complicating pregnancy, childbirth or puerperium O12.1<br>- <del>significant, with gestation hypertension (<i>see also</i> Pre-eclampsia) O14.9</del><br>- <del>superimposed on pre-existing hypertensive disorder O11</del><br>- gestational O12.1<br>- - with edema O12.2<br>...<br>- postural N39.2 | URC # 1189<br>Australia | October 2009  | Minor              | January 2011        |

| Instruction                             | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Source                                            | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|-----------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
|                                         | <del>pre-eclamptic (see also Pre-eclampsia) O14.9</del><br><del>affecting fetus or newborn P00.0</del>                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                   |               |                    |                     |
| Revise lead term                        | <b>Pseudochromhidrosis</b> L67.8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Germany                                           | October 1997  |                    | January 1999        |
| Add main term, subterm and codes        | <b>Pseudomeningocele</b> (postprocedural) (spinal) G97.8<br>- <u>post-traumatic G96.1</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Australia (URC:0067)                              | October 2001  | Major              | January 2003        |
| Add note                                | <b>Pseudomonas</b><br>- aeruginosa, as cause of disease classified elsewhere B96.5<br>- mallei infection <del>A24.0</del> - <u>see Infection, Burkholderia, mallei</u><br>- - as cause of disease classified elsewhere <del>B96.5</del> B96.8<br>- pseudomallei, as the cause of disease classified elsewhere B96.8 | Australia (URC:1073)                              | October 2006  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Add lead term                           | <b>Pseudotrichinosis</b> M33.1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Canada 1464                                       | October 2008  | Minor              | January 2010        |
| Add non-essential modifier              | <b>Pseudotuberculosis</b> ( <u>extra-intestinal</u> ) A28.2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Canada 1418                                       | October 2008  | Minor              | January 2010        |
| Add subterm and codes                   | <b>Psittacosis</b> A70<br>- <u>with pneumonia A70† J17.8*</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Dutch Committee on ICD-10 Translation (URC: 0084) | October 2001  | Minor              | January 2003        |
| Delete modifier<br>Add subterm and code | <b>Puberty (development state)</b> Z00.3<br>- precocious ( <del>central</del> ) E30.1<br>- - <u>central E22.8</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                   | WHO                                               | October 1996  |                    | January 1999        |
| Revise code and add subterm:            | <b>Puerperal, puerperium</b><br>- hemiplegia, cerebral <del>O99.4</del> O99.3<br>- - <u>due to cerebral vascular disorder O99.4</u>                                                                                                                                                                                 | Germany (URC:1158)                                | October 2007  | Minor              | January 2009        |
| Add subterm                             | <b>Puerperal, perperium</b><br>....<br>- necrosis, liver (acute)(subacute)(conditions in category K72.0) O90.8<br>- - with renal failure O90.4<br>- <u>neuritis O90.8</u>                                                                                                                                           | Canada URC 1803                                   | October 2011  | Minor              | January 2013        |

| Instruction                 | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Source                  | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
|                             | – paralysis, bladder (sphincter) O90.8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                         |               |                    |                     |
| Add non–essential modifiers | <b>Pulpitis(acute)(chronic)(hyperplastic)(irreversible)(suppurative)(reversible) (ulcerative)</b> K04.0                                                                                                                                                                     | Japan<br>1329           | October 2008  | Minor              | January 2010        |
| Revise code                 | <b>Purpura</b> D69.2<br>– annularis telangiectodes <u>L81.7</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                             | NORDIC                  | October 1997  |                    | January 1999        |
| Delete apostrophe           | <b>Purpura</b> D69.2<br>– hypergammaglobulinemia (benign)(Waldenström's) D89.0                                                                                                                                                                                              | URC #<br>1608<br>Canada | October 2009  | Major              | January 2013        |
| Revise subterms:            | <b>Pyelonephritis</b> ( <i>see also</i> Nephritis, tubulo-interstitial) N12<br>– in (due to)<br>– – sarcoidosis D86.8† N16.2*<br>– – <del>septicemia</del> <u>sepsis</u> NEC A41.-† N16.0*                                                                                  | MbRG<br>(URC:1238)      | October 2007  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Add subterm                 | <b>Pyelitis (congenital)(uremic)</b> ( <i>see also</i> Pyelonephritis) N12<br>– acute<br>– – with calculus (impacted)(recurrent) N20.9                                                                                                                                      | Canada<br>1426          | October 2008  | Minor              | January 2010        |
| Revise subterms             | <b>Pyelocystitis</b> ( <i>see also</i> Pyelonephritis) N12<br>– with calculus (impacted)(recurrent) N20.9                                                                                                                                                                   | Canada<br>1426          | October 2008  | Minor              | January 2010        |
| Delete morphology codes     | <b>Pyelonephritis</b> ( <i>see also</i> Nephritis, tubulo–interstitial) N12<br>– in (due to)<br>– – leukemia NEC ( <del>M9800/3</del> ) C95.9† N16.1*<br>– – lymphoma NEC ( <del>M9590/3</del> ) C85.9† N16.1*<br>– – multiple myeloma ( <del>M9732/3</del> ) C90.0† N16.1* | Germany<br>1230         | October 2008  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Revise subterms             | <b>Pyelonephritis</b> ( <i>see also</i> Nephritis, tubulo–interstitial) N12<br>– calculous <u>NEC</u> N20.9<br>– – with hydronephrosis N13.2                                                                                                                                | Canada<br>1426          | October 2008  | Minor              | January 2010        |
| Revise cross reference:     | <b>Pyemia, pyemic (purulent)</b> ( <i>see also</i> <del>Septicaemia</del> <u>Sepsis</u> ) A41.9                                                                                                                                                                             | MbRG<br>(URC:1238)      | October 2007  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Revise cross reference:     | <b>Pyosepticemia</b> — <i>see</i> <del>Septicaemia</del> <u>Sepsis</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                      | MbRG<br>(URC:1238)      | October 2007  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Add subterm                 | <b>Pyothorax</b> J86.9<br>– tuberculous NEC A16.5<br>– – with bacteriological and histological confirmation <u>A15.6</u>                                                                                                                                                    | Canada<br>1395          | October 2008  | Minor              | January 2010        |
|                             | <b>Pyrexia (of unknown origin)</b> R50.9                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | WHO                     | October 1996  |                    | January 1999        |

| Instruction                                                                                                              | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Source                      | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Revise code                                                                                                              | - persistent <u>R50.1</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                             |               |                    |                     |
| Revise code                                                                                                              | <b>Pyrexia</b> (of unknown origin) R50.9<br>- persistent <del>R50.1</del> <u>R50.8</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Nordic Centre<br>(URC:0264) | October 2004  | Major              | January 2006        |
| Modify subterm<br>Add subterm and code<br><br>Add subterms and codes<br><br>Add subterm and code<br>Add subterm and code | <b>Quadriplegia (chronic)</b> G82.5<br>- congenital <del>or infantile</del> (cerebral) ( <del>spinal</del> ) G80.8<br>- - <u>spastic G80.0</u><br><br>- flaccid G82.3<br>- - <u>congenital (cerebral) G80.8</u><br>- - - <u>spastic G80.0</u><br>- spastic G82.4<br>- - <u>congenital (cerebral) G80.0</u><br><br>- <u>spinal G82.4</u> | Australia<br>(URC:0045)     | October 2002  | Major              | January 2006        |
| Remove dagger<br>Delete code                                                                                             | <b>Rachitic</b> — <i>see also condition</i><br>- deformities of spine (late effect) E64.3 <del>M49.8*</del>                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | UK<br>(URC:0184)            | October 2004  | Major              | January 2006        |
| Revise code                                                                                                              | <b>Ranula</b><br>- congenital <del>Q38.6</del> <u>Q38.4</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Germany<br>(URC:0243)       | October 2004  | Minor              | January 2006        |
| Add lead term                                                                                                            | <b><u>Rasmussen encephalitis or syndrome</u></b> G04.8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | URC # 1581<br>MRG           | October 2009  | Major              | January 2013        |
| Add morphology code                                                                                                      | <b>Recklinghausen's disease</b> ( <u>M9540/1</u> ) Q85.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Germany                     | October 1997  |                    | January 1999        |
| Revise subterms                                                                                                          | <b>Reflux</b><br>– ureteral N13.7<br>– – with pyelonephritis (chronic) N11.0<br>– – – <u>and calculus (impacted)(recurrent) N20.9</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Canada<br>1426              | October 2008  | Minor              | January 2010        |
| Add subterms                                                                                                             | <b>Reflux</b><br>– esophageal K21.9<br>– – <u>neonatal P78.8</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Canada<br>1436              | October 2008  | Minor              | January 2010        |

| Instruction                       | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Source                       | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
|                                   | – gastroesophageal K21.9<br>– – in newborn P78.8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                              |               |                    |                     |
| Add lead term                     | <b><u>Refractory cancer (neoplasm) U85</u></b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | URC #1729 Canada             | October 2010  | Minor              | January 2012        |
| Add subterm                       | <b>Removal (from) (of)</b><br>- cardiac pulse generator (battery) (end-of-life) Z45.0<br>- catheter ( indwelling) (urinary) Z46.6<br>- device<br>- - cardiac NEC Z45.0<br>- - contraceptive Z30.5                                                                                                                                                                                           | Japan<br>URC 1871            | October 2011  | Minor              | January 2013        |
| Add main term and code            | <b><u>Repeated falls NEC R29.6</u></b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Nordic Centre (URC:0263)     | October 2004  | Major              | January 2006        |
| Add main term, subterms and codes | <b><u>Resistance, resistant (to)</u></b><br>- <u>antibiotic(s), by bacterial agent</u><br>- - <u>methicillin U80.1</u><br>- - <u>multiple U88</u><br>- - <u>penicillin U80.0</u><br>- - <u>penicillin-related U80.8</u><br>- - <u>specified (single) NEC U89.8</u><br>- - - <u>multiple U88</u><br>- - <u>vancomycin U81.0</u><br>- - <u>vancomycin-related U81.8</u>                       | Australia/ NORDIC (URC:0026) | October 2002  | Major              | January 2006        |
| Add lead term and subterm         | <b>Resistance</b><br>- <u>activated protein C [factor V Leiden mutation] D68.5</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Germany (URC: 0219)          | October 2005  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Add subterms and revise codes     | <b><del>Resistance (by bacterial agent), resistant (to)</del></b><br>- antibiotic, antibiotics <u>U83.9</u><br>- - <u>betalactam NOS U82.9</u><br>- - <u>extended spectrum betalactamase (ESBL) U82.2</u><br>- - <u>methicillin U80.1 U82.1</u><br>- - <u>multiple U88 U83.7</u><br>- - <u>penicillin U80.0 U82.0</u><br>- - <u>penicillin related U80.8</u><br>- - <u>quinolones U83.2</u> | URC # 1467 Canada            | October 2009  | Major              | January 2013        |

| Instruction                           | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Source                    | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
|                                       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- - specified (single) NEC <del>U89.8</del> <u>U83.8</u></li> <li>- - - multiple <del>U88</del> <u>U83.7</u></li> <li>- - vancomycin <del>U81.0</del> <u>U83.0</u></li> <li>- - vancomycin related <del>U81.8</del> <u>U83.1</u></li> <li>- <u>antifungal drug(s) U84.1</u></li> <li>- <u>antimicrobial drug U84.9</u></li> <li>- - <u>multiple U84.7</u></li> <li>- <u>antineoplastic drug(s) U85</u></li> <li>- <u>antiparasitic drug(s) U84.0</u></li> <li>- <u>antiviral drug(s) U84.2</u></li> <li>- <u>tuberculostatic drug(s) U84.3</u></li> </ul> |                           |               |                    |                     |
| Add dot and dash to code              | <b>Retardation</b><br>- mental F79.2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | United Kingdom (URC:0004) | October 2000  | Minor              | January 2002        |
| Revise indentation level              | <b>Retention, retained</b><br>- products of conception<br>- - following<br>- - - delivery (with hemorrhage) O72.2<br>- - - <u>without hemorrhage O73.1</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Germany                   | October 1997  |                    | January 1999        |
| Add lead term                         | <b>Retention, retained</b> —continued<br>.....<br>– water (in tissues) (see also Edema) R60.9<br><b>Reticular erythematous mucinosis L98.5</b><br><b>Reticulation, dust</b> – see Pneumoconiosis                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | ICD-11 TAG URC 1839       | October 2011  | Minor              | January 2013        |
| Delete morphology codes, revise codes | <b>Reticuloendotheliosis</b><br>– acute infantile ( <del>M9722/3</del> ) C96.0<br>– leukemic ( <del>M9941/3</del> ) C91.4<br>– malignant ( <del>M9712/3</del> ) <del>C85.7</del> <u>C96.9</u><br>– nonlipid ( <del>M9722/3</del> ) C96.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Germany 1230              | October 2008  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Delete subterm                        | <b>Reticuloendotheliosis</b><br>– acute infantile C96.0<br>– leukemic C91.4<br><del>– malignant C96.9</del><br>– nonlipid C96.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Canada 1857               | October 2012  | Minor              | January 2014        |

| Instruction                                                                | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Source               | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date                        |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| Delete morphology codes, revise codes                                      | <b>Reticulolymphosarcoma (diffuse)</b> ( <del>M9675/3</del> ) <del>C83.2</del> <u>C85.9</u><br>– follicular ( <del>M9691/3</del> ) <u>C82.49</u><br>– nodular ( <del>M9691/3</del> ) <u>C82.49</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Germany 1230         | October 2008  | Major              | January 2010                               |
| Add modifier, revise morphology code and code<br>Delete subterms and codes | <b>Reticulosarcoma (diffuse)</b> (M9591/3) <u>C83.3</u><br><del>– diffuse C83.0</del><br><del>– pleomorphic cell type (M9593/3) C83.9</del>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Australia (URC:0027) | October 2002  | Major              | January 2006                               |
| Delete morphology code                                                     | <b>Reticulosarcoma (diffuse)</b> ( <del>M9591/3</del> ) <u>C83.3</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Germany 1230         | October 2008  | Major              | January 2010                               |
| Revise morphology code                                                     | <b>Reticulosis (skin)</b><br>– polymorphic ( <u>M9713/3</u> ) <u>C85.7</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Germany              | October 1997  |                    | January 1999                               |
| Delete morphology codes, revise codes                                      | <b>Reticulosis (skin)</b><br>– acute, of infancy (M9722/3) <u>C96.0</u><br>– hemophagocytic, familial D76.1<br>– histiocytic medullary ( <del>M9720/3</del> ) <u>C96.49</u><br>– lipomelanotic I89.8<br>– malignant (midline) ( <del>M9713/3</del> ) <del>C85.7</del> <u>C86.0</u><br>– nonlipid ( <del>M9722/3</del> ) <u>C96.0</u><br>– polymorphic ( <del>M9713/3</del> ) <del>C85.7</del> <u>C83.8</u><br>– Sézary's ( <del>M9701/3</del> ) <u>C84.1</u> | Germany 1230         | October 2008  | Major              | January 2010                               |
| Delete morphology code                                                     | <b>Reticulosis (skin)</b><br>– acute, of infancy ( <del>M9722/3</del> ) <u>C96.0</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | URC #1608<br>Germany | October 2009  | Major              | January 2010<br>(corrections to URC #1230) |
| Revise code at subterm                                                     | <b>Reticulosis</b><br>– acute, of infancy <u>C96.0</u><br>.....<br>– polymorphic <del>C83.8</del> <u>C86.0</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Canada<br>URC 1856   | October 2011  | Major              | January 2013                               |
| Delete subterm                                                             | <b>Reticulosis (skin)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Canada               | October 2012  | Minor              | January 2014                               |

| Instruction                       | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Source                   | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|--------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| and revise code at subterm        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– acute, of infancy C96.0</li> <li>– hemophagocytic, familial D76.1</li> <li>– histiocytic medullary <del>C96.9</del> C96.8</li> <li>– lipomelanotic I89.8</li> <li>– malignant (midline) C86.0</li> <li><del>– nonlipid C96.0</del></li> </ul> | 1857                     |               |                    |                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Revise codes:                     | <b>Retinitis</b> ( <i>see also</i> Chorioretinitis) H30.9<br>- albuminurica N18.85† H32.8*<br>...<br>- renal N18.85† H32.8*                                                                                                                                                            | Australia (URC:1241)     | October 2007  | Major              | January 2010                                                                                                                                                     |
| Add main term, sub term and codes | <b>Rhabdomyolysis (idiopathic)</b> NEC M62.8<br>- traumatic T79.6                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | UK (URC:0101)            | October 2001  | Major              | January 2003                                                                                                                                                     |
| Add lead term                     | <b>Richter syndrome</b> C91.1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Germany 1230             | October 2008  | Major              | January 2010                                                                                                                                                     |
| Delete modifier                   | <b>Rickets (active) (acute) (adolescent) (adult) (chest wall) (congenital) (current) (infantile) (intestinal)</b> E55.0                                                                                                                                                                | Germany                  | October 1997  |                    | January 1999                                                                                                                                                     |
| Revise code                       | <b>Rigors</b> R68.8<br>- with fever <del>R50.0</del> R50.8                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Nordic Centre (URC:0264) | October 2004  | Major              | January 2006                                                                                                                                                     |
| Revise code                       | <b>Ring(s)</b><br>- Fleischer's (cornea) H18.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | WHO                      | October 1996  |                    | January 1999                                                                                                                                                     |
| Revise code<br>Add sub term       | <b>Risk, suicidal</b> R45.8<br>- constituting part of a mental disorder – <i>see condition</i>                                                                                                                                                                                         | Australia (URC:0064)     | October 2001  | Major              | January 2003                                                                                                                                                     |
| Add lead term:                    | <b>Rokitansky-Aschoff sinuses (gallbladder)</b> K82.8<br><b>Romano-Ward syndrome</b> I45.8<br><b>Romberg's disease or syndrome</b> G51.8                                                                                                                                               | MRG (URC:1123)           | October 2007  | Minor              | January 2010<br>Because this is related to 1027 which is major and will now be implemented in 2010. It would have originally been in the 2009 minor update year. |
| Add lead term:                    | <b>Rotation</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Canada                   | October 2007  | Major              | January 2010                                                                                                                                                     |

| Instruction                                                                                                                                                  | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Source                | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                              | - anomalous, incomplete or insufficient, intestine Q43.3<br>....<br><b><u>Rotes Quérol disease or syndrome M48.1</u></b><br><b><u>Roth(-Bernhardt) disease or syndrome (meralgia paraesthetica) G57.1</u></b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | (URC:1204)            |               |                    |                     |
| Remove dagger<br>Delete code                                                                                                                                 | <b>Round</b><br>- back (with wedging of vertebrae) M40.2<br>- - late effect of rickets E64.3 <del>M49.8*</del>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | UK<br>(URC:0184)      | October 2004  | Major              | January 2006        |
| Revise code,<br>delete NEM<br>Add subterm<br>and code                                                                                                        | <b>Round</b><br>- worms (large) (infestation) NEC ( <del>s.a. ascariasis</del> ) <del>B77.9</del> <u>B82.0</u><br>- - <u>ascariasis B77.-</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Germany<br>(URC:0244) | October 2004  | Major              | January 2006        |
| Delete dagger<br>and code                                                                                                                                    | <b>Rupture, ruptured</b><br>- uterus (traumatic) S37.6<br>- - during or after labor O71.1<br>- - - affecting fetus or newborn P03.8 <del>763.8*</del>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | WHO                   | October 1996  |                    | January 1999        |
| Revise code                                                                                                                                                  | <b>Rupture, ruptured</b><br>- myocardium, myocardial ( <i>see also</i> Infarct, myocardium) <u>I21.9</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Germany<br>USA        | October 1997  |                    | January 1999        |
| Add subterms<br>and<br>codes<br><br>Add subterms<br>and<br>codes<br><br>Add subterms<br>and<br>codes<br><br>Add subterms<br>and<br>codes<br><br>Add subterms | <b>Rupture, ruptured</b><br>- bowel (nontraumatic) K63.1<br>- - <u>fetus or newborn P78.0</u><br>- - <u>obstetric trauma O71.5</u><br>- - <u>traumatic S36.9</u><br>- colon (nontraumatic) K63.1<br>- - <u>fetus or newborn P78.0</u><br>- - <u>obstetric trauma O71.5</u><br>- - <u>traumatic S36.5</u><br>- <u>ileum (nontraumatic) K63.1</u><br>- - <u>fetus or newborn P78.0</u><br>- - <u>obstetric trauma O71.5</u><br>- - <u>traumatic S36.4</u><br>- intestine NEC (nontraumatic) K63.1<br>- - <u>fetus or newborn P78.0</u><br>- - <u>obstetric trauma O71.5</u><br>- - <u>traumatic S36.9</u><br>- <u>jejunum, jejunal (nontraumatic) K63.1</u> | Germany               | October 1999  |                    | January 2001        |

| Instruction                           | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                               | Source                    | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| and codes                             | - - fetus or newborn P78.0<br>- - obstetric trauma O71.5<br>- - traumatic S36.4                                                                                                                                        |                           |               |                    |                     |
| Add subterms and codes                | - rectum (nontraumatic) K63.1<br>- - fetus or newborn P78.0<br>- - obstetric trauma O71.5                                                                                                                              |                           |               |                    |                     |
| Add subterms and codes                | - sigmoid (nontraumatic) K63.1<br>- - fetus or newborn P78.0<br>- - obstetric trauma O71.5                                                                                                                             |                           |               |                    |                     |
| Add subterms and codes                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                           |               |                    |                     |
|                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                           |               |                    |                     |
| Add subterms and codes                | <b>Rupture, ruptured</b><br>- marginal sinus (placental) (with hemorrhage) O46.8<br>- - with placenta previa O44.1<br>- - - affecting fetus or newborn P02.0<br>- - affecting fetus or newborn P02.1                   | Australia (URC:0080)      | October 2001  | Minor              | January 2003        |
| Delete subterm                        | <b>Rupture, ruptured</b><br>- tympanum, tympanic (membrane) (nontraumatic) (see also Perforation, tympanic membrane) H72.9<br><del>— with otitis media — see Otitis media</del>                                        | United Kingdom (URC:0185) | October 2003  | Major              | January 2006        |
| Revise code and add subterms:         | <b>Rupture, ruptured</b><br>...<br>- appendix (with peritonitis) K35.0<br>- - with<br>- - - peritonitis, generalized K35.2<br>- - - peritonitis, localized K35.3                                                       | France (URC:1108)         | October 2007  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Delete alternative                    | <b>Rupture, ruptured</b><br>- vagina S31.4<br>- - complicating delivery (see also Laceration, vagina, complicating delivery) O71.4                                                                                     | URC # 1594<br>Canada      | October 2009  | Minor              | January 2011        |
| Revise code                           | <b>Sacralization</b> M43.2-Q76.4                                                                                                                                                                                       | Germany (URC:0248)        | October 2004  | Major              | January 2006        |
| Add asterisk code                     | <b>Sarcocele (benign)</b><br>- syphilitic (late) A52.7 †N51.1*<br>- - congenital A50.5 † N51.1*                                                                                                                        | Canada 1453               | October 2008  | Minor              | January 2010        |
| Delete morphology codes, revise codes | <b>Sarcoma (M8800/3) – see also Neoplasm, connective tissue, malignant</b><br>....<br>- dendritic cells (accessory cells) (follicular) (interdigitating)C96.4<br>- granulocytic (M9930/3) C92.3<br>- histiocytic C96.8 | Germany 1230              | October 2008  | Major              | January 2010        |

| Instruction                           | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Source                  | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date                        |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------------|
|                                       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Hodgkin's <del>(M9662/3)</del> C81.7</li> <li>– immunoblastic (diffuse) <del>(M9684/3)</del> C83.43</li> <li>– Langerhans-cell C96.4</li> <li>– lymphoblastic <del>(M9685/3)</del> C83.5</li> <li>– lymphocytic <del>(M9670/3)</del> <del>C83.0</del> C85.9</li> <li>– mast cell <del>(M9740/3)</del> C96.2</li> <li>– myeloid <del>(M9930/3)</del> C92.3</li> <li>– plasma cell <del>(M9731/3)</del> C90.23</li> <li>– pleomorphic cell (M8802/3)</li> <li>– reticulum cell (diffuse) <del>(M9593/3)</del> C83.3</li> <li>– nodular <del>(M9698/3)</del> <del>C82.2</del> C96.9</li> <li>– pleomorphic cell type <del>(M9680/3)</del> C83.3</li> </ul> |                         |               |                    |                                            |
| Revise code                           | <b>Sarcoma (M8800/3)</b> – <i>see also</i> Neoplasm, connective tissue, malignant<br>....<br>– Hodgkin <del>C81.7</del> <u>C81.3</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | URC #<br>1608<br>Canada | October 2009  | Major              | January 2010<br>(Corrections to URC #1230) |
| Revise code and add subterms:         | <b>Sarcomatosis</b><br>...<br>– unspecified site (M8800/6) <del>C80</del> <u>C79.9</u><br>– primary site not indicated C80.9<br>– primary site unknown, so stated C80.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | MRG<br>(URC:1066)       | October 2007  | Major              | January 2010                               |
| Delete subterms                       | <b>Sarcomatosis</b><br>...<br>– unspecified site (M8800/6) C79.9<br>– primary site not indicated <del>C80.9</del><br>– primary site unknown, so stated <del>C80.0</del>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | URC #1603<br>Canada     | October 2009  | Minor              | January 2011                               |
| Add term and code                     | <b><u>SARS (Severe acute respiratory syndrome)</u></b> U04.9                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | MRG<br>(URC:0204)       | October 2003  | Major              | October 2003                               |
| Delete morphology codes, revise codes | <b>Schilling-type monocytic leukemia</b> <del>(M9890/3)</del> <u>C93.90</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Germany<br>1230         | October 2008  | Major              | January 2010                               |
| Revise code                           | <b>Schüller-Christian disease or syndrome</b> <del>D76.0</del> <u>C96.0</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Germany<br>1230         | October 2008  | Major              | January 2010                               |
| Revise code                           | <b>Schüller-Christian disease or syndrome</b> <del>D76.0</del> <u>C96.5</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | URC #<br>1608<br>Canada | October 2009  | Major              | January 2010<br>(Corrections to URC #1230) |

| Instruction                               | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Source                    | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Amend index lead term                     | <b>Schultz's disease_or syndrome</b> D70                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Canada 1380               | October 2008  | Minor              | January 2010        |
| Revise morphology code                    | <b>Schwannoma</b> (M9560/0) – <i>see also</i> Neoplasm, nerve, benign<br>- melanocytic ( <u>M9560/0</u> ) – <i>see</i> Neoplasm, nerve, benign                                                                                                                    | WHO                       | October 1996  |                    | January 1999        |
| Correct typographical error               | <b>Schweninger Buzzi anetoderma</b> L90.1                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Canada 1454               | October 2008  | Minor              | January 2010        |
| Add subterms and codes                    | <b>Sclerosis, sclerotic</b><br>- hepatic K74.1<br>- - <u>alcoholic K70.2</u><br>- liver K74.1<br>- - with fibrosis K74.2<br>- - - <u>alcoholic K70.2</u><br>- - alcoholic K70.2<br>- - cardiac K76.1                                                              | MRG (URC:0192)            | October 2003  | Minor              | January 2005        |
| Delete subterm                            | <b>Sclerosis, sclerotic</b><br>- renal N26<br>- - arteriolar (hyaline)(hyperplastic)( <i>see also</i> Hypertension, kidney)I12<br>- - with<br>- - - cystine storage disease E72.0† N29.8*<br><del>— hypertension (<i>see also</i> Hypertension, kidney) I12</del> | URC # 1610<br>Canada      | October 2009  | Minor              | January 2011        |
| Remove dagger delete code                 | <b>Scoliosis</b> (acquired) (postural) M41.9<br>- rachitic (late effect or sequelae) E64.3 <del>M49.8*</del>                                                                                                                                                      | UK (URC:0184)             | October 2004  | Major              | January 2006        |
| Add lead term                             | <b><u>Self neglect R46.8</u></b><br>- <u>causing insufficient intake of food and water R63.6</u>                                                                                                                                                                  | MRG (URC:1099)            | October 2006  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Add cross reference                       | <b>Seizure(s) (<i>see also</i> Convulsions)</b> R56.8                                                                                                                                                                                                             | USA                       | October 1997  |                    | January 1999        |
| Delete modifier<br>Add subterms and codes | <b><del>Self-mutilation (history)</del></b><br>- history (personal) <u>Z91.5</u><br>- - in family <u>Z81.8</u><br>- observation following (alleged) attempt <u>Z03.8</u>                                                                                          | United Kingdom (URC:0006) | October 2000  | Minor              | January 2002        |
|                                           | <b>Sepsis</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Germany                   | October 2005  | Major              | January 2010        |

| Instruction                                 | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Source             | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|---------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Revise code                                 | - umbilical, umbilical cord (newborn) (unspecified species) <del>P38</del> <u>P36.---</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | (URC:0298)         |               |                    |                     |
| Revise cross reference and revise subterms: | <p><b>Sepsis (generalised)</b> (<i>see also</i> <del>Septicaemia</del> Infection) A41.9</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <u>actinomycotic A42.7</u></li> <li>- <u>adrenal haemorrhage syndrome (meningococcal) A39.1+ E35.1*</u></li> <li>- <u>anaerobic A41.4</u></li> <li>- <u>Bacillus anthracis A22.7</u></li> <li>- bacterial, newborn P36.9</li> <li>- - due to</li> <li>- - - anaerobes NEC P36.5</li> <li>- - - Escherichia coli P36.4</li> <li>- - - Staphylococcus NEC P36.3</li> <li>- - - - aureus P36.2</li> <li>- - - streptococcus NEC P36.1</li> <li>- - - - group B P36.0</li> <li>- - specified type NEC P36.8</li> <li>- <u>Brucella (<i>see also</i> Brucellosis ) A23.9</u></li> <li>- <u>candidal B37.7</u></li> <li>- <u>cryptogenic A41.9</u></li> <li>- due to device, implant or graft (<i>see also</i> Complications, by site and type, infection or inflammation) T85.7</li> <li>.....</li> <li>- - specified NEC T85.7</li> <li>- - urinary NEC T83.5</li> <li>- - vascular NEC T82.7</li> <li>- - ventricular intracranial shunt T85.7</li> <li>- <u>during labour O75.3</u></li> <li>- <u>Erysipelothrix (erysipeloid) (rhusiopathiae) A26.7</u></li> <li>- <u>Escherichia coli A41.5</u></li> <li>- <u>extraintestinal yersiniosis A28.2</u></li> <li>- following</li> <li>- - abortion (subsequent episode) O08.0</li> <li>---current episode — <i>see</i> Abortion</li> <li>- - ectopic or molar pregnancy O08.0</li> <li>- - immunization T88.0</li> <li>- - infusion, therapeutic injection or transfusion T80.2</li> <li>- <u>gangrenous A41.9</u></li> <li>- <u>gonococcal A54.8</u></li> <li>- <u>Gram-negative (organism) A41.5</u></li> </ul> | MbRG<br>(URC:1238) | October 2007  | Major              | January 2010        |

| Instruction | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Source | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
|             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- - anaerobic A41.4</li> <li>- <u>Haemophilus influenzae A41.3</u></li> <li>- <u>herpesviral B00.7</u></li> <li>- intraocular H44.0</li> <li>- <u>Listeria monocytogenes A32.7</u></li> <li>- localised, in operation wound T81.4 (<i>see Infection</i>)</li> <li>- <u>meliodosis A24.1</u></li> <li>- <u>meningeal – see Meningitis</u></li> <li>- <u>meningococcal A39.4</u></li> <li>- - <u>acute A39.2</u></li> <li>- - <u>chronic A39.3</u></li> <li>- newborn NEC P36.9</li> <li>- - due to</li> <li>- - - anaerobes NEC P36.5</li> <li>- - - Escherichia coli P36.4</li> <li>- - - Staphylococcus P36.3</li> <li>- - - - aureus P36.2</li> <li>- - - streptococcus P36.1</li> <li>- - - - group B P36.0</li> <li>- - specified NEC P36.8</li> <li>- <u>Pasteurella multocida A28.0</u></li> <li>- pelvic, puerperal, postpartum, childbirth O85</li> <li>- <u>pneumococcal A40.3</u></li> <li>- puerperal, postpartum, childbirth (pelvic) O85</li> <li>- <u>Salmonella (arizonae) (cholerae-suis) (enteritidis) (typhimurium) A02.1</u></li> <li>- <u>Shigella (see also Dysentery, bacillary) A03.9</u></li> <li>- <u>specified organism NEC A41.8</u></li> <li>- <u>Staphylococcus, staphylococcal A41.2</u></li> <li>- - aureus A41.0</li> <li>- - coagulase-negative A41.1</li> <li>- - specified NEC A41.1</li> <li>- <u>Streptococcus, streptococcal A40.9</u></li> <li>- - <u>agalactiae A40.1</u></li> <li>- - <u>group</u></li> <li>- - - A A40.0</li> <li>- - - B A40.1</li> <li>- - - D A40.2</li> <li>- - neonatal P36.1</li> <li>- - <u>pneumoniae A40.3</u></li> </ul> |        |               |                    |                     |

| Instruction                                 | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Source             | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|---------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
|                                             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- - <u>pyogenes A40.0</u></li> <li>- - <u>specified NEC A40.8</u></li> <li>- tracheostomy stoma J95.0</li> <li>- <u>tularemic A21.7</u></li> <li>- umbilical (newborn) (organism unspecified) P38</li> <li>- - tetanus A33</li> <li>- urinary N39.0</li> <li>- <u>Yersinia pestis A20.7</u></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                    |               |                    |                     |
| Add subterm:                                | <p><b>Sepsis</b> (generalized) (<i>see also</i> Septicemia) A41.9</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- puerperal, postpartum, childbirth (pelvic) O85</li> <li>- Salmonella (arizonae) (cholerae-suis) (enteritidis) (typhimurium) A02.1</li> <li>- <u>severe, as a result of disease classified elsewhere R65.1</u></li> <li>- Shigella (<i>see also</i> Dystentery, bacillary) A03.9</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | MbRG<br>(URC:1239) |               | Major              | January 2010        |
| Revise cross reference and delete subterms: | <p><b>Septicemia, septicemic (generalised) (suppurative) A41.9</b> <i>see Sepsis</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <del>actinomyotic A42.7</del></li> <li>- <del>adrenal haemorrhage syndrome (meningococcal) A39.1† E35.1*</del></li> <li>- <del>anaerobic A41.4</del></li> <li>- <del>Bacillus anthracis A22.7</del></li> <li>- <del>Brucella (see also Brucella) A23.9</del></li> <li>- <del>candidal B37.7</del></li> <li>- <del>cryptogenic A41.9</del></li> <li>- <del>due to infusion, therapeutic injection or transfusion T80.2</del></li> <li>- <del>during labour O75.3</del></li> <li>- <del>Erysipelothrix (erysipeloid) (rhusiopathiae) A26.7</del></li> <li>- <del>Escherichia coli A41.51</del></li> <li>- <del>extraintestinal yersiniosis A28.2</del></li> <li>- <del>following</del> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <del>abortion (subsequent episode) O08.0</del></li> <li>- <del>current episode — see Abortion</del></li> <li>- <del>ectopic or molar pregnancy O08.0</del></li> <li>- <del>immunisation T88.0</del></li> <li>- <del>infusion, therapeutic injection or transfusion T80.2</del></li> </ul> </li> <li>- <del>gangrenous A41.9</del></li> <li>- <del>gonococcal A54.8</del></li> <li>- <del>Gram negative (organism) A41.5</del></li> <li>- <del>anaerobic A41.4</del></li> <li>- <del>Haemophilus influenzae A41.3</del></li> </ul> | MbRG<br>(URC:1238) | October 2007  | Major              | January 2010        |

| Instruction            | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Source               | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
|                        | <del>herpesviral B00.7</del><br><del>Listeria monocytogenes A32.7</del><br><del>meliodosis A24.1</del><br><del>meningeal — see Meningitis</del><br><del>meningococcal A39.4</del><br><del>— acute A39.2</del><br><del>— chronic A39.3</del><br><del>newborn NEC (see also Sepsis, newborn) P36.9</del><br><del>Pasteurella multocida A28.0</del><br><del>pneumococcal A40.3</del><br><del>postprocedural T81.4</del><br><del>puerperal, postpartum O85</del><br><del>Salmonella (arizonae) (cholerae suis) (enteritidis) (typhimurium) A02.1</del><br><del>Shigella (see also Dysentery, bacillary) A03.9</del><br><del>specified organism NEC A41.8</del><br><del>Staphylococcus, staphylococcal A41.2</del><br><del>— aureus A41.0</del><br><del>— coagulase negative A41.1</del><br><del>— specified NEC A41.1</del><br><del>Streptococcus, streptococcal A40.9</del><br><del>— agalactiae A40.1</del><br><del>— group</del><br><del>— A A40.0</del><br><del>— B A40.1</del><br><del>— D A40.2</del><br><del>— neonatal P36.1</del><br><del>— pneumoniae A40.3</del><br><del>— pyogenes A40.0</del><br><del>— specified NEC A40.8</del><br><del>tularaemic A21.7</del><br><del>Yersinia pestis A20.7</del> |                      |               |                    |                     |
| Add subterms and codes | <b>Sequelae (of) – see also condition</b><br><del>- childbirth complication O94</del><br><del>- - resulting in death (one year or more after delivery) O97</del><br><del>- - - between 42 days and one year after delivery O96</del><br><del>- complication(s) of</del><br><del>- - childbirth (delivery), pregnancy or puerperium O94</del><br><del>- - resulting in death (one year or more after delivery) O97</del><br><del>- - - between 42 days and one year after delivery O96</del>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Australia (URC:0112) | October 2002  | Major              | January 2006        |
| Add subterms and codes |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                      |               |                    |                     |

| Instruction                                 | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Source            | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Add subterms and codes                      | - <u>delivery complication</u> O94<br>-- <u>resulting in death (one year or more after delivery)</u> O97<br>-- - <u>between 42 days and one year after delivery</u> O96                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                   |               |                    |                     |
| Revise code                                 | - obstetric cause O94                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                   |               |                    |                     |
| Add subterms and codes                      | -- <u>resulting in death (one year or more after delivery)</u> O97<br>-- - <u>between 42 days and one year after delivery</u> O96<br>- <u>pregnancy complication(s)</u> O94<br>-- <u>resulting in death (one year or more after delivery)</u> O97<br>-- - <u>between 42 days and one year after delivery</u> O96                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                   |               |                    |                     |
| Add subterms and codes                      | - <u>puerperium complication(s)</u> O94<br>-- <u>resulting in death (one year or more after delivery)</u> O97<br>-- - <u>between 42 days and one year after delivery</u> O96                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                   |               |                    |                     |
| Revise codes:                               | <b>Sequelae</b><br>– childbirth complication O94<br>– – resulting in death (one year or more after delivery) O97.-<br>– – – between 42 days and one year after delivery O96.-<br>...<br>– delivery complication O94<br>– – resulting in death (one year or more after delivery) O97.-<br>– – – between 42 days and one year after delivery O96.-<br>...<br>– pregnancy complication(s) O94<br>– – resulting in death (one year or more after delivery) O97.-<br>– – – between 42 days and one year after delivery O96.-<br>...<br>– puerperium complication(s) O94<br>– – resulting in death (one year or more after delivery) O97.-<br>– – – between 42 days and one year after delivery O96.- | MRG<br>(URC:1243) | October 2007  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Add subterm                                 | <b>Sequestration</b> - <i>see also</i> Sequestrum<br>– <u>disk - <a href="#">see Displacement, intervertebral disk</a></u><br>– lung, congenital Q33.2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Australia<br>1929 | October 2012  | Major              | January 2016        |
| Revise lead term and delete morphology code | <b>Sézary's disease, reticulosis or syndrome</b> ( <del>M9701.3</del> ) C84.1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Germany<br>1230   | October 2008  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Revise code                                 | <b>Shock</b> R57.9                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Australia         | October 2008  | Major              | January 2010        |

| Instruction                                                 | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                           | Source                  | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
|                                                             | –septic <del>A41.9</del> R57.2                                                                                                                                                                                     | 1240                    |               |                    |                     |
| Revise cross reference                                      | <b>Shutdown, renal (see also Failure, renal-kidney)</b> N19                                                                                                                                                        | Canada<br>1398          | October 2008  | Minor              | January 2010        |
| Revise code and add subterm<br>Delete non-essential mod     | <b>Sigmoiditis</b> ( <i>see also</i> Enteritis) <del>A09</del> A09.9<br>- <u>infectious A09.0</u><br>- noninfectious ( <del>presumed</del> ) K52.9                                                                 | MRG<br>(URC:0317)       | October 2005  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Add subterms                                                | <b>Silo-filler's disease</b> J68.8<br>– <u>bronchitis J68.0</u><br>– <u>pneumonitis J68.0</u><br>– <u>pulmonary edema J68.1</u>                                                                                    | URC # 1572<br>Germany   | October 2009  | Minor              | January 2011        |
| Add main term and codes                                     | <b><u>Sin Nombre virus disease (Hantavirus (cardio)-pulmonary syndrome)</u></b><br><u>B33.4† J17.1*</u>                                                                                                            | Brazil<br>(URC:0042)    | October 2002  | Major              | January 2006        |
| Delete subterm and code                                     | <b>Sinus</b> – <i>see also</i> Fistula<br>– <u>bradycardia I49.8</u>                                                                                                                                               | Australia<br>UK         | October 1999  |                    | January 2001        |
| Add subterms and codes                                      | <b>Sinus</b> – <i>see also</i> Fistula<br>- marginal, ruptured or bleeding O46.8<br>- - <u>with placenta previa O44.1</u><br>- - - <u>affecting fetus or newborn P02.0</u><br>- - affecting fetus or newborn P02.1 | Australia<br>(URC:0080) | October 2001  | Minor              | January 2003        |
| Add subterm and code<br>Revise code<br>Add subterm and code | <b>Sinus</b> – <i>see also</i> Fistula<br>- <u>bradycardia R00.1</u><br><br>- tachycardia <u>R00.0</u><br>- - <u>paroxysmal I47.1</u>                                                                              | Australia<br>(URC:0041) | October 2003  | Major              | January 2006        |
| Add subterm                                                 | <b>Sinus</b> - <i>see also</i> Fistula<br>....<br>- pericranii Q01.9<br>- pilonidal (infected)(rectum) L05.9<br>- - with abscess L05.0<br>- preauricular Q18.1<br>- <u>pretragal Q18.1</u>                         | France<br>(URC:1100)    | October 2006  | Minor              | January 2008        |

| Instruction                                    | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Source               | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
|                                                | -rectovaginal N82.3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                      |               |                    |                     |
| Revise code                                    | <b>Sinusitis (accessory) (chronic) (hyperplastic) (nasal) (nonpurulent) (purulent)</b> J32.9<br>– allergic (see also Rhinitis, allergic) <del>J30.3</del> <u>J30.4</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Canada 1456          | October 2008  | Minor              | January 2010        |
| Add main term<br>Add subterm and code          | <b>Smoking</b><br>– <u>passive Z58.7</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | UK (URC:0182)        | October 2004  | Major              | January 2006        |
| Add subterm and code<br>Add subterm and code   | <b>Snapping</b><br>– hip M24.8<br>– <u>– involving iliotibial band M76.3</u><br>– knee M23.8<br>– <u>– involving iliotibial band M76.3</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Germany (URC:0037)   | October 2003  | Major              | January 2006        |
| Delete modifier, add subterms and revise codes | <b>Sniffing</b><br>– <u>gasoline F18.–</u><br>– <u>– addiction F18.2</u><br>– glue (airplane) ( <del>addiction</del> ) <u>F18.–</u><br>– <u>– addiction F18.2</u><br>– <u>petrol F18.–</u><br>– <u>– addiction F18.2</u>                                                                                                                                                        | Germany (URC:0288)   | October 2005  | Minor              | January 2007        |
| Revise<br><br>Add subterms                     | <b>Sore</b><br>– chiclero B55.1<br>– Delhi B55.1<br>– desert ( <i>see also Ulcer, skin</i> ) L98.4<br>– eye H57.1<br>– Lahore B55.1<br>– mouth K13.7<br>– muscle M79.1–<br>– Naga ( <i>see also Ulcer, skin</i> ) L98.4<br>– oriental B55.1<br>– pressure L89.–<br>– <u>– stage</u><br>– <u>– I L89.0</u><br>– <u>– II L89.1</u><br>– <u>– III L89.2</u><br>– <u>– IV L89.3</u> | Australia (URC:0308) | October 2005  | Major              | January 2010        |

| Instruction                           | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Source                  | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Revise code                           | <b>Spastic, spasticity</b> – <i>see also</i> Spasm<br>- child (cerebral) (congenital) (paralysis) <u>G80.1</u>                                                                                                                                                                                  | Australia<br>(URC:0045) | October 2002  | Major              | January 2006        |
| Modify subterm                        | <b>Spina bifida (aperta)</b> Q05.9<br>- with hydrocephalus <u>NEC</u> Q05.4                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Germany                 | October 1997  |                    | January 1999        |
| Add dagger symbol and asterisk code   | <b>Splenomegaly, splenomegalia</b> R16.1<br>– Egyptian B65.1† <u>D77*</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Canada<br>1457          | October 2008  | Minor              | January 2010        |
| Add main term and code                | <b><u>Splenosis</u></b> D73.8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Australia<br>(URC:0085) | October 2001  | Major              | January 2003        |
| Add subterms and codes<br>Revise code | <b>Spondylosis</b> M47.9<br>- with<br>- - <u>compression (of)</u><br>- - - <u>nerve root or plexus</u> M47.-† <u>G55.2*</u><br>- - myelopathy NEC M47.-† <u>G99.2*</u>                                                                                                                          | WHO<br><br>Germany      | October 1997  |                    | January 1999        |
| Revise code<br><br>Revise code        | <b>Spondylosis</b> M47.9<br>- with<br>- - compression (of)<br>- - - nerve root or plexus M47.2 †G55.2*<br>- - disproportion (fetopelvic) O33.0<br>- - - affecting fetus or newborn P03.1<br>- - - causing obstructed labor O65.0<br>- - myelopathy NEC M47.1 †G99.2*<br>- - radiculopathy M47.2 | Australia<br>(URC:1039) | October 2006  | Minor              | January 2008        |
| Revise code                           | <b>Spoon nail</b> <u>L60.3</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | WHO                     | October 1996  |                    | January 1999        |
| Delete code at subterm level          | <b>Spots</b><br>– Bitot's <del>H11.4</del><br>– – in the young child E50.1† H13.8*                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Canada<br>1458          | October 2008  | Minor              | January 2010        |
| Delete subterm                        | <b>Sprain, strain (joint) (ligament)</b> T14.3<br>– <del>teres</del>                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | China                   | October 1997  |                    | January 1999        |
|                                       | <b>Sprain, strain (joint) (ligament)</b> T14.3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Germany                 | October 2001  | Major              | January 2003        |

| Instruction                                     | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Source                  | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|-------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Revise code                                     | - knee NEC S83.6<br>- - patellar ligament <u>S76.1</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | (URC:0034)              |               |                    |                     |
| Revise modifiers and code<br>Add subterm & code | <b>Sprain, strain (joint) (ligament)</b> T14.3<br>- rotator cuff ( <del>capsule</del> ) ( <u>tendon</u> ) <u>S46.0</u><br><br>- - <u>capsule</u> S43.4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Australia<br>(URC:0090) | October 2001  | Major              | January 2003        |
| Add subterms                                    | <b>Status (post)</b><br>....<br><u>- defibrillator-cardioverter, cardiac (CRT-D) (ICD) Z95.0</u><br>.....<br>- pacemaker<br>- - brain Z96.8<br>- - cardiac Z95.0<br><u>- - - resynchronization therapy (CRT) Z95.0</u><br>- - specified NEC Z96.8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Canada<br>1944          | October 2012  | Minor              | January 2014        |
| Add lead term                                   | <b><u>Steatohepatitis (nonalcoholic)</u></b> K75.8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Australia<br>1340       | October 2008  | Minor              | January 2010        |
| Add modifier                                    | <b>Stenosis (cicatricial)</b> - see also Stricture.<br>- mitral (chronic) (inactive) (valve) I05.0<br>- - with<br>- - - aortic valve disease ( <u>unspecified origin</u> ) I08.0<br>...<br>- pulmonary (artery) (congenital) Q25.6<br>...<br>- - valve I37.0<br>...<br>- - - rheumatic I09.8<br>- - - - with aortic, mitral or tricuspid (valve) disease ( <u>unspecified origin</u> ) I08.8<br>...<br>- tricuspid (valve) I07.0<br>- - with<br>- - - aortic (valve) disease ( <u>unspecified origin</u> ) I08.2<br>- - - incompetence, insufficiency or regurgitation I07.2<br>- - - - with aortic (valve) disease ( <u>unspecified origin</u> ) I08.2<br>- - - - - with mitral (valve) disease ( <u>unspecified origin</u> ) I08.3<br>- - - mitral (valve) disease ( <u>unspecified origin</u> ) I08.1 | MRG<br>(URC:0199)       | October 2003  | Minor              | January 2005        |

| Instruction                                          | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Source                   | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Add subterm and code                                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- - - with aortic (valve) disease (<u>unspecified origin</u>) I08.3</li> <li>...</li> <li>- valve (cardiac) (heart) (<i>see also</i> Endocarditis) I38</li> <li>- - <u>congenital</u> Q24.8</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                      |                          |               |                    |                     |
| Add subterms                                         | <b>Stenosis (cicatricial) –see also Stricture</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- artery I77.1</li> <li>- - <u>precerebral</u> (<i>see also</i> Occlusion, artery, precerebral) I65.9</li> <li>- - - <u>bilateral (multiple)</u> I65.3</li> <li>- - - <u>basilar</u> I65.1</li> <li>- - - <u>carotid</u> I65.2</li> <li>- - - <u>vertebral</u> I65.0</li> <li>- - - <u>specified NEC</u> I65.8</li> </ul> | North America (URC:0331) | October 2005  | Minor              | January 2007        |
| Add non-essential modifier                           | <b>Stenosis</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>...</li> <li>– organ or site, congenital NEC – <i>see</i> Atresia, by site</li> <li>– pulmonary (artery)(congenital) (<u>supra</u>valvular)(subvalvular) Q25.6</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                   | Canada 1447              | October 2008  | Minor              | January 2010        |
| Add subterm and code<br>Modify subterm               | <b>Stiffness, joint</b> M25.69 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <u>arthrodesis status</u> Z98.1</li> <li>- surgical fusion, <u>status</u> Z98.1</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Germany (URC:0229)       | October 2004  | Minor              | January 2006        |
| Add subterm:                                         | <b>Strain</b> - <i>see also</i> Sprain <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- muscle M62.6</li> <li>- - <u>traumatic</u> <i>see</i> Injury, muscle, by site</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Canada (URC:1134)        | October 2007  | Minor              | January 2009        |
| Delete modifier, add cross reference and Revise code | <b>Stress</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- reaction (<del>acute</del>) (<i>see also</i> Reaction, stress) F43.9</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | USA                      | October 1997  |                    | January 1999        |
| Revise cross reference:                              | <b>Streptococemia</b> ( <i>see also</i> <del>Septicemia</del> <u>Sepsis</u> , streptococcal) A40.9                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | MbRg (URC:1238)          | October 2007  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Add cross reference                                  | <b>Stricture</b> ( <i>see also</i> Stenosis) R68.8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | USA                      | October 1997  |                    | January 1999        |

| Instruction                                                | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Source                  | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Revise code                                                | <b>Stricture</b> ( <i>see also</i> Stenosis) R68.8<br>...<br>– eustachian tube H68.1<br>– – congenital <del>Q17.8</del> <u>Q16.4</u>                                                                                                             | Canada<br>1414          | October 2008  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Modify subterm and code                                    | <b>Stridor</b> R06.1<br>– congenital (larynx) <u>NEC P28.8</u>                                                                                                                                                                                   | Australia<br>(URC:0060) | October 2001  | Major              | January 2003        |
| Delete dagger and code                                     | <b>Strongyloidiasis, strongyloidosis</b> B78.9<br>– intestinal B78.0 <del>– K93.8*</del>                                                                                                                                                         | Germany                 | October 1997  |                    | January 1999        |
| Revise subterm                                             | <b>Subluxation</b> - <i>see also</i> Dislocation<br>...<br>– complex, (vertebral) M99.1                                                                                                                                                          | URC<br>#1662<br>WHO     | October 2010  | Minor              | January 2012        |
| Revise code and add subterms                               | <b>Sudden</b><br>– death, cause unknown R96.0<br>...<br>– – infant R95.9<br>– – <u>with mention of autopsy R95.0</u><br>– infant death syndrome R95.9<br>– – <u>with mention of autopsy R95.0</u>                                                | URC #<br>1347<br>MRG    | October 2009  | Major              | January 2013        |
| Revise code<br>Add sub term<br>Revise code<br>Add sub term | <b>Suicide, suicidal (attempted)</b><br>– risk <u>R45.8</u><br>– – <u>constituting part of a mental disorder – <i>see condition</i></u><br>– tendencies <u>R45.8</u><br>– – <u>constituting part of a mental disorder – <i>see condition</i></u> | Australia<br>(URC:0064) | October 2001  | Major              | January 2003        |
| Revise code                                                | <b>Supernumerary (congenital)</b><br>– bone <u>Q79.8</u>                                                                                                                                                                                         | Germany                 | October 1997  |                    | January 1999        |
| Revise subterm and cross reference                         | <b>Suppression</b><br>– <del>renal kidney</del> ( <i>see also</i> Failure, <del>renal kidney</del> ) N19                                                                                                                                         | Canada<br>1398          | October 2008  | Minor              | January 2010        |
| Revise code                                                | <b>Suppuration, suppurative</b> — <i>see also condition</i><br>– pancreas, acute K85.2                                                                                                                                                           | MRG<br>(URC:0203)       | October 2004  | Minor              | January 2006        |

| Instruction                                                                                        | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Source                       | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Add lead term:                                                                                     | <b>Swollen</b> – <i>see</i> Swelling<br><b>Swyer's syndrome</b> Q99.1<br><b>Sycosis</b> L73.8                                                                                                                                                                                         | Germany (URC:1146)           | October 2007  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Modify subterm                                                                                     | <b>Syncope</b> R55<br>- fatal <u>unexplained</u> R96.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | MRG (URC:0316)               | October 2005  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Revise code<br>Revise code                                                                         | <b>Syndactylism, syndactyly</b> Q70.9<br>- fingers (without synostosis) <u>Q70.1</u><br>- toes (without synostosis) <u>Q70.3</u>                                                                                                                                                      | WHO                          | October 1996  |                    | January 1999        |
| Add subterms and codes<br>Revise code                                                              | <b>Syndrome</b> - <i>see also</i> Disease<br>- <u>anticardiolipin</u> D68.8<br>- <u>antiphospholipid (-antibody)</u> D68.8<br>- <u>hyponatremic</u> E87.1<br>- salt<br>- - low <u>E87.1</u>                                                                                           | WHO<br>WHO<br>USA<br><br>USA | October 1997  |                    | January 1999        |
| Add subterm and codes                                                                              | <b>Syndrome</b> – <i>see also</i> Disease<br>- <u>Hantavirus (cardio)-pulmonary (HPS) (HCPS) B33.4† J17.1*</u>                                                                                                                                                                        | Brazil (URC:0042)            | October 2002  | Major              | January 2006        |
| Modify subterm                                                                                     | <b>Syndrome</b> – <i>see also</i> Disease<br>- lateral<br>- - cutaneous nerve <u>of</u> thigh G57.1                                                                                                                                                                                   | North America (URC:0123)     | October 2003  | Minor              | January 2005        |
| Add subterm and code                                                                               | <b>Syndrome</b> – <i>see also</i> Disease<br>- compartment (deep) (posterior) T79.6<br>- - <u>non-traumatic</u> M62.2                                                                                                                                                                 | MRG (URC:0196)               | October 2003  | Minor              | January 2005        |
| Modify subterm, delete code<br>Add subterm and code<br>Add one indentation<br>Add subterm and code | <b>Syndrome</b> – <i>see also</i> Disease<br>- respiratory <del>distress (idiopathic) (newborn)</del> P22.0<br>- - <u>distress (idiopathic) (newborn)</u> P22.0<br>- - - <u>adult</u> J80<br>- - <u>severe acute</u> U04.9<br>- <u>severe acute respiratory syndrome (SARS)</u> U04.9 | MRG (URC:0204)               | October 2003  | Major              | October 2003        |

| Instruction                                              | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Source                      | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|----------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Modify subterm and delete code<br>Add subterms and codes | <b>Syndrome</b> – <i>see also</i> Disease<br>- coronary, <del>intermediate</del> <u>I20.0</u><br>- - <u>acute NEC I24.9</u><br>- - <u>intermediate I20.0</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                              | MRG<br>(URC:0195)           | October 2003  | Major              | January 2006        |
| Delete NEM,<br>add NEC                                   | <b>Syndrome</b><br>- child maltreatment ( <del>emotional</del> ) ( <del>nutritional</del> ) <u>NEC T74.9</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Germany<br>(URC:0250)       | October 2004  | Minor              | January 2006        |
| Modify subterm<br>Add subterms                           | <b>Syndrome</b> – <i>see also</i> Disease<br>- antiocardiolipin <del>D68.8</del> <u>D68.6</u><br>- <u>antiphospholipid D68.6</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Germany<br>(URC:0219)       | October 2005  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Add subterms                                             | <b>Syndrome</b> – <i>see also</i> Disease<br>- <u>systemic inflammatory response</u><br>- - <u>infectious origin</u><br>- - - <u>with organ failure R65.1</u><br>- - - <u>without organ failure R65.0</u><br>- - <u>non-infectious origin</u><br>- - - <u>with organ failure R65.3</u><br>- - - <u>without organ failure R65.2</u><br>- - <u>unspecified origin R65.9</u> | North America<br>(URC:0332) | October 2005  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Add subterm                                              | <b>Syndrome</b> - <i>see also</i> Disease<br>- <u>vitreal corneal H59.0</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | North America<br>(URC:0325) | October 2005  | Minor              | January 2007        |
| Add subterms                                             | <b>Syndrome</b> — <i>see also</i> Disease<br>- lobotomy F07.0<br>- <u>long QT I45.8</u><br>- low<br>...<br>- <u>prolonged QT I45.8</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | MRG<br>(URC:1027)           | October 2006  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Add subterm                                              | <b>Syndrome</b> - <i>see also</i> Disease<br>- amyostatic (Wilson's disease) <b>E83.0</b><br>- <u>anaphylactoid, of pregnancy O88.1</u><br>- androgen resistance <b>E34.5</b>                                                                                                                                                                                             | MRG<br>(URC:1120)           | October 2007  | Major              | January 2010        |
|                                                          | <b>Syndrome</b> - <i>see also</i> Disease                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Canada                      | October 2007  | Minor              | January 2009        |

| Instruction                   | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Source                  | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Add index subterm:            | ...<br>- milk-alkali <b>E83.5</b><br>- <u>Miller Fisher <b>G61.0</b></u><br>- monofixation <b>H50.4</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | (URC:1170)              |               |                    |                     |
| Revise code and add subterms: | <b>Syndrome</b> — <i>continued</i><br>...<br>- generalized, neoplastic (malignant) <del>C80</del> <u>C79.9</u><br>- <u>primary site not indicated C80.9</u><br>- <u>primary site unknown, so stated C80.0</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | MRG<br>(URC:1066)       | October 2007  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Revise subterms:              | <b>Syndrome</b> – <i>see also</i> Disease<br>- systemic inflammatory response <u>as a result of disease classified elsewhere R65.9</u><br>- - infectious origin<br>- - - with organ failure ( <u>severe sepsis</u> ) R65.1<br>- - - without organ failure R65.0<br>- - non-infectious origin<br>- - - with organ failure R65.3<br>- - - without organ failure R65.2<br>- - unspecified origin, <u>as a result of disease classified elsewhere R65.9</u> | MbRG<br>(URC:1239)      | October 2007  | Minor              | January 2010        |
| Add subterm:                  | <b>Syndrome</b> — <i>continued</i><br>...<br>- trisomy NEC Q92.9<br>...<br>- - 22 Q92.8<br>- <u>tumor lysis (following antineoplastic drug therapy)(spontaneous) NEC E88.3</u><br>- twin (to twin) transfusion                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | MRG<br>(URC:1126)       | October 2007  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Revise cross reference:       | <b>Syndrome</b> — <i>see also</i> Disease<br>...<br>- uremia, chronic ( <i>see also</i> <del>Failure, renal</del> <u>Disease, kidney, chronic</u> ) N18.9                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Australia<br>(URC:1241) | October 2007  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Add subterm                   | <b>Syndrome</b> – <i>see also</i> Disease<br>...<br>- postphlebitic I87.0<br>- <u>postpolio (postpoliomyelitic) G14</u><br>- postvagotomy K91.1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Brazil<br>1116          | October 2008  | Major              | January 2010        |
|                               | <b>Syndrome</b> – <i>see also</i> Disease                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Canada                  | October 2008  | Minor              | January 2010        |

| Instruction                                                           | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Source                     | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Add subterm                                                           | ...<br>– depersonalization(–derealization) F48.1<br><u>– distal intestinal obstruction E84.1</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 1388                       |               |                    |                     |
| Add subterm                                                           | <b>Syndrome</b><br><u>– postthrombotic I87.0</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Canada<br>1406             | October 2008  | Minor              | January 2010        |
| Revise non-essential modifier and add subterm                         | <b>Syndrome</b> ( <i>see also</i> Disease)<br>– adrenocortical ( <del><i>see</i> Cushing's</del> ) <u>E27.0</u><br>– – with Cushing's syndrome – <i>see</i> Cushing's                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Canada<br>1459             | October 2008  | Minor              | January 2010        |
| Delete morphology codes, revise codes and add non-essential modifiers | <b>Syndrome – <i>see also</i> Disease</b><br>– 5q–minus (related to alkylating agent) (related to Epipodophyllotoxin) (related to therapy) <u>D46.6</u><br>– hemophagocytic, infection–associated <u>D76.2</u><br>– histiocytosis NEC <u>D76.3</u><br>– <del>myelodysplastic (M9989/1)</del> (related to alkylating agent) (related to Epipodophyllotoxin) (related to therapy ) <u>D46.9</u><br>– – specified NEC <u>D46.7</u><br>– <del>myeloproliferative (chronic) (M9960/1)</del> <u>D47.1</u><br>– preleukemic ( <del>M9989/1</del> ) <u>D46.9</u> | Germany<br>1230            | October 2008  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Add subterm                                                           | <b>Syndrome – <i>see also</i> Disease</b><br>...<br>– nail patella Q87.2<br><u>– neonatal abstinence P96.1</u><br>– nephritic ( <i>see also</i> Nephritis) N05.–                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Tom<br>Scholomiti<br>1292  | October 2008  | Minor              | January 2010        |
| Add subterm                                                           | <b>Syndrome – <i>see also</i> Disease</b><br>...<br>– headache NEC G44.8<br><u>– HELLP (hemolysis, elevated liver enzymes and low platelet count) O14.2</u><br>– haemolytic–uremic <u>D59.3</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Australia<br>1507          | October 2008  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Add subterms                                                          | <b>Syndrome — <i>see also</i> Disease</b><br>– coronary, <del>intermediate</del> <u>I20.0</u><br>– – <u>intermediate I20.0</u><br>– – <u>slow flow I20.8</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | URC #<br>1577<br>Australia | October 2009  | Major              | January 2013        |

| Instruction                 | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Source                    | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
|                             | - sirenomelia Q87.2<br>- <u>slow flow, coronary I20.8</u><br>- spasmodic<br>- - upward movement, eyes H51.8<br>- - winking F95.8                                                                                                                       |                           |               |                    |                     |
| Add subterm                 | <b>Syndrome</b> - <i>continued</i><br>...<br>- cat-cry Q93.4<br>- <u>cat eye Q92.8</u>                                                                                                                                                                 | URC #<br>1580<br>MRG      | October 2009  | Major              | January 2013        |
| Revise code and add subterm | <b>Syndrome</b> - see also Disease<br>...<br>- sudden infant death R95.9<br>- - <u>with mention of autopsy R95.0</u>                                                                                                                                   | URC #<br>1347<br>MRG      | October 2009  | Major              | January 2013        |
| Delete subterms             | <b>Syndrome</b> — <i>continued</i><br>...<br>- generalized, neoplastic (malignant) C79.9<br>- <del>primary site not indicated C80.9</del><br>- <del>primary site unknown, so stated C80.0</del>                                                        | URC #1603<br>Canada       | October 2009  | Minor              | January 2011        |
| Revise code                 | <b>Synovitis</b> — <i>continued</i><br>- in (due to)<br>- - crystals <del>M11.9</del> <u>M65.8</u>                                                                                                                                                     | Germany<br>(URC:0284)     | October 2005  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Revise code<br>Revise code  | <b>Syphilis, syphilitic (acquired)</b> A53.9<br>- neuritis<br>- - acoustic A52.1† <u>H94.0*</u><br>- retina, late A52.7† <u>H32.0*</u>                                                                                                                 | Germany                   | October 1996  |                    | January 1999        |
| Revise code                 | <b>System, systematic</b> – <i>see also condition</i><br>- lupus erythematosus M32.9<br>- - inhibitor present <del>D68.8</del> <u>D68.6</u>                                                                                                            | Germany<br>(URC:<br>0219) | October 2005  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Add subterms                | <b>System, systemic</b> – <i>see also condition</i><br>- <u>atrophy</u><br>- - <u>multiple (brain)(CNS) G90.3</u><br>- disease, combined – <i>see</i> Degeneration, combined<br>- lupus erythematosus M32.9<br>- - inhibitor present <del>D68.86</del> | MRG<br>(URC:1020)         | October 2006  | Major              | January 2010        |

| Instruction                                                                | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Source                                               | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Revise code                                                                | <b>Tabacism, tabacosis, tabagism</b> <u>T65.2</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Dutch Committee on Translation of ICD-10 (URC: 0082) | October 2002  | Minor              | January 2004        |
| Revise code<br>Add subterm and code<br>Revise code<br>Add subterm and code | <b>Tachycardia</b> R00.0<br>- sinoauricular <u>R00.0</u><br>- - <u>paroxysmal I47.1</u><br><br>- sinusal <u>R00.0</u><br>- - <u>paroxysmal I47.1</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Australia (URC:0041)                                 | October 2003  | Major              | January 2006        |
| Add subterms and non-essential modifier                                    | <b>Tachycardia</b> R00.0<br>- atrial I47.1<br>- <u>atrioventricular (re-entrant) I47.1</u><br>- auricular I47.1<br>- fetal - <i>see Distress, fetal</i><br>- <u>junctional I47.1</u><br>- nodal I47.1<br>- paroxysmal <u>NEC I47.9</u><br>- - atrial I47.1<br>- - atrioventricular (AV) ( <u>re-entrant</u> ) I47.1<br>- - junctional I47.1<br>- - nodal I47.1<br>- - supraventricular I47.1<br>- - ventricular I47.2 | URC #1714 Australia                                  | October 2010  | Minor              | January 2012        |
| Revise code and subterm                                                    | <b>Tag (hypertrophied skin) (infected)</b> L91.8<br>...<br>- anus <u>K64.4</u> <del>I84.6</del><br>- hemorrhoidal <u>K64.4</u> <del>I84.6</del><br>...<br>- rectum <u>K64.4</u> <del>I84.6</del>                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | URC #1731 Sweden                                     | October 2010  | Major              | January 2013        |
| Delete subterm                                                             | <b>Tag</b><br>...                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Australia URC 1842                                   | October 2011  | Minor              | January 2013        |

| Instruction                  | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Source                  | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
|                              | <del>rectum K64.4</del>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                         |               |                    |                     |
| Add subterm                  | <b>Tear, torn (traumatic)</b> - <i>see also</i> Wound, open<br>- cartilage - <i>see also</i> Sprain<br>- - articular, old M24.1<br><u>- cervix</u><br>- - obstetrical trauma (current) O71.3<br>- - old N88.1                                                                                                                                | WHO                     | October 1996  |                    | January 1999        |
| Delete subterm               | <b>Tear, torn (traumatic)</b> - <i>see also</i> Wound, open<br>- pelvic<br><del>- complicating delivery</del>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | China<br>Germany        | October 1997  |                    | January 1999        |
| Add subterms and codes       | <b>Tear, torn (traumatic)</b> – <i>see also</i> Wound, open<br>- rotator cuff (complete) (incomplete) (nontraumatic) M75.1<br>- - <u>traumatic (tendon) S46.0</u><br>- - - <u>capsule S43.4</u>                                                                                                                                              | Australia<br>(URC:0090) | October 2001  | Major              | January 2003        |
| Revise codes and add subterm | <b>Tear, torn</b> (traumatic) - <i>see also</i> Wound, open<br>- periurethral tissue, obstetric trauma <del>O71.5</del> <u>O70.0</u><br>...<br>- urethra, obstetric trauma O71.5<br>- - <u>periurethral tissue O70.0</u><br>- uterus - <i>see</i> Injury, uterus                                                                             | URC #1594<br>Canada     | October 2009  | Minor              | January 2011        |
| Delete subterm               | <b>Tear, torn (traumatic)</b> ( <i>see also</i> Wound, open) T14.1<br>...<br>- urethra, obstetric trauma O71.5<br><del>- periurethral tissue O70.0</del>                                                                                                                                                                                     | URC #1726<br>Canada     | October 2010  | Minor              | January 2012        |
| Add subterms                 | <b>Telangiectasia, telangiectasis (verrucous)</b> I78.1<br>- ataxic (cerebellar) (Louis-Bar) G11.3<br>- hemorrhagic, hereditary (congenital) (senile) I78.0<br><u>- juxtafoveal H35.0</u><br><u>- macular H35.0</u><br><u>- parafoveal H35.0</u><br><u>- retinal (idiopathic)(juxtafoveal)(macular) (parafoveal) H35.0</u><br>- spider I78.1 | URC #1562<br>Australia  | October 2009  | Major              | January 2013        |
|                              | <b>Tendency</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Australia               | October 2001  | Major              | January 2003        |

| Instruction                               | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Source                      | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Revise code<br>Add sub term               | - suicide <u>R45.8</u><br>- - <u>constituting part of a mental disorder – see condition</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                | (URC:0064)                  |               |                    |                     |
| Add subterm and code                      | <b>Tendency</b><br>- suicide R45.8<br>- - constituting part of a mental disorder — <i>see condition</i><br><u>- to fall R29.6</u>                                                                                                                                                          | Nordic Centre<br>(URC:0263) | October 2004  | Major              | January 2006        |
| Revise code                               | <b>Tenosynovitis</b> M65.9<br>– in (due to)<br>– – crystals <del>M44.9</del> <u>M65.8</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Germany<br>(URC:0284)       | October 2005  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Add lead term                             | <b>Termination</b><br>- anomalous - <i>see also</i> Malposition, congenital<br>- - right pulmonary vein <u>Q26.3</u><br>- pregnancy - <i>see</i> Abortion<br><b><u>Ternidens deminutus infection or infestation</u></b> B81.8<br><b>Ternidens diminutus infection or infestation</b> B81.8 | Netherlands<br>(URC:1068)   | October 2006  | Minor              | January 2008        |
| Revise and add subterm                    | <b>Test(s)</b><br>.....<br>- blood-drug Z04.0<br>- cardiac <del>pulse generator (battery)</del> Z45.0<br>- - <u>device (implanted) NEC Z45.0</u><br>- - <u>pulse generator (battery) Z45.0</u>                                                                                             | Japan<br>URC 1871           | October 2011  | Minor              | January 2013        |
| Revise code<br>Revise code<br>Revise code | <b>Tetany (due to)</b> R29.0<br>- hyperpnea R06.4<br>- - hysterical <u>F45.3</u><br>- hyperventilation ( <i>see also</i> Hyperventilation) R06.4<br>- - hysterical <u>F45.3</u>                                                                                                            | Australia<br>(URC:0142)     | October 2003  | Major              | January 2006        |
| Delete subterms and codes                 | <b>Tetraplegia</b> ( <i>see also</i> Quadriplegia) G82.5<br><del>– flaccid G82.3</del><br><del>– spastic G82.4</del>                                                                                                                                                                       | Australia<br>(URC:0045)     | October 2002  | Major              | January 2006        |
| Delete modifier<br>Add subterm            | <b>Thalassemia (anemia) (disease)</b> D56.9<br>- beta (severe) ( <del>sickle-cell</del> ) D56.1<br>- - <u>sickle-cell D57.2</u>                                                                                                                                                            | Australia<br>(URC:0136)     | October 2003  | Major              | January 2006        |

| Instruction                         | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                    | Source                  | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| and code<br>Add subterm<br>and code | - <u>sickle-cell D57.2</u>                                                                                                                                                  |                         |               |                    |                     |
| Revise code                         | <b>Thickening</b><br>- nail <u>L60.2</u>                                                                                                                                    | WHO                     | October 1996  |                    | January 1999        |
| Delete morphology codes             | <b>Thrombocythemia (essential) (hemorrhagic) (idiopathic) (primary)</b><br>(M9962/1) D47.3                                                                                  | Germany<br>1230         | October 2008  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Revise code                         | <b>Thrombocytosis, essential</b> <del>D75.2</del> <u>D47.3</u>                                                                                                              | Germany<br>1230         | October 2008  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Add lead term and subterms          | <b><u>Thrombophilia</u></b><br>- <u>primary D68.5</u>                                                                                                                       | Germany<br>(URC:0219)   | October 2005  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Add non-essential modifier          | <b>Thrombophlebitis</b> I80.9<br>- femoral ( <u>superficial</u> ) I80.1                                                                                                     | Australia<br>(URC:0304) | October 2005  | Minor              | January 2007        |
| Add subterm and code                | <b>Thrombosis</b><br>- mural ( <i>see also</i> Infarct, myocardium) I21.9<br>- - due to syphilis A52.0† I52.0*<br>- - <u>not resulting in infarction I24.0</u>              | Australia               | October 1999  |                    | January 2001        |
| Add non-essential modifier          | <b>Thrombosis, thrombotic (multiple) (progressive) (septic) (vein) (vessel)</b><br>I82.9<br>- femoral ( <u>superficial</u> ) I80.1                                          | Australia<br>(URC:0304) | October 2005  | Minor              | January 2007        |
| Add subterms                        | <b>Thrombosis, thrombotic (multiple) (progressive) (septic) (vein) (vessel)</b><br>I82.9<br>- anal ( <i>see also</i> thrombosis, perianal) I84.3<br>- <u>perianal I84.3</u> | Germany<br>(URC:1060)   | October 2006  | Minor              | January 2008        |
| Revise code:                        | <b>Thrombosis, thrombotic (multiple) (progressive) (septic) (vein) (vessel)</b><br>I82.9<br>- appendix, septic <del>K35.9</del> <u>K35.8</u>                                | France<br>(URC:1108)    | October 2007  | Major              | January 2010        |
|                                     | <b>Thrombosis, thrombotic (multiple) (progressive) (septic) (vein) (vessel)</b><br>I82.9                                                                                    | URC<br>#1731            | October 2010  | Major              | January 2013        |

| Instruction                                                        | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Source                    | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Revise code and subterm                                            | - anal ( <i>see also</i> Thrombosis, perianal <u>venous</u> ) <del>I84.3</del> <u>K64.5</u><br>...<br>- penis, penile N48.8<br>- perianal <del>I84.3</del> <u>venous</u> K64.5<br>- peripheral arteries I74.4<br>...<br>- vena cava (inferior) (superior) I82.2<br><u>- venous, perianal K64.5</u> | Sweden                    |               |                    |                     |
| Delete part of modifier and revise code<br>Delete subterm and code | <b>Tophi</b> ( <i>see also</i> Gout, <del>tophi</del> ) <u>M10.-</u><br><br>- <del>heart</del> <u>M10.0</u>                                                                                                                                                                                        | United Kingdom (URC:0016) | October 2000  | Minor              | January 2002        |
| Delete code<br>Add subterms and codes                              | <b>Torsion</b><br>- hydatid of Morgagni <del>N83.5</del><br>- - <u>female N83.5</u><br>- - <u>male N44</u>                                                                                                                                                                                         | Germany (URC:0038)        | October 2000  | Minor              | January 2002        |
| Revise cross reference:                                            | <b>Toxemia</b> R68.8<br>-bacterial — <i>see</i> <u>Septicaemia Sepsis</u><br>- pre-eclamptic ( <i>see also</i> Pre-eclampsia) O14.9<br>- septic ( <i>see also</i> <u>Septicaemia-Sepsis</u> ) A41.9                                                                                                | MbRG (URC:1238)           | October 2007  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Add subterm                                                        | <b>Tracheitis (acute) (catarrhal) (infantile) (membranous) (plastic) (pneumococcal) (viral)</b> J04.1<br>- with<br>- - bronchitis (15 years of age and above) J40<br>- - - tuberculous NEC A16.4<br>- - - - <u>with bacteriological and histological confirmation A15.5</u>                        | Canada 1395               | October 2008  | Minor              | January 2010        |
| Add subterms                                                       | <b>Trait(s)</b><br>...<br>-dissocial F61<br><u>-HbAS D57.3</u><br>-Hb-S D57.3                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Netherlands (URC:1070)    | October 2006  | Minor              | January 2008        |
| Add non-essential modifier and code:                               | <b>Transfusion</b><br>- blood ( <u>session</u> ) <u>Z51.3</u><br>- - reaction or complication -see Complications, transfusion<br>- - without reported diagnosis Z51.3                                                                                                                              | France (URC:1115)         | October 2007  | Minor              | January 2009        |

| Instruction                            | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                | Source                                               | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Revise code                            | <b>Transection, trunk (abdomen) (thorax)</b> <u>T05.8</u>                                                                                                               | WHO                                                  | October 1996  |                    | January 1999        |
| Add subterm:                           | <b>Transplant(ed)(status)</b> Z94.9<br>....<br>- pancreas Z94.8<br>- skin Z94.5<br>- social Z60.3<br>- specified organ or tissue NEC Z94.8<br>- <u>stem cells Z94.8</u> | France<br>(URC:1109)                                 | October 2007  | Minor              | January 2009        |
| Revise code                            | <b>Transverse</b> - <i>see also condition</i><br>- lie (mother) O32.2<br>- - causing obstructed labor <u>O64.8</u>                                                      | WHO                                                  | October 1996  |                    | January 1999        |
| Revise code                            | <b>Treacher Collins syndrome</b> <u>Q75.4</u>                                                                                                                           | France                                               | October 1997  |                    | January 1999        |
| Amend index as follows                 | <b>Treponematosi</b> <del>due to</del><br>- <u>due to</u><br>- - Treponema pallidum (see Syphilis)<br>- - Treponema pertenue (see Yaws)                                 | URC #<br>1598<br>Canada                              | October 2009  | Minor              | January 2011        |
| Add morphology code                    | <b>Trophoblastic disease</b> ( <u>M9100/0</u> ) ( <i>see also</i> Mole, hydatidiform) O01.9                                                                             | WHO                                                  | October 1997  |                    | January 1999        |
| Delete modifier                        | <b>Tuberculosis, tubercular, tuberculous...</b> A16.9<br>- ear ( <del>external</del> ) (inner) (middle) A18.6                                                           | Australia                                            | October 1999  |                    | January 2001        |
| Add dagger & code<br>Add dagger & code | <b>Tuberculosis, tubercular, tuberculous</b> (caseous) (degeneration) (gangrene) (necrosis)<br>- bursa A18.0 † <u>M01.1*</u><br>- cartilage A18.0 † <u>M01.1*</u>       | Australia<br>(URC:0046)                              | October 2001  | Minor              | January 2003        |
| Add subterm & codes                    | <b>Tuberculosis, tubercular, tuberculous ...</b> A16.9<br>- vulva A18.1† N77.1*<br>- - <u>with ulceration A18.1† N77.0*</u>                                             | Dutch Committee on ICD-10 Translation<br>(URC: 0084) | October 2001  | Minor              | January 2003        |

| Instruction         | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Source                                               | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|---------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Revise code         | <b>Tuberculosis, tubercular, tuberculous</b> (caseous) (degeneration) (gangrene) (necrosis) A16.9<br>- abscess NEC (respiratory) A16.9<br>- - dura (mater) (cerebral) (spinal) A17.8† <del>G01*</del> <u>G07*</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | URC #<br>1563<br>Australia                           | October 2009  | Major              | January 2013        |
| Revise code         | <b>Tuberculosis, tubercular, tuberculous (caseous)(degeneration)(gangrene)(necrosis)</b> A16.9<br>...<br>- heart A18.8† <del>I43.0*</del> <u>I52.0*</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | URC #<br>1570<br>Germany                             | October 2009  | Major              | January 2013        |
| Revise subterms:    | <b>Tularemia</b> A21.9<br>- pneumonia (any), pneumonic A21.2† J17.0*<br>- <del>septicemia</del> sepsis A21.7<br>- specified NEC A21.8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | MbRG<br>(URC:1238)                                   | October 2007  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Modify see note     | <b>Tumor (M8000/1)</b><br>- Bednar (M8833/3) - see <i>Neoplasm, skin, malignant</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Germany<br>(URC:0249)                                | October 2004  | Minor              | January 2006        |
| Add morphology code | <b>Tumor</b> (M8000/1) – <i>see also</i> Neoplasm, uncertain behavior<br>- intravascular bronchial alveolar ( <u>M9134/1</u> ) D38.1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Dutch Committee on ICD-10 Translation<br>(URC: 0084) | October 2001  | Minor              | January 2003        |
| Revise codes:       | <b>Tumor</b> (M8000/1)- <i>see</i> Neoplasm, uncertain behavior<br>...<br>- germ cell (M9064/3) – <i>see also</i> Neoplasm, malignant<br>- - mixed (M9085/3) <del>C80C80.-</del><br>...<br>- malignant (M8000/3) – <i>see also</i> Neoplasm, malignant<br>- - fusiform cell (type) (M8004/3) <del>C80C80.-</del><br>- - giant cell (type) (M8003/3) <del>C80C80.-</del><br>- - mixed NEC (M8940/3) <del>C80C80.-</del><br>- - small cell (type) (M8002/3) <del>C80C80.-</del><br>- - spindle cell (type) (M8004/3) <del>C80C80.-</del><br>- - unclassified (M8000/3) <del>C80C80.-</del> | MRG<br>(URC:1066)                                    | October 2007  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Add subterms:       | <b>Tumour- continued</b><br>- sternomastoid (congenital) Q68.0<br>- <u>stromal</u><br>- - <u>gastrointestinal (GIST)</u> D37.9<br>- - <u>benign</u> – <i>see</i> Neoplasm, benign                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | MRG<br>(URC:1211)                                    | October 2007  | Major              | January 2010        |

| Instruction                           | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Source                 | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
|                                       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-- <u>colon D37.4</u></li> <li>-- <u>esophagus D37.7</u></li> <li>-- <u>malignant</u> – see <u>Neoplasm, malignant</u></li> <li>-- <u>peritoneum D48.4</u></li> <li>-- <u>rectum D37.5</u></li> <li>-- <u>small intestine D37.2</u></li> <li>-- <u>specified site NEC</u> – see <u>Neoplasm, uncertain behaviour</u></li> <li>-- <u>stomach D37.1</u></li> <li>- sweat gland (M8400/1)- <i>see also</i>...</li> </ul> |                        |               |                    |                     |
| Add subterms                          | <p><b>Tumor–(M8000/1)</b> – <i>see also</i> Neoplasm, uncertain behaviour</p> <p>– odontogenic (M9270/1) D48.0</p> <p>....</p> <p>-- calcifying epithelial (M9340/0) D16.5</p> <p>--- upper jaw (bone) D16.4</p> <p>-- <u>keratocystic (M9270/0) D16.5</u></p> <p>--- upper jaw (bone) D16.4</p>                                                                                                                                                             | Japan<br>1322          | October 2008  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Delete morphology codes, revise codes | <p><b>Tumor (M8000/1)</b> – <i>see also</i> Neoplasm</p> <p>....</p> <p>-- <u>Burkitt's (M9687/3) C83.7</u></p> <p>-- <u>malignant (M8000/3)</u> – <i>see also</i> Neoplasm, malignant</p> <p>— <u>mast cell C96.2</u></p> <p>— <u>plasma cell, localized NEC C90.3</u></p> <p>-- <u>mast cell (M9740/1) D47.0</u></p> <p>-- malignant (M9740/3) C96.2</p> <p>-- <u>plasma cell (malignant) (M9731/3) C90.2 C90.3</u></p>                                    | Germany<br>1230        | October 2008  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Delete one indent at subterm          | <p><b>Tumor</b> (<i>see also</i> Neoplasm, uncertain behavior) (M8000/1)</p> <p>- malignant (M8000/3) - <i>see also</i> Neoplasm, malignant</p> <p>-- mast cell C96.2</p> <p>-- plasma cell, localized NEC C90.3</p> <p>- mast cell D47.0</p> <p>-- malignant C96.2</p> <p>— plasma cell (malignant) C90.3</p>                                                                                                                                               | URC<br>#1715<br>Canada | October 2010  | Minor              | January 2012        |
| Revise code                           | <p><b>Tumor</b></p> <p>- Klatskin's (M8162/3) <del>C22.4</del><u>C24.0</u></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Germany<br>URC 1705    | October 2011  | Major              | January 2013        |
|                                       | <p><b>Ulcer, ulcerated, ulcerating, ulceration, ulcerative</b> L98.4</p> <p>- stomach (eroded) (peptic) (round) K25.9</p> <p>-- chronic K25.7</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | WHO                    | October 1996  |                    | January 1999        |

| Instruction          | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Source               | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Modify subterm       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>--- with</li> <li>---- hemorrhage K25.4</li> <li>----- and perforation K25.6</li> <li>----- <del>and</del> perforation K25.5</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                       |                      |               |                    |                     |
| Add subterm and code | <b>Ulcer, ulcerated, ulcerating, ulceration, ulcerative</b> L98.4<br>- intestine, intestinal K63.3<br>- - perforating K63.1<br>- - - fetus or newborn P78.0                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Germany              | October 1999  |                    | January 2001        |
| Revise               | <b>Ulcer, ulcerated, ulcerating, ulceration, ulcerative</b> L98.4<br>- cystic duct K82.8<br>- decubitus (skin, any site) L89.┐<br>- - stage<br>- - - I L89.0<br>- - - II L89.1<br>- - - III L89.2<br>- - - IV L89.3<br>- - - cervix N86<br>- dendritic, cornea (herpes simplex) B00.5† H19.1*<br>- dysenteric NEC <del>A09</del> A09.9                               | Australia (URC:0308) | October 2005  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Add subterms         | ...<br>- phlebitis — <i>see Phlebitis</i><br>- plaster L89.┐<br>- - stage<br>- - - I L89.0<br>- - - II L89.1<br>- - - III L89.2<br>- - - IV L89.3<br>- popliteal space — <i>see Ulcer, lower limb</i><br>- postpyloric — <i>see Ulcer, duodenum</i><br>- prepuce N48.1<br>- prepyloric — <i>see Ulcer, stomach</i><br>- pressure L89.┐<br>- - stage<br>- - - I L89.0 | MRG (URC:0317)       |               | Major              | January 2010        |
| Add subterms         | ...<br>- phlebitis — <i>see Phlebitis</i><br>- plaster L89.┐<br>- - stage<br>- - - I L89.0<br>- - - II L89.1<br>- - - III L89.2<br>- - - IV L89.3<br>- popliteal space — <i>see Ulcer, lower limb</i><br>- postpyloric — <i>see Ulcer, duodenum</i><br>- prepuce N48.1<br>- prepyloric — <i>see Ulcer, stomach</i><br>- pressure L89.┐<br>- - stage<br>- - - I L89.0 |                      |               |                    |                     |

| Instruction             | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Source                    | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Add subterms            | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><u>--- II L89.1</u></li> <li><u>--- III L89.2</u></li> <li><u>--- IV L89.3</u></li> <li>- pyloric — <i>see Ulcer, stomach</i></li> <li>- rectosigmoid K63.3</li> <li>- rectum (solitary) (sphincter) K62.6</li> <li>- - stercoraceous, stercoral K62.6</li> <li>- - varicose — <i>see Varicose, ulcer, anus</i></li> <li>- retina H30.0</li> <li>- rodent (M8090/3) — <i>see also Neoplasm, skin, malignant</i></li> <li>- sclera H15.0</li> <li>- scrofulous (tuberculous) A18.2</li> <li>- scrotum N50.8</li> <li>- - tuberculous A18.1† N51.8*</li> <li>- - varicose I86.1</li> <li>- seminal vesicle N50.8</li> <li>- sigmoid (<i>see also Ulcer, intestine</i>) K63.3</li> <li>- skin (atrophic) (chronic) (neurogenic) (perforating) (pyogenic) (trophic) L98.4</li> <li>- - with gangrene (<i>see also Gangrene</i>) R02</li> <li>- - amoebic A06.7</li> <li>- - decubitus L89.2</li> <li><u>--- stage</u></li> <li><u>---- I L89.0</u></li> <li><u>---- II L89.1</u></li> <li><u>---- III L89.2</u></li> <li><u>---- IV L89.3</u></li> <li>- - lower limb L97</li> <li>- - tuberculous (primary) A18.4</li> <li>- - varicose — <i>see Ulcer, varicose</i></li> <li>- sloughing NEC — <i>see Ulcer, skin</i></li> </ul> |                           |               |                    |                     |
| Modify and add subterms | <p><b>Ulcer, ulcerated, ulcerating, ulceration, ulcerative</b> L98.4</p> <p>...</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- esophagus (peptic) K22.1</li> <li>- - <u>due to</u></li> <li><u>--- gastrointestinal reflux disease K21.0</u></li> <li><u>--- ingestion of chemical or medicament K22.1</u></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | North America (URC: 0327) | October 2005  | Minor              | January 2007        |

| Instruction                              | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Source               | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
|                                          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-- fungal K22.1</li> <li>-- infective K22.1</li> <li>-- varicose I85.9</li> <li>--- bleeding I85.0</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                      |               |                    |                     |
| Revise code                              | <b>Ulcer, ulcerated, ulcerating, ulceration, ulcerative L98.4</b><br>– artery <del>I77.2</del> <u>I77.8</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Germany (URC:1056)   | October 2006  | Minor              | January 2008        |
| Add non-essential modifier and subterms: | <b>Ulcer, ulcerated, ulcerating, ulceration, ulcerative L98.4</b><br>- foot (indolent) ( <i>see also</i> Ulcer, lower limb) L97<br>-- varicose ( <u>venous</u> ) I83.0<br>--- inflamed or infected I83.2<br><br>-- <u>venous NEC I83.0</u><br>--- <u>due to venous insufficiency I87.2</u><br>--- <u>inflamed or infected I83.2</u><br>--- <u>postphlebitic (infected) (inflamed) (postthrombotic) I87.0</u><br><br>- lower limb (atrophic) (chronic) (neurogenic) (perforating) (pyogenic) (trophic) (tropical) L97<br>-- varicose ( <u>venous</u> ) I83.0<br>--- inflamed or infected I83.2<br><br>-- <u>venous NEC I83.0</u><br>--- <u>due to venous insufficiency I87.2</u><br>--- <u>inflamed or infected I83.2</u><br>--- <u>postphlebitic (infected) (inflamed) (postthrombotic) I87.0</u><br><br>- stasis (venous) I83.0<br>-- inflamed or infected I83.2<br><br>- varicose (lower limb, any part) ( <u>venous</u> ) I83.0<br>-- inflamed or infected I83.2<br><br>- <u>venous NEC I83.0</u><br>-- <u>due to venous insufficiency I87.2</u><br>-- <u>inflamed or infected I83.2</u><br>-- <u>postphlebitic (infected) (inflamed) (postthrombotic) I87.0</u> | Australia (URC:1074) | October 2007  | Minor              | January 2009        |

| Instruction             | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Source                                               | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|-------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Delete and add subterms | <b>Ulcer, ulcerated, ulcerating, ulceration, ulcerative</b> L98.4<br>...<br>- anus (sphincter) (solitary) K62.6<br><del>varicose</del> <i>see</i> <del>Varicose, ulcer, anus</del><br>...<br>- heel ( <i>see also</i> Ulcer, lower limb) L97<br>- hemorrhoid ( <i>see also</i> Hemorrhoids, by degree) K64.8<br>- Hunner's N30.1<br>...<br>- rectum (sphincter) (solitary) K62.6<br>- - stercoraceous, stercoral K62.6<br><del>varicose</del> <i>see</i> <del>Varicose, ulcer, anus</del><br>...<br>- varicose (lower limb, any part) I83.0<br><del>anus</del> <i>see</i> <del>Varicose, ulcer, anus</del><br>- - esophagus I85.9<br>- - - bleeding I85.0<br>- - inflamed or infected I83.2<br>- - nasal septum I86.8<br><del>rectum</del> <i>see</i> <del>Varicose, ulcer, anus</del> | URC #1731 Sweden                                     | October 2010  | Major              | January 2013        |
| Revise cross reference: | <b>Uremia, uraemic (coma)</b> N19<br>- chronic ( <i>see also</i> <del>Failure, renal</del> <u>Disease, kidney</u> , chronic N18.9                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Australia (URC:1241)                                 | October 2007  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Add subterm             | <b>Urethrocele</b><br>- <u>congenital</u> Q64.7<br>- female N81.0<br>- - with<br>- - - cystocele N81.1<br>- - - prolapse of uterus — <i>see</i> <i>Prolapse, uterus</i><br>- male N36.3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Australia URC 1738                                   | October 2011  | Minor              | January 2013        |
| Revise code             | <b>Use</b> (of)<br>- harmful F1x.1<br>- - patent medicines F55<br>- - - maternal, affecting fetus or newborn <u>P04.1</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Dutch Committee on Translation of ICD-10 (URC: 0082) | October 2002  | Minor              | January 2004        |

| Instruction                | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Source                  | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Revise code                | <b>Use (of)</b><br>– anticoagulant for a long term (current) Z92.1<br>– aspirin for a long term (current) Z92.2<br>– harmful F1 <del>x</del> .1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Canada<br>1942          | October 2012  | Minor              | January 2014        |
| Revise code                | <b>Vapor asphyxia or suffocation NEC T59.9</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Australia<br>(URC:0147) | October 2003  | Major              | January 2006        |
| Add non-essential modifier | <b>Varicose</b><br>- phlebitis — <i>see Varicose vein, inflamed</i><br>- ulcer (lower limb, any part) ( <u>venous</u> ) I83.0<br>- - inflamed or infected I83.2<br>- vein (lower limb) (ruptured) I83.9<br>- - inflamed or infected I83.1<br>- - - with ulcer ( <u>venous</u> ) I83.2<br>- - ulcerated I83.0<br>- - - inflamed or infected I83.2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Australia<br>(URC:1074) | October 2007  | Minor              | January 2009        |
| Delete subterms            | <b>Varicose</b><br>...<br>- ulcer (lower limb, any part) I83.0<br>— <del>anus I84.8</del><br>— <del>external I84.4</del><br>— <del>internal I84.1</del><br>- - esophagus I85.9<br>- - - bleeding I85.0<br>- - inflamed or infected I83.2<br>- - nasal septum I86.8<br>— <del>rectum — <i>see Varicose, ulcer, anus</i></del><br>- - scrotum I86.1<br>...<br>- vein (lower limb) (ruptured) I83.9<br>— <del>anus — <i>see Hemorrhoids</i></del><br>- - congenital (peripheral) Q27.8<br>...<br>— <del>rectum — <i>see Hemorrhoids, internal</i></del><br>- - scrotum (ulcerated) I86.1 | URC<br>#1731<br>Sweden  | October 2010  | Major              | January 2013        |
| Add subterms               | <b>Varix</b> (lower limb)(ruptured) I83.9<br>- esophagus (ulcerated) I85.9<br>- - bleeding I85.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | France<br>(URC:1107)    | October 2006  | Major              | January 2010        |

| Instruction                 | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Source               | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
|                             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-- congenital Q27.8</li> <li>-- in (due to)</li> <li>--- alcoholic liver disease K70.-† I98.2*</li> <li>---- <u>with bleeding K70.-† I98.3*</u></li> <li>--- cirrhosis of liver K74.-† I98.2*</li> <li>---- <u>with bleeding K74.-† I98.3*</u></li> <li>--- schistosomiasis B65.-† I98.2*</li> <li>---- <u>with bleeding B65.-† I98.3*</u></li> <li>--- toxic liver disease K71.-† I98.2*</li> <li>---- <u>with bleeding K71.-† I98.3*</u></li> </ul>      |                      |               |                    |                     |
| Add non-essential modifier: | <p><b>Varix</b> (lower limb) (ruptured) I83.9</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- with</li> <li>- - inflammation or infection I83.1</li> <li>--- with ulcer (<u>venous</u>) I83.2</li> <li>- - stasis dermatitis I83.1</li> <li>--- with ulcer I83.2</li> <li>- - ulcer (<u>venous</u>) I83.0</li> <li>--- with inflammation or infection I83.2</li> </ul> <p>- inflamed or infected I83.1</p> <p>- - ulcerated I83.2</p> <p>- ulcerated I83.0</p> <p>- - inflamed or infected I83.2</p> | Australia (URC:1074) | October 2007  | Minor              | January 2009        |
| Delete subterms             | <p><b>Varix (lower limb) (ruptured)</b> I83.9</p> <p>...</p> <p><del>anus — see Hemorrhoids</del></p> <p>- bladder I86.2</p> <p>...</p> <p><del>rectum — see Hemorrhoids, internal</del></p> <p>- renal papilla I86.8</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | URC #1731 Sweden     | October 2010  | Major              | January 2013        |
| Add cross reference         | <b>Ventriculitis (cerebral)</b> ( <u>see also Encephalitis</u> ) G04.9                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | USA                  | October 1997  |                    | January 1999        |
| Add subterm                 | <p><b>Vestibulitis (ear)</b> H83.0</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– nose (external) J34.8</li> <li>– <u>vulvar N76.2</u></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Canada 1469          | October 2008  | Major              | January 2010        |

| Instruction                                 | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Source                    | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Add lead term                               | <b><u>Vibrio vulnificus, as cause of disease classified elsewhere</u></b> B98.1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | MbRG 1291                 | October 2008  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Revise code                                 | <b>Vincent's</b><br>- stomatitis <del>A69.0</del> <u>A69.1</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | URC # 1599<br>Canada      | October 2009  | Minor              | January 2011        |
| Revise code<br>Add subterm and code         | <b>Virilism (adrenal)</b> <u>E25.9</u><br>- congenital <u>E25.0</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Germany                   | October 1999  |                    | January 2001        |
| Revise code<br>Add subterm and code         | <b>Virilization (female)</b> <u>E25.9</u><br>- congenital <u>E25.0</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Germany                   | October 1999  |                    | January 2001        |
| Revise subterms and codes                   | <b>Vision, visual</b><br>- binocular, suppression H53.3<br>- blurred, blurring H53.8<br>- - hysterical F44.6<br>- defect, defective NEC <del>H54.7</del> <u>H54.9</u><br>....<br>- halos H53.1<br>- loss <del>H54.7</del> <u>H54.9</u><br>- - both eyes <del>H54.3</del> <u>H54.1</u><br>- - complete, <u>with or without light perception</u> — see <i>Blindness</i><br>- - one eye <del>H54.6</del> <u>H54.5</u><br>- - sudden H53.1<br>- low (both eyes) H54.2<br>- - one eye (other eye normal) <del>H54.5</del> <u>H54.6</u><br>- - - blindness, other eye <del>H54.4</del> <u>H54.4</u><br>-perception, simultaneous without fusion H53.3 | WHO (URC:1018)            | October 2006  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Add lead term                               | <b>Vitreous corneal syndrome</b> H59.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | North America (URC: 0325) | October 2005  | Minor              | January 2007        |
| Add morphology code                         | <b>Von Recklinghausen's</b><br>- disease (neurofibromatosis) <u>(M9540/1)</u> Q85.0<br>- - bones E21.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Germany                   | October 1997  |                    | January 1999        |
| Revise lead term and delete morphology code | <b>Waldenström's</b><br>- hypergammaglobulinemia D89.0<br>- syndrome or macroglobulinemia <del>(M9761/3)</del> C88.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Germany 1230              | October 2008  | Major              | January 2010        |

| Instruction                      | Alphabetic index entries                                                                                                                                                                                  | Source                                               | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Revise code                      | <b>Wallenberg's disease or syndrome</b> I66.3† <del>G46.4*</del> <u>G46.3*</u>                                                                                                                            | NACC (URC:0333)                                      | October 2005  | Minor              | January 2007        |
| Add subterm:                     | <b>Wegener's granulomatosis or syndrome</b> M31.3<br>- with <del>lung involvement</del> M31.3† J99.1*<br>- - <del>kidney involvement</del> M31.3† N08.5*<br>- - <del>lung involvement</del> M31.3† J99.1* | Canada (URC:1203)                                    | October 2007  | Minor              | January 2009        |
| Add index lead term              | <b>Werner's disease or syndrome</b> E34.8<br><b><u>Werner-Schultz disease</u></b> D70                                                                                                                     | Canada 1380                                          | October 2008  | Minor              | January 2010        |
| Add cross reference:             | <b><u>Wernicke-Korsakov syndrome</u></b> – <i>see also</i> <u>Korsakov's disease, psychosis or syndrome (alcoholic)</u> F10.6                                                                             | MRG (URC:1132)                                       | October 2007  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Delete subterm<br>Modify subterm | <b>Wound, open...</b> T14.1<br>- multiple T01.9<br>— <del>sites</del><br>- - specified <u>sites</u> NEC T01.8                                                                                             | Dutch Committee on Translation of ICD-10 (URC: 0082) | October 2002  | Minor              | January 2004        |
| Revise code                      | <b>Wound, open</b><br>(animal bite) (cut) (laceration) (puncture wound) (shot wound) (with penetrating foreign body) T14.1<br>- pudendum S31.54                                                           | France (URC:1029)                                    | October 2006  | Minor              | January 2008        |
| Delete subterm                   | <b>Xanthoma(s), xanthomatosis (primary)(familial)(hereditary)</b> E75.5<br>— <del>bone (generalista)</del> D76.0                                                                                          | Germany 1230                                         | October 2008  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Add subterm                      | <b>Xanthoma(s), xanthomatosis (primary)(familial)(hereditary)</b> E75.5<br>— <del>bone (generalisata)</del> C96.5                                                                                         | Canada URC 1808                                      | October 2011  | Minor              | January 2013        |
| Revise code                      | <b>Zollinger-Ellison syndrome</b> <u>E16.4</u>                                                                                                                                                            | Australia                                            | October 1997  |                    | January 1999        |

### External causes of injury

| Instruction              | External causes of injury index                                                                                                                            | Source                                               | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|--------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Revise code              | <b>Accident (to) <u>X59.9</u></b>                                                                                                                          | MRG (URC:0201)                                       | October 2003  | Major              | January 2006        |
| Revise code at lead term | <b>Aspiration</b> <del>W84.</del> <u>W80</u><br>– food (any type) (into respiratory tract) (with asphyxia, obstruction respiratory tract, suffocation) W79 | MRG 1902                                             | October 2012  | Major              | January 2016        |
| Revise code              | <b>Bite, bitten by</b><br>- arthropod (nonvenomous) NEC W57.-<br>- - venomous ( <i>see also</i> Contact, with, by type of arthropod) <u>X25.-</u>          | Dutch Committee on Translation of ICD-10 (URC: 0082) | October 2002  | Major              | January 2006        |
| Revise code              | <b>Blow <u>X59.9</u></b>                                                                                                                                   | MRG (URC:0201)                                       | October 2003  | Major              | January 2006        |
| Revise code              | <b>Casualty (not due to war) <u>X59.9</u></b>                                                                                                              | MRG (URC:0201)                                       | October 2003  | Major              | January 2006        |
| Revise code              | <b>Cataclysm, cataclysmic</b> (any injury) NEC X39.-<br>- earthquake <u>X34.-</u>                                                                          | Dutch Committee on Translation of ICD-10 (URC: 0082) | October 2002  | Major              | January 2006        |
| Delete parentheses       | <b>Contact (accidental)</b><br>- with<br>- - metal, {hot} (liquid) (molten) NEC X18.-                                                                      | United Kingdom (URC: 0098)                           | October 2001  | Minor              | January 2003        |
| Add subterm and code     | <b>Contact (accidental)</b><br>- with<br>- - needle W27.-<br>- - - <u>hypodermic W46.-</u>                                                                 | UK (URC:0181)                                        | October 2004  | Major              | January 2006        |
| Revise code              | <b>Crushed (accidentally) <u>X59.9</u></b>                                                                                                                 | MRG (URC:0201)                                       | October 2003  | Major              | January 2006        |
|                          | <b>Crushed</b><br>- by, in                                                                                                                                 | MRG (URC:0255)                                       | October 2004  | Minor              | January 2006        |

|                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                  |              |       |              |
|--------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|--------------|-------|--------------|
| Add subterm and code                       | -- crowd or human stampede W52.-<br>-- <u>door (building) W23.-</u><br>-- falling                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                  |              |       |              |
| Revise code                                | <b>Decapitation (accidental circumstances) NEC <u>X59.9</u></b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | MRG (URC:0201)   | October 2003 | Major | January 2006 |
| Revise code at lead term and add subterms: | <b>Earthquake (any injury) X34.9-</b><br>- <u>cataclysmic earth movements X34.0</u><br>- <u>specified effect NEC X34.8</u><br>- <u>tsunami X34.1</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                 | MRG (URC:1016)   | October 2007 | Major | January 2010 |
| Modify cross reference and revise code     | <b>Exposure (to)</b><br>- fire (accidental) (with exposure to smoke or fumes or causing burns, or secondary explosion) X09.-<br>-- in, of, on, starting in<br>-- - transport vehicle NEC ( <i>see also</i> Accident, transport, <u>occupant, by type of vehicle</u> ) <u>V87.8</u>                                                                   | Germany          | October 1997 |       | January 1999 |
| Revise code                                | <b>Exposure (to)</b><br>- factor(s) <u>X59.9</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | MRG (URC:0201)   | October 2003 | Major | January 2006 |
| Revise code                                | <b>Found injured (dead) <u>X59.9</u></b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | MRG (URC:0201)   | October 2003 | Major | January 2006 |
| Add subterms and codes                     | <b>Fall, falling- <i>continued</i></b><br>-in, on<br>-- aircraft NEC V97.0<br>-- - with accident to aircraft V97.0<br>-- - while boarding or alighting V97.1<br>-- <u>bath(tub) W18</u><br>-- escalator<br>...<br>-- transport vehicle after collision - <i>see</i> Accident, transport, by type of vehicle, collision<br>-- <u>tub W18</u><br>-into | MRG (URC:1033)   | October 2006 | Major | January 2010 |
| Add subterms                               | <b>Fall, falling (accidental)</b><br>- . . .<br>- from, off<br>- . . .<br>-- <u>cherry picker W17</u><br>- . . .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | URC #1724<br>MRG | October 2010 | Major | January 2013 |

|                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                        |              |       |              |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------|--------------|
|                          | <u>-- lifting device NEC W17</u><br><u>-- mobile elevated work platform [MEWP] W17</u><br>-- . . .<br><u>-- sky lift W17</u>                                                                                                                                          |                                                                        |              |       |              |
| Revise code              | <b>Fracture (circumstances unknown or unspecified) X59.0</b><br>- due to specified cause NEC X58.                                                                                                                                                                     | MRG<br>(URC:0201)                                                      | October 2003 | Major | January 2006 |
| Revise code at lead term | <b>Fracture (circumstances unknown or unspecified) X59.90</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Canada<br>URC 1891                                                     | October 2011 | Minor | January 2013 |
| Revise code              | <b>Injury, injured (accidental(ly)) NEC X59.9</b><br>- inflicted (by)<br>-- other person<br>--- stated as<br>---- accidental <u>X59.9</u>                                                                                                                             | MRG<br>(URC:0201)                                                      | October 2003 | Major | January 2006 |
| Revise code              | <b>Killed, killing (accidentally) NEC (see also Injury) X59.9</b><br>- self<br>-- stated as<br>--- accident NEC <u>X59.9</u>                                                                                                                                          | MRG<br>(URC:0201)                                                      | October 2003 | Major | January 2006 |
| Revise code              | <b>Knocked down (accidentally) (by) NEC X59.9</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | MRG<br>(URC:0201)                                                      | October 2003 | Major | January 2006 |
| Revise code              | <b>Laceration NEC (see also Injury) X59.9</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | MRG<br>(URC:0201)                                                      | October 2003 | Major | January 2006 |
| Revise code              | <b>Mangled (accidentally) NEC X59.9</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | MRG<br>(URC:0201)                                                      | October 2003 | Major | January 2006 |
| Add dash to code         | <b>Pushed, pushing (accidental) (injury in) (overextension) X50.-</b><br>- by other person(s) (accidental) W51.-<br>-- from<br>--- transport vehicle NEC (see also Accident, transport) V89.9<br>---- stated as<br>----- intentional, homicide (attempt) <u>Y08.-</u> | Dutch<br>Committee<br>on<br>Translation<br>of ICD-10<br>(URC:<br>0082) | October 2002 | Minor | January 2004 |
| Revise code              | <b>Struck (accidentally) by</b><br>....<br>- object NEC W22<br>-- falling W20<br>--- from, in, on<br>---- . . .<br>----- earthquake <u>X34.-</u>                                                                                                                      | MRG<br>(URC:1016)                                                      | October 2007 | Major | January 2010 |

Includes proposals ratified by the WHO-FIC Network at the annual meeting in Brasilia, October 2012

|                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                   |              |       |              |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------|-------|--------------|
| Add subterms:                 | <b>Trapped (accidentally)</b><br>- between<br>- - <u>buildings (collapsing) in earthquake X34.0</u><br>- - objects (moving) (stationary and moving) (see also Caught) W23.-                                                              | MRG<br>(URC:1016) | October 2007 | Major | January 2010 |
| Add lead term:                | <b><u>Tsunami (any injury) NEC X34.1</u></b>                                                                                                                                                                                             | MRG<br>(URC:1016) | October 2007 | Major | January 2010 |
| Revise code and add subterms: | <b>Victim (of)</b><br>- avalanche X36.-<br>- earth movement NEC X36.-<br>- earthquake <del>X34.-</del> <u>X34.9</u><br>- - <u>cataclysmic earth movements X34.0</u><br>- - <u>specified effect NEC X34.8</u><br>- - <u>tsunami X34.1</u> | MRG<br>(URC:1016) | October 2007 | Major | January 2010 |
| Revise code                   | <b>Wound (accidental) NEC (see also Injury) <u>X59.9</u></b>                                                                                                                                                                             | MRG<br>(URC:0201) | October 2003 | Major | January 2006 |

# Table of Drugs and Chemicals

| Instruction                                                  | Alphabetic index entries                                                                            |                                         |                                |                                |                                |                                         | Source    | Date approved | Major/Minor update | Implementation date |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Add term<br>Add term<br>Add term & codes<br>Add term & codes | Agonist<br>- <u>predominantly</u><br>- - <u>α-adrenoreceptor</u><br>- - <u>β-adrenoreceptor</u>     | <u>T44.4</u><br><u>T44.5</u>            | <u>X43.-</u><br><u>X43.-</u>   | <u>X63.-</u><br><u>X63.-</u>   | <u>Y13.-</u><br><u>Y13.-</u>   | <u>Y51.4</u><br><u>Y51.5</u>            | Australia | October 1998  |                    | January 2000        |
| Add term and codes                                           | <u>Aminoglycoside</u>                                                                               | <u>T36.5</u>                            | <u>X44.-</u>                   | <u>X64.-</u>                   | <u>Y14.-</u>                   | <u>Y40.5</u>                            | Australia | October 1998  |                    | January 2000        |
| Add term & codes                                             | Analgesic NEC<br>- <u>nonopioid</u>                                                                 | <u>T39.9</u>                            | <u>X40.-</u>                   | <u>X60.-</u>                   | <u>Y10.-</u>                   | <u>Y45.9</u>                            | Australia | October 1998  |                    | January 2000        |
| Add term & codes                                             | Anesthetic NEC ( <i>see also</i> Anesthesia)<br>- <u>inhaled</u>                                    | <u>T41.0</u>                            | <u>X44.-</u>                   | <u>X64.-</u>                   | <u>Y14.-</u>                   | <u>Y48.0</u>                            | Australia | October 1998  |                    | January 2000        |
| Add term & codes<br>Add term & codes                         | Antagonist<br>- <u>α-adrenoreceptor NEC</u><br>- <u>β-adrenoreceptor NEC</u>                        | <u>T44.6</u><br><u>T44.7</u>            | <u>X43.-</u><br><u>X43.-</u>   | <u>X63.-</u><br><u>X63.-</u>   | <u>Y13.-</u><br><u>Y13.-</u>   | <u>Y51.6</u><br><u>Y51.7</u>            | Australia | October 1998  |                    | January 2000        |
| Revise code                                                  | Antagonist<br>- H <sub>2</sub> receptor                                                             | <u>T47.0</u>                            | X44.-                          | X64.-                          | Y14.-                          | Y53.1                                   | Australia | October 2000  | Minor              | January 2002        |
| Add term & codes                                             | <u>Antiandrogen NEC</u>                                                                             | <u>T38.6</u>                            | <u>X44.-</u>                   | <u>X64.-</u>                   | <u>Y14.-</u>                   | <u>Y42.6</u>                            | Australia | October 1998  |                    | January 2000        |
| Revise code:                                                 | Antianxiety drug NEC                                                                                | T43.5                                   | X41.-                          | X61.-                          | Y11.-                          | Y49.5<br><u>Y47.9</u>                   | Australia | October 2007  | Major              | January 2010        |
| Add subterm                                                  | Anticonvulsant NEC<br>- combination (with barbiturate)<br>- <u>deoxybarbiturates</u><br>- hydantoin | T42.6<br>T42.3<br><u>T42.3</u><br>T42.0 | X41.-<br>X41.-<br>X41<br>X41.- | X61.-<br>X61.-<br>X61<br>X61.- | Y11.-<br>Y11.-<br>Y11<br>Y11.- | Y46.6<br>Y47.0<br><u>Y46.3</u><br>Y46.2 | Australia | October 2006  | Minor              | January 2008        |
| Add term & codes                                             | Antidepressant NEC<br>- <u>monoamine-oxidase-inhibitor</u>                                          | <u>T43.1</u>                            | <u>X41.-</u>                   | <u>X61.-</u>                   | <u>Y11.-</u>                   | <u>Y49.1</u>                            | Australia | October 1998  |                    | January 2000        |
| Add term & codes                                             | <u>Antidysrhythmic NEC</u>                                                                          | <u>T46.2</u>                            | <u>X44.-</u>                   | <u>X64.-</u>                   | <u>Y14.-</u>                   | <u>Y52.2</u>                            | Australia | October 1998  |                    | January 2000        |
| Add term & codes                                             | <u>Antiepileptic</u>                                                                                | <u>T42.7</u>                            | <u>X41.-</u>                   | <u>X61.-</u>                   | <u>Y11.-</u>                   | <u>Y46.6</u>                            | Australia | October       |                    | January             |

Includes proposals ratified by the WHO-FIC Network at the annual meeting in Brasilia, October 2012

|                            |                                                 |              |              |              |              |              |           |              |  |              |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----------|--------------|--|--------------|
| Add term & codes           | - <u>mixed NEC</u>                              | <u>T42.5</u> | <u>X41.-</u> | <u>X61.-</u> | <u>Y11.-</u> | <u>Y46.6</u> |           | 1998         |  | 2000         |
| Add term & codes           | - <u>specified NEC</u>                          | <u>T42.6</u> | <u>X41.-</u> | <u>X61.-</u> | <u>Y11.-</u> | <u>Y46.6</u> |           |              |  |              |
| Add term & codes           | <u>Antiestrogen NEC</u>                         | <u>T38.6</u> | <u>X44.-</u> | <u>X64.-</u> | <u>Y14.-</u> | <u>Y42.6</u> | Australia | October 1998 |  | January 2000 |
| Add term & codes           | <u>Antigonadotrophin NEC</u>                    | <u>T38.6</u> | <u>X44.-</u> | <u>X64.-</u> | <u>Y14.-</u> | <u>Y42.6</u> | Australia | October 1998 |  | January 2000 |
| Add term & codes           | <u>Antihyperlipidemic drug</u>                  | <u>T46.6</u> | <u>X44.-</u> | <u>X64.-</u> | <u>Y14.-</u> | <u>Y52.6</u> | Australia | October 1998 |  | January 2000 |
| Delete term & revise codes | Anti-inflammatory drug, <del>local</del> , NEC  |              |              |              |              |              | Australia | October 1998 |  | January 2000 |
| Add term & codes           | - <u>local</u>                                  | <u>T39.3</u> | <u>X40.-</u> | <u>X60.-</u> | <u>Y10.-</u> | <u>Y45.9</u> |           |              |  |              |
| Add term & codes           | - <u>nonsteroidal NEC</u>                       | <u>T49.0</u> | <u>X44.-</u> | <u>X64.-</u> | <u>Y14.-</u> | <u>Y56.0</u> |           |              |  |              |
| Add term & codes           | - <u>specified NEC</u>                          | <u>T39.3</u> | <u>X40.-</u> | <u>X60.-</u> | <u>Y10.-</u> | <u>Y45.3</u> |           |              |  |              |
| Add term & codes           |                                                 | <u>T39.3</u> | <u>X40.-</u> | <u>X60.-</u> | <u>Y10.-</u> | <u>Y45.8</u> |           |              |  |              |
| Revise term & codes        | Antiparasitic drug, <del>local</del> (systemic) | <u>T37.9</u> |              |              |              | <u>Y41.9</u> | Australia | October 1998 |  | January 2000 |
| Add term & codes           | - <u>local</u>                                  | <u>T49.0</u> | <u>X44.-</u> | <u>X64.-</u> | <u>Y14.-</u> | <u>Y56.0</u> |           |              |  |              |
| Add term & codes           | - <u>specified NEC</u>                          | <u>T37.8</u> | <u>X44.-</u> | <u>X64.-</u> | <u>Y14.-</u> | <u>Y41.8</u> |           |              |  |              |
| Add term & codes           | Antipsychotic drug NEC                          |              |              |              |              |              | Australia | October 1998 |  | January 2000 |
|                            | - <u>phenothiazine</u>                          | <u>T43.3</u> | <u>X41.-</u> | <u>X61.-</u> | <u>Y11.-</u> | <u>Y49.3</u> |           |              |  |              |
| Revise codes               | Benzhydramine (chloride)                        | <u>T45.0</u> | <u>X44.-</u> | <u>X64.-</u> | <u>Y14.-</u> | <u>Y43.0</u> | China     | October 1997 |  | January 1999 |
| Add term & codes           | <u>Benzothiadiazide</u>                         | <u>T50.2</u> | <u>X44.-</u> | <u>X64.-</u> | <u>Y14.-</u> | <u>Y54.3</u> | Australia | October 1998 |  | January 2000 |
| Revise codes               | Benzphetamine                                   | <u>T50.5</u> | <u>X44.-</u> | <u>X64.-</u> | <u>Y14.-</u> | <u>Y57.0</u> | China     | October 1997 |  | January 1999 |
| Revise codes               | Binitrobenzol                                   | <u>T65.3</u> | <u>X46.-</u> | <u>X66.-</u> | <u>Y16.-</u> |              | China     | October 1997 |  | January 1999 |

|                                     |                                                        |                                  |                              |                                 |                              |                                  |                                                      |              |       |              |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------|--------------|
| Add term & codes                    | <u>Blockers, calcium-channel</u>                       | <u>T46.1</u>                     | <u>X44.-</u>                 | <u>X64.-</u>                    | <u>Y14.-</u>                 | <u>Y52.1</u>                     | Australia                                            | October 1998 |       | January 2000 |
| Revise Chapter XIX code             | Brass (fumes)                                          | <u>T56.8</u>                     | X49.-                        | X69.-                           | Y19.-                        |                                  | Dutch Committee on Translation of ICD-10 (URC: 0082) | October 2002 | Minor | January 2004 |
| Revise codes                        | Calcium - hypochlorite                                 | <u>T37.8</u>                     | X44.-                        | X64.-                           | Y14.0                        | <u>Y41.8</u>                     | Germany                                              | October 1997 |       | January 1999 |
| Revise and delete codes             | Carbaril                                               | <u>T60.0</u>                     | <u>X48.-</u>                 | <u>X68.-</u>                    | <u>Y18.-</u>                 | <del>Y56.0</del>                 | China                                                | October 1997 |       | January 1999 |
| Revise codes                        | Chloramine (-T)                                        | <u>T49.8</u>                     | X44.-                        | X64.-                           | Y14.-                        | <u>Y56.8</u>                     | China                                                | October 1997 |       | January 1999 |
| Revise codes                        | Chlorobutanol                                          | <u>T42.6</u>                     | <u>X41.-</u>                 | <u>X61.-</u>                    | <u>Y11.-</u>                 | <u>Y47.2</u>                     | China                                                | October 1997 |       | January 1999 |
| Revise code                         | Chromate – lead ( <i>see also</i> Lead)                | T56.0                            | X49.                         | <del>Y69.</del><br><u>X69.-</u> | Y19.                         |                                  | Germany (URC:02 76)                                  | October 2005 | Minor | January 2007 |
| Revise code                         | Cleaner, cleansing agent NEC - of paint or varnish     | T52.9                            | X46.-                        | <u>X66.-</u>                    | Y16.-                        |                                  | Germany                                              | October 1997 |       | January 1999 |
| Add term & codes                    | <u>Congenor, anabolic</u>                              | <u>T38.7</u>                     | <u>X44.-</u>                 | <u>X64.-</u>                    | <u>Y14.-</u>                 | <u>Y42.7</u>                     | Australia                                            | October 1998 |       | January 2000 |
| Revise table of drugs and chemicals | Cyclobenzaprine                                        | <del>T43.0</del><br><u>T48.1</u> | <del>X41</del><br><u>X44</u> | <del>X61</del><br><u>X64</u>    | <del>Y11</del><br><u>Y14</u> | <del>Y49.0</del><br><u>Y55.1</u> | Canada 1379                                          | 2008         | Major | January 2010 |
| Add subterm                         | Dentifrice<br><u>Deoxybarbiturates</u><br>Deoxycortone | T49.7<br><u>T42.3</u><br>T50.0   | X44.-<br><u>X41</u><br>X44.- | X64.-<br><u>X61</u><br>X64.-    | Y14.-<br><u>Y11</u><br>Y14.- | Y56.7<br><u>Y46.3</u><br>Y54.0   | Australia                                            | October 2006 | Minor | January 2008 |
| Delete term & codes                 | Depressant, <del>appetite</del>                        | T50.5                            | <u>X44.-</u>                 | <u>X64.-</u>                    | <u>Y14.-</u>                 | <del>Y57.0</del>                 | Australia                                            | October 1998 |       | January 2000 |
| Add term & codes                    | - <u>appetite</u>                                      | <u>T50.5</u>                     | <u>X44.-</u>                 | <u>X64.-</u>                    | <u>Y14.-</u>                 | <u>Y57.0</u>                     |                                                      |              |       |              |
| Add term & codes                    | - <u>muscle tone, central, NEC</u>                     | <u>T42.8</u>                     | <u>X41.-</u>                 | <u>X61.-</u>                    | <u>Y11.-</u>                 | <u>Y46.8</u>                     |                                                      |              |       |              |
| Add term & codes                    | Diuretic NEC<br>- <u>loop [high-ceiling]</u>           | <u>T50.1</u>                     | <u>X44.-</u>                 | <u>X64.-</u>                    | <u>Y14.-</u>                 | <u>Y54.4</u>                     | Australia                                            | October 1998 |       | January 2000 |
| Revise code                         | Etersalate                                             | T39.0                            | X40.-                        | <u>X60.-</u>                    | Y10.-                        | Y45.1                            | Australia                                            | October      | Major | January      |

Includes proposals ratified by the WHO-FIC Network at the annual meeting in Brasilia, October 2012

|                                            |                                                              |                                                  |                                           |                                           |                                           |                                  |                                     |                 |       |                 |
|--------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------|-------|-----------------|
|                                            |                                                              |                                                  |                                           |                                           |                                           |                                  | (URC:01<br>33)                      | 2003            |       | 2006            |
| Add code<br>Revise and delete<br>codes     | Ethyl<br>- carbamate<br>- carbinol                           | T45.1<br><u>T51.3</u>                            | X44.-<br>X45.-                            | X64.-<br>X65.-                            | Y14.-<br>Y15.-                            | <u>Y43.3</u><br><del>Y43.3</del> | Germany                             | October<br>1997 |       | January<br>1999 |
| Revise code                                | Phenylbutazone                                               | T39.2                                            | X40.-                                     | X60.-                                     | Y10.-                                     | <u>Y45.3</u>                     | China                               | October<br>1997 |       | January<br>1999 |
| Revise code<br>Delete subterm<br>and codes | Formalin ( <u>vapour</u> )<br><del>vapour</del>              | <u>T59.2</u><br><del>T59.2</del>                 | X47.-<br><del>X47.-</del>                 | X67.-<br><del>X67.-</del>                 | Y17.-<br><del>Y17.-</del>                 | Y56.0                            | Australia<br>(URC:01<br>37)         | October<br>2003 | Major | January<br>2006 |
| Add term & codes                           | Gas<br>- <u>therapeutic</u>                                  | <u>T41.5</u>                                     | <u>X44.-</u>                              | <u>X64.-</u>                              | <u>Y14.-</u>                              | <u>Y48.5</u>                     | Australia                           | October<br>1998 |       | January<br>2000 |
| Add term & codes                           | <u>Glucocorticoid</u>                                        | <u>T38.0</u>                                     | <u>X44.-</u>                              | <u>X64.-</u>                              | <u>Y14.-</u>                              | <u>Y42.0</u>                     | Australia                           | October<br>1998 |       | January<br>2000 |
| Add code                                   | Glutaraldehyde (nonmedicinal)<br>- medicinal                 | T49.0                                            | X44.-                                     | X64.-                                     | Y14.-                                     | <u>Y56.0</u>                     | Germany                             | October<br>1997 |       | January<br>1999 |
| Add term & codes                           | <u>Glycoside, cardiac-stimulant</u>                          | <u>T46.0</u>                                     | <u>X44.-</u>                              | <u>X64.-</u>                              | <u>Y14.-</u>                              | <u>Y52.0</u>                     | Australia                           | October<br>1998 |       | January<br>2000 |
| Revise table                               | Helium ( <u>nonmedicinal</u> ) NEC<br><br>- <u>medicinal</u> | <u>T59.8</u><br><del>T48.7</del><br><u>T48.7</u> | X47.-<br><del>X44.-</del><br><u>X44.-</u> | X67.-<br><del>X64.-</del><br><u>X64.-</u> | Y17.-<br><del>Y14.-</del><br><u>Y14.-</u> | <del>Y55.7</del><br><u>Y55.7</u> | URC #<br>1579<br>MRG                | October<br>2009 | Major | January<br>2013 |
| Add term & codes<br>Add term & codes       | <u>Hematological agent</u><br>- <u>specified NEC</u>         | <u>T45.9</u><br><u>T45.8</u>                     | X44.-<br><u>X44.-</u>                     | X64.-<br><u>X64.-</u>                     | Y14.-<br><u>Y14.-</u>                     | <u>Y44.9</u><br><u>Y44.9</u>     | Australia                           | October<br>1998 |       | January<br>2000 |
| Revise codes                               | Hydroxymphetamine                                            | <u>T49.5</u>                                     | <u>X44.-</u>                              | <u>X64.-</u>                              | <u>Y14.-</u>                              | <u>Y56.5</u>                     | China                               | October<br>1997 |       | January<br>1999 |
| Add term & codes                           | <u>Iminostilbene</u>                                         | <u>T42.1</u>                                     | <u>X41.-</u>                              | <u>X61.-</u>                              | <u>Y11.-</u>                              | <u>Y46.4</u>                     | Australia                           | October<br>1998 |       | January<br>2000 |
| Add term & codes<br>Add term & codes       | <u>Immunological agent</u><br>- <u>specified NEC</u>         | <u>T50.9</u><br><u>T50.9</u>                     | X44.-<br><u>X44.-</u>                     | X64.-<br><u>X64.-</u>                     | Y14.-<br><u>Y14.-</u>                     | <u>Y59.9</u><br><u>Y59.8</u>     | Australia                           | October<br>1998 |       | January<br>2000 |
| Revise code                                | Influenza vaccine                                            | T50.9                                            | X44.-                                     | X64.-                                     | Y14.-                                     | <u>Y59.0</u>                     | United<br>Kingdom<br>(URC:00<br>03) | October<br>2000 | Major | January<br>2003 |
| Add term & codes                           | Inhibitor<br>- <u>angio-tensin-converting enzyme</u>         | <u>T46.4</u>                                     | <u>X44.-</u>                              | <u>X64.-</u>                              | <u>Y14.-</u>                              | <u>Y52.4</u>                     | Australia                           | October<br>1998 |       | January<br>2000 |

Includes proposals ratified by the WHO-FIC Network at the annual meeting in Brasilia, October 2012

|                  |                                                           |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |                            |              |       |              |
|------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|--------------|-------|--------------|
| Add term & codes | <u>- carbonic-anhydrase</u>                               | <u>T50.2</u>          | <u>X44.-</u>          | <u>X64.-</u>          | <u>Y14.-</u>          | <u>Y54.2</u>          |                            |              |       |              |
| Add term & codes | Laxative NEC                                              |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       | Australia                  | October 1998 |       | January 2000 |
| Add term & codes | <u>- osmotic</u>                                          | <u>T47.3</u>          | <u>X44.-</u>          | <u>X64.-</u>          | <u>Y14.-</u>          | <u>Y53.3</u>          |                            |              |       |              |
| Add term & codes | <u>- saline</u>                                           | <u>T47.3</u>          | <u>X44.-</u>          | <u>X64.-</u>          | <u>Y14.-</u>          | <u>Y53.3</u>          |                            |              |       |              |
| Add term & codes | <u>- stimulant</u>                                        | <u>T47.2</u>          | <u>X44.-</u>          | <u>X64.-</u>          | <u>Y14.-</u>          | <u>Y53.2</u>          |                            |              |       |              |
| Revise code      | Lead (dust)(fumes)(vapour) NEC<br>- alkyl (fuel additive) | T56.0                 | X46.-                 | <u>X66.-</u>          | Y16.-                 |                       | Germany                    | October 1997 |       | January 1999 |
| Revise codes     | Levomepromazine                                           | T43.3                 | <u>X41.-</u>          | <u>X61.-</u>          | <u>Y11.-</u>          | Y49.3                 | China                      | October 1997 |       | January 1999 |
| Revise code      | Meningococcal vaccine                                     | T50.9                 | X44.-                 | X64.-                 | Y14.-                 | <u>Y58.9</u>          | United Kingdom (URC:00 09) | October 2000 | Major | January 2003 |
| Revise code      | 8-Methoxypsoralen (8-MOP)                                 | T50.9                 | X44.-                 | X64.-                 | <u>Y14.-</u>          | Y57.8                 | Germany                    | October 1997 |       | January 1999 |
| Add index entry  | Methylprednisolone<br><u>- intravenous</u>                | T49.0<br><u>T38.0</u> | X44.-<br><u>X44.-</u> | X64.-<br><u>X64.-</u> | Y14.-<br><u>Y14.-</u> | Y56.0<br><u>Y42.0</u> | Australia                  | October 2006 | Major | January 2010 |
| Add term & codes | <u>Narcotic NEC</u>                                       | <u>T40.6</u>          | <u>X42.-</u>          | <u>X62.-</u>          | <u>Y12.-</u>          | <u>Y45.0</u>          | Australia                  | October 1998 |       | January 2000 |
| Add term & codes | <u>- synthetic NEC</u>                                    | <u>T40.4</u>          | <u>X42.-</u>          | <u>X62.-</u>          | <u>Y12.-</u>          | <u>Y45.0</u>          |                            |              |       |              |
| Add term & codes | Neuroleptic drug NEC                                      |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       | Australia                  | October 1998 |       | January 2000 |
| Add term & codes | <u>- butyrophenone</u>                                    | <u>T43.4</u>          | <u>X41.-</u>          | <u>X61.-</u>          | <u>Y11.-</u>          | <u>Y49.4</u>          |                            |              |       |              |
| Add term & codes | <u>- phenothiazine</u>                                    | <u>T43.3</u>          | <u>X41.-</u>          | <u>X61.-</u>          | <u>Y11.-</u>          | <u>Y49.3</u>          |                            |              |       |              |
| Add term & codes | <u>- thioxanthene</u>                                     | <u>T43.4</u>          | <u>X41.-</u>          | <u>X61.-</u>          | <u>Y11.-</u>          | <u>Y49.4</u>          |                            |              |       |              |
| Add term & codes | <u>NSAID NEC</u>                                          | <u>T39.3</u>          | <u>X40.-</u>          | <u>X60.-</u>          | <u>Y10.-</u>          | <u>Y45.3</u>          | Australia                  | October 1998 |       | January 2000 |
| Add term & codes | <u>Ophthalmological drug NEC</u>                          | <u>T49.5</u>          | <u>X44.-</u>          | <u>X64.-</u>          | <u>Y14.-</u>          | <u>Y56.5</u>          | Australia                  | October 1998 |       | January 2000 |
| Add term & codes | <u>Opioid NEC</u>                                         | <u>T40.2</u>          | <u>X42.-</u>          | <u>X62.-</u>          | <u>Y12.-</u>          | <u>Y45.0</u>          | Australia                  | October 1998 |       | January 2000 |
| Add term & codes | <u>Otorhinolaryngological drug NEC</u>                    | <u>T49.6</u>          | <u>X44.-</u>          | <u>X64.-</u>          | <u>Y14.-</u>          | <u>Y56.6</u>          | Australia                  | October 1998 |       | January 2000 |
| Add term & codes | <u>Oxazolidinedione</u>                                   | <u>T42.2</u>          | <u>X41.-</u>          | <u>X61.-</u>          | <u>Y11.-</u>          | <u>Y46.1</u>          | Australia                  | October 1998 |       | January 2000 |
| Delete code      | Parathion                                                 | T60.0                 | X48.-                 | X68.-                 | Y18.-                 | <del>Y56.0</del>      | Germany                    | October 1997 |       | January 1999 |

|                                                     |                                                             |                                  |                                  |                                  |                                  |                                  |                            |              |       |              |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------|-------|--------------|
| Revise codes                                        | Phenazopyridine                                             | <del>T37.8</del><br><u>T39.8</u> | <del>X44.-</del><br><u>X40.-</u> | <del>X64.-</del><br><u>X60.-</u> | <del>Y14.-</del><br><u>Y10.-</u> | <del>Y41.8</del><br><u>Y45.9</u> | North America (URC:03 30)  | October 2005 | Major | January 2010 |
| Revise code                                         | Phenylbutazone                                              | T39.2                            | X40.-                            | X60.-                            | Y10.0                            | <u>Y45.3</u>                     | China                      | October 1997 |       | January 1999 |
| Add non-essential modifier & revise codes           | Prednisolone ( <u>oral</u> )                                | <u>T38.0</u>                     | X44.-                            | X64.-                            | Y14.-                            | <u>Y42.0</u>                     | Australia (URC:00 75)      | October 2001 | Major | January 2003 |
| Add                                                 | - ENT agent                                                 | <u>T49.6</u>                     | <u>X44.-</u>                     | <u>X64.-</u>                     | <u>Y14.-</u>                     | <u>Y56.6</u>                     |                            |              |       |              |
| Add                                                 | - ophthalmic preparation                                    | <u>T49.5</u>                     | <u>X44.-</u>                     | <u>X64.-</u>                     | <u>Y14.-</u>                     | <u>Y56.5</u>                     |                            |              |       |              |
| Add                                                 | - topical NEC                                               | <u>T49.0</u>                     | <u>X44.-</u>                     | <u>X64.-</u>                     | <u>Y14.-</u>                     | <u>Y56.0</u>                     |                            |              |       |              |
| Add codes                                           | Preservative (nonmedicinal)<br>- medicinal<br>- <u>wood</u> | T65.8<br>T50.9<br><u>T60.9</u>   | X49.-<br>X44.-<br><u>X48.-</u>   | X69.-<br>X64.-<br><u>X68.-</u>   | Y19.-<br>Y14.-<br><u>Y18.-</u>   | Y57.4                            | Germany (URC:02 72)        | October 2005 | Minor | January 2007 |
| Revise code                                         | Prussian blue<br>- therapeutic                              | T50.6                            | X44.-                            | <u>X64.-</u>                     | Y14.-                            | Y57.2                            | Germany                    | October 1997 |       | January 1999 |
| Revise codes                                        | Prussic acid                                                | <u>T57.3</u>                     | <u>X48.-</u>                     | <u>X68.-</u>                     | <u>Y18.-</u>                     |                                  | China                      | October 1997 |       | January 1999 |
| Add entries to index                                | <u>Sildenafil</u>                                           | <u>T46.7</u>                     | <u>X44</u>                       | <u>X64</u>                       | <u>Y14</u>                       | <u>Y52.7</u>                     | MRG (URC:1128 )            | October 2007 | Major | January 2010 |
| Revise codes                                        | Tramadol                                                    | <del>T39.3</del><br>T40.4        | <del>X40.-</del><br>X42.-        | <del>X60.-</del><br>X62.-        | <del>Y10.-</del><br>Y12.-        | <del>Y45.3</del><br>Y45.0        | United Kingdom (URC:03 14) | October 2005 | Major | January 2010 |
| Add entries to index                                | <u>Tadalafil</u>                                            | <u>T46.7</u>                     | <u>X44</u>                       | <u>X64</u>                       | <u>Y14</u>                       | <u>Y52.7</u>                     | MRG (URC:1128 )            | October 2007 | Major | January 2010 |
| Revise index entry in Table of Drugs and Chemicals: | Thallium (compounds) (dust) NEC....                         | <del>T60.4</del><br><u>T56.8</u> | <del>X48.-</del><br><u>X49.-</u> | <del>X68.-</del><br><u>X69.-</u> | <del>Y18.-</del><br><u>Y19.-</u> |                                  | Japan 1320                 | October 2008 | Major | January 2010 |
| Revise code                                         | Trichloroethylene                                           | T41.0                            | <u>X44.-</u>                     | X64.-                            | Y14.-                            | Y48.0                            | China<br>Germany           | October 1997 |       | January 1999 |
| Correct codes as follows                            | Trichlorethylene                                            | <del>T41.0</del><br><u>T53.2</u> | <del>X44</del><br><u>X46</u>     | <del>X64</del><br><u>X66</u>     | <del>Y14</del><br><u>Y16</u>     | <del>Y48</del>                   | Canada 1465                | October 2008 | Major | January 2010 |
| Correct codes as follows                            | Trichloroethane                                             | T53.2                            | <u>X46</u>                       | X66                              | Y16                              |                                  | Canada 1465                | October 2008 | Major | January 2010 |

Includes proposals ratified by the WHO-FIC Network at the annual meeting in Brasilia, October 2012

|                          |                                                          |                                                                      |                                                       |                                                              |                                                              |                                 |                             |                 |       |                 |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|-------|-----------------|
| Correct codes as follows | Trichloroethylene<br>- vapor NEC                         | <del>T41.0</del><br><u>T53.2</u><br><del>T53.2</del><br><u>T41.0</u> | <del>X44</del><br><u>X46</u><br><del>X46</del><br>X44 | <del>X64</del><br><u>X66</u><br><del>X66</del><br><u>X64</u> | <del>Y14</del><br><u>Y16</u><br><del>Y16</del><br><u>Y14</u> | <del>Y48</del>                  | Canada<br>1465              | October<br>2008 | Major | January<br>2010 |
| Add index entry          | Vaccine NEC<br>- poliomyelitis<br>- <u>protozoal</u>     | T50.9<br>T50.9<br><u>T50.9</u>                                       | X44.-<br>X44.-<br><u>X44.-</u>                        | X64.-<br>X64.-<br><u>X64.-</u>                               | X64.-<br>X64.-<br><u>X64.-</u>                               | Y59.19<br>Y59.0<br><u>Y59.2</u> | Australia                   | October<br>2006 | Minor | January<br>2008 |
| Revise code              | Vapour ( <i>see also Gas</i> )<br>- specified source NEC | T59.9<br><u>T59.8</u>                                                | X47.8<br>X47.8                                        | X67.8<br>X67.8                                               | Y17.9<br>Y17.8                                               | ---                             | Australia<br>(URC:02<br>51) | October<br>2004 | Minor | January<br>2006 |
| Add index entry:         | <u>Vardenafil</u>                                        | <u>T46.7</u>                                                         | <u>X44</u>                                            | <u>X64</u>                                                   | <u>Y14</u>                                                   | <u>Y52.7</u>                    | MRG<br>(URC:11<br>28)       | October<br>2007 | Major | January<br>2010 |
| Delete index entries     | Warfarin<br>- rodenticide<br><del>- sodium</del>         | T45.5<br>T60.4<br><del>X48.</del>                                    | X44.-<br>X48.-<br><del>X68.</del>                     | X64.-<br>X68.-                                               | Y14.-<br>Y18.-<br><del>Y18.</del>                            | Y44.2                           |                             | October<br>2006 |       |                 |
| Add codes                | <u>Wood preservatives</u>                                | <u>T60.9</u>                                                         | <u>X48.-</u>                                          | <u>X68.-</u>                                                 | <u>Y18.-</u>                                                 |                                 | Germany<br>(URC:02<br>72)   | October<br>2005 | Minor | January<br>2007 |